
MESSAGES OF LOVE

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA
1958 TO 1970



Divine Love Sanctuary
FOUNDATION

*A door opens ... Light floods in ...
Worlds of wonder await ... God smiles ... Sanctuary*

Messages of Love –Vancouver, British Columbia – 1958 to 1970

Copyright © 2018 Divine Love Sanctuary Foundation

All rights reserved. Printed in Gibsons, BC, Canada

No part may be used or reproduced in any manner without written permission except in the case of brief quotations as part of critical articles and reviews.

Published by the Divine Love Sanctuary Foundation. For more information go to:
www.divinelovesanctuary.com

Dedication by: Darlene Gaunt.

Introduction by: Al and Jeanne Fike and Darlene Gaunt.

Foreword by: Al Fike.

Spirit collage (page 13) by Dennis Tormey.

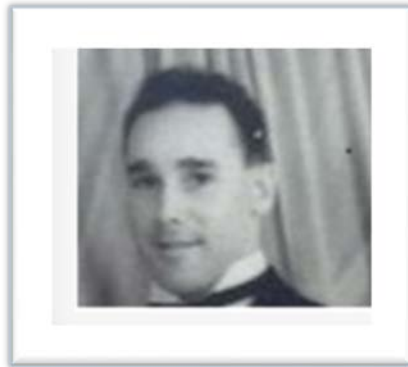
Text arrangement and editing: Darlene Gaunt, Al and Jeanne Fike and Vicky Forest.

Note to Reader: There are 175 messages within this collection. The messages are dated from the period of 1958 to 1970. Those messages with dates have been organized in chronological order.

For anonymity, you will note that none of the messages reveal the medium's name and most of the personal references have been deleted.

Our appreciation and thanks goes to all the individuals who are not specifically named in these credits but who assisted in the production of this collection.

DEDICATION



Alec Gaunt

We thank our brother in Christ, Alec Gaunt, who dedicated his life to disseminating the truth of God's Divine Love and forging a path of Love and Light for others to follow.

In the early 1950s, Alec discovered the great truth of God's Divine Love through the automatic writings of James E. Padgett¹ in messages that were received from 1914 to 1923 from Jesus of the Bible, now Master of the Celestial Kingdom, Celestial Angels and many spirits. Through the instrumentality of James Padgett, Jesus restates his core message, a message almost lost when the gospels were rewritten, that God's Divine Love is available to each of us by our sincere asking for it through our soul's longings to God.

Jesus tells us that there is only one God and only one God must we worship, that God is soul and soul is God, who truly is our personal and loving Heavenly Father² and who loves us more than we could ever conceive of and yearns to be at-one with us awaiting our earnest prayers to convey His Divine Love, His very essence, into our souls through the instrument of His Holy Spirit.

Furthermore, God's Divine Love is a gift that we will never lose once we receive it into our souls and we may obtain it in increasing abundance throughout all eternity transforming our mortal soul into that of an immortal divine angel enabling us to abide in the Celestial Kingdom where there is no end to progression.

These messages so inspired Alec that he organized many groups with the purpose of praying for God's Divine Love to seek at-onement with God.

Alec also had an avid interest in the belief of spiritualism and included the development of the spiritual gifts of God such as healing, trans-mediumship and Direct Voice³ with group prayer for God's Divine Love.

¹ For further information, please see: <https://new-birth.net/mediumship/james-padgett-medium/>

² In True Gospel Revealed Anew by Jesus, received through James E. Padgett, Volume I, page XVII, The True Mission of Jesus:

“It revealed that Jesus himself first manifested the Father's Love in his soul, thus making him at one with the Father in nature and giving him the clear consciousness of his kinship with the Father and his immortality of soul.”

³ For further information on Direct Voice, please see the Foreword by Al Fike on page 6 of this collection.

During the 1950s until his passing in 1970, Alec and his wife Phyllis, held weekly and bi-weekly prayer circles for meditation and soul development.⁴ Often, the conditions of these prayer circles were of such a high and holy nature that through the instrumentality of a few gifted mediums many extraordinary messages of Love and Truth were received from Jesus of the Bible, some of his family and apostles, Celestial Angels including spiritually-evolved spirits, some who were once famous when on Earth and amazingly, extra-terrestrial beings from another galaxy!

Fortunately, a reel-to-reel tape player was used to record the messages that came through in these prayer circles. The following is a collection of some of these messages - a true gift for all seekers of Truth.

⁴ For further information, please see: <https://divinelovesanctuary.com/a-brief-history/>

INTRODUCTION

It is with great pleasure that we share this legacy collection “Messages of Love – Vancouver, British Columbia 1958 to 1970.”

We are grateful to Alec and Phyllis Gaunt for their efforts to create circles of Light and Love and to all those dedicated individuals who participated in these prayer circles with the singleness of purpose to pray for God’s Divine Love and desire to create the highest conditions possible to enable such communications of Love and Truth to be transmitted.

This collection consists of 175 various messages from the period of 1958 to 1970. We have placed the messages with dates into chronological order ahead of the balance of undated messages.

For anonymity, many of the messages do not reveal the medium’s name and most of the personal references have been deleted.

May God bless all who read these messages with a constant inflowing of Divine Love into our souls.

With our love always,

Reverends Jeanne and Al Fike
Foundation Church of Divine Truth
Divine Love Sanctuary Foundation

Reverend Darlene Gaunt
Foundation Church of the New Birth

June 25, 2018

FOREWORD

What is Direct Voice?

Many of the messages contained in this book are referring to something called “Direct Voice”. Direct Voice is commonly known as “physical manifestation”. Alec Gaunt was guided to bring together a small group of five to seven individuals committed to bring about material mediumship. Material mediumship has been demonstrated and proven to exist since the late 1800s among spiritualist circles. Its sole purpose was to prove the continuance of life after death. As such, there was no need to bring through evolved spirits, but rather those who were of a lower, more earthbound plane since they are more readily accessed by the laws of communication and rapport. This proved to be a successful and surprisingly common occurrence at that time and there have been some very dedicated mediums such as Leslie Flint who demonstrated the gift of materialization to the public. His reputation until his death in the 1980s made him well-known in spiritualist circles. No doubt Alec was inspired by his work, but Alec’s goal was somewhat different. He wanted to bring communications from the Celestial realms and the heavenly natural love spheres to people without the problems associated with utilizing the brain of the medium for communication. Bypassing the mechanics which invariably colour a message received through the brain of a medium, Alec felt that there would be a ramping-up of the quality and content of what was intended to be conveyed by the Celestial spirits whose goal was to instruct mortals on how to get into the Celestial Kingdom. By receiving the blessing of the Divine Love, the opportunity to enter into these highest of spheres is possible.

By using a substance called ectoplasm which we all possess to some degree, spirit is able to form a voice box which can be manipulated by them to speak to the material world. This mechanism is called Direct Voice in spiritualism. To accomplish this in such a way that higher spirits are able to communicate was a daunting task. Nothing like this was ever attempted and much of the instruction for attaining Direct Voice in this way is shared in these messages. Divine Love is stressed as the catalyst to make this gift a reality. Unfortunately, Alec passed into spirit before he was able to bring this forward, but his legacy is in the messages contained in this prolific volume. Many spirits have contributed their knowledge and energy to assist in this venture of obtaining Direct Voice. The journey that you are about to read about is both fascinating and spiritually instructive. It took many years for these recorded messages to be released to the public. Many thanks to the sitters, mediums, compilers and editors for their dedication to this task. May God bless each one on their journey of soul awakening and service in Love.Al Fike

CONTENTS

Dedication	3
Introduction	5
Foreword.....	6
Message 1 - Spirit: Gandhi.....	14
Message 2 - Spirit: Andrew (Apostle).....	16
Message 3 - Spirit: Augustine	18
Message 4 - Spirit: Keea	19
Message 5 - Spirit: Keea	21
Message 6 - Spirit: Augustine	22
Message 7 - Spirit: Goldie.....	24
Message 8 - Spirit: John (Apostle).....	25
Message 9 - Spirit: Sister Maria	26
Message 10 - Spirit: Samuel	28
Message 11 - Spirit: Rehoboam	29
Message 12 - Spirit: Teresa	31
Message 13 - Spirit: Joseph Smith	32
Message 14 - Spirit: Samuel	33
Message 15 - Spirit: James (Apostle).....	35
Message 16 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem.....	37
Message 17 - Spirit: Samuel	39
Message 18 - Spirit: Augustine	41
Message 19 - Spirit: Confucius.....	44
Message 20 - Spirit: Augustine	46
Message 21 - Spirit: Samuel	48
Message 22 - Spirit: Layota.....	50
Message 23 - Spirit: Samuel	52
Message 24 - Spirit: Augustine	54
Message 25 - Spirit: Confucius.....	55
Message 26 - Spirit: Albert Einstein	57
Message 27 - Spirit: James (Apostle).....	58

Message 28 - Spirit: Daniel.....	59
Message 29 - Spirit: Gandhi.....	61
Message 30 - Spirit: James (Apostle).....	63
Message 31 - Spirit: Gandhi.....	64
Message 32 - Spirit: Gandhi.....	65
Message 33 - Spirit: Moses.....	67
Message 34 - Spirit: Goldie.....	69
Message 35 - Spirit: Seretta Kem.....	71
Message 36 - Spirit: Solomon.....	73
Message 37 - Spirit: Mario Lanza.....	75
Message 38 - Spirit: Keea.....	77
Message 39 - Spirit: Saul.....	79
Message 40 - Spirit: Goldie and Visitors from Another Galaxy.....	80
Message 41 - Spirit: Kentor from Another Galaxy.....	84
Message 42 - Spirit: Jesus.....	87
Message 43 - Spirit: Jesus.....	88
Message 44 - Spirit: Confucius.....	90
Message 45 - Spirit: Andrew (Apostle).....	91
Message 46 - Spirit: Samuel.....	93
Message 47 - Spirit: Augustine.....	95
Message 48 - Spirit: Nefertiti.....	96
Message 49 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem.....	98
Message 50 - Spirit: Judas (Apostle).....	100
Message 51 - Spirit: Solar.....	101
Message 52 - Spirit: Leytergus.....	102
Message 53 - Spirit: Mary Magdalene (Apostle).....	104
Message 54 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem.....	106
Message 55 - Spirit: Francois Fenelon.....	113
Message 56 - Spirit: Samuel.....	115
Message 57 - Spirit: Keea.....	117
Message 58 - Spirit: Queen Victoria.....	118
Message 59 - Spirit: Ernestine Schumann-Heink.....	119
Message 60 - Spirit: Kuanaha-Terhan-Bey.....	121
Message 61 - Spirit: Jesus.....	123

Message 62 - Spirit: Augustine	125
Message 63 - Spirit: Augustine	127
Message 64 - Spirit: Alexei	128
Message 65 - Spirit: Augustine	129
Message 66 - Spirit: Albert Einstein	130
Message 67 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	131
Message 68 - Spirit: Augustine	133
Message 69 - Spirit: Abraham Lincoln	135
Message 70 - Spirit: Moses.....	137
Message 71 - Spirit: Abraham Lincoln	139
Message 72 - Spirit: White Cloud.....	140
Message 73 - Spirit: Moses.....	142
Message 74 - Spirit: Gandhi.....	144
Message 75 - Spirit: Peter (Apostle).....	146
Message 76 - Spirit: Lotus Blossom.....	147
Message 77 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	148
Message 78 - Spirit: Mario Lanza	150
Message 79 - Spirit: Shandor	151
Message 80 - Spirit: Joseph	153
Message 81 - Spirit: John the Baptist.....	155
Message 82 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem.....	157
Message 83 - Spirit: Silver Birch.....	159
Message 84 - Spirit: Shandor	161
Message 85 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem.....	163
Message 86 - Spirit: Thomas Mitchell	165
Message 87 - Spirit: Abdulla	167
Message 88 - Spirit: Abdulla	168
Message 89 - Spirit: Kuanaha-Terhan-bey.....	169
Message 90 - Spirit: Abdul Latif	170
Message 91 - Spirit: Andrew (Apostle).....	173
Message 92 - Spirit: Dr. Gordon Leonard	174
Message 93 - Spirit: Augustine	176
Message 94 - Spirit: Melba	177
Message 95 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem.....	179

Message 96 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	180
Message 97 - Spirit: John (Apostle).....	182
Message 98 - Spirit: Gretchen	183
Message 99 - Spirit: Nicholas.....	185
Message 100 - Spirit: Canon Hinchcliff.....	186
Message 101 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	188
Message 102 - Spirit: John (Apostle).....	189
Message 103 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	190
Message 104 - Spirit: Gandhi.....	191
Message 105 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	192
Message 106 - Spirit: Augustine	193
Message 107 - Spirit: Frederic Chopin	194
Message 108 - Spirit: Goldie.....	195
Message 109 - Spirit: Augustine	196
Message 110 - Spirit: Augustine	197
Message 111 - Spirit: White Cloud.....	199
Message 112 - Spirit: Dr. Gordon Leonard	202
Message 113 - Spirit: Confucius.....	203
Message 114 - Spirit: White Cloud.....	204
Message 115 - Spirit: Augustine	205
Message 116 - Spirit: Shandor	206
Message 117 - Spirit: Luke (Apostle).....	208
Message 118 - Spirit: James (Apostle).....	210
Message 119 - Spirit: Augustine	212
Message 120 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	213
Message 121 - Spirit: Jesus.....	214
Message 122 - Spirit: Andrew (Apostle)	217
Message 123 - Spirit: Keea and Augustine.....	218
Message 124 - Spirit: White Cloud.....	221
Message 125 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	222
Message 126 - Spirit: Albert Einstein	223
Message 127 - Spirit: Andrew (Apostle)	224
Message 128 - Spirit: Joan of Arc.....	225
Message 129 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	227

Message 130 - Spirit: Augustine	228
Message 131 - Spirit: Jesus.....	229
Message 132 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem	230
Message 133 - Spirit: Ho Sing	231
Message 134 - Spirit: Augustine	232
Message 135 - Spirit: Luke (Apostle).....	234
Message 136 - Spirit: Samuel.....	235
Message 137 - Spirit: Jesus.....	237
Message 138 - Spirit: Confucius.....	238
Message 139 - Spirit: Mathew (Apostle)	239
Message 140 - Spirit: Augustine	240
Message 141 - Spirit: Salem.....	241
Message 142 - Spirit: Gandhi	242
Message 143 - Spirit: White Cloud	243
Message 144 - Spirit: Albert Einstein	244
Message 145 - Spirit: Solar	245
Message 146 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	247
Message 147 - Spirit: Timothy	248
Message 148 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	249
Message 149 - Spirit: Gandhi	250
Message 150 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem	251
Message 151 - Spirit: Augustine	253
Message 152 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem	255
Message 153 - Spirit: Abdul Latif	256
Message 154 - Spirit: Ishmirama.....	258
Message 155 - Spirit: Keea-Atta-Kem	259
Message 156 - Spirit: Abdullah	260
Message 157 - Spirit: Paul (Apostle)	261
Message 158 - Spirit: White Cloud.....	262
Message 159 - Spirit: Grace Moore.....	264
Message 160 - Spirit: Mario Lanza	265
Message 161 - Spirit: Franklin Roosevelt (F.D.R.).....	266
Message 162 - Spirit: Queen Victoria	268
Message 163 - Spirit: White Cloud.....	269

Message 164 - Spirit: Ishmirama.....	270
Message 165 - Spirit: Alexander	272
Message 166 - Spirit: Gandhi.....	273
Message 167 - Spirit: Abdulla	274
Message 168 - Spirit: Jesus.....	275
Message 169 - Spirit: Jesus.....	276
Message 170 - Spirit: Paul (apostle).....	277
Message 171 - Spirit: Moses.....	278
Message 172 - Spirit: John The Baptist.....	279
Message 173 - Spirit: James (Apostle).....	281
Message 174 - Spirit: Jesus.....	283
Message 175 - Spirit: Solomon	284
The Celestial Angels and Spirits in these Messages	286

MESSAGES FROM CELESTIAL ANGELS AND SPIRITS



MESSAGE 1 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Date: 1958

Title: Have Faith in Us

Beloved friends of the Earth.

My greatest desire for you and your group is to be able to convince the people on this Earth that I am still alive. I can and have the authority from the teachers from the realms of the spirit world to bring and introduce to you great leaders of my country India, South Africa, England - the British Empire, really outstanding talks from spirits who have lived on the Earth centuries past. The knowledge we possess and those who have passed on long before my time is unbelievable to you and to the leaders of the country. Tonight, I wish to say in sincerity and honesty to you that I trust and hope another war is not in the making (Suez Canal), but I am afraid. However, when we convince great leaders in your country of the knowledge we possess, being able to contact by soul flight in split seconds the exact words being said in meetings in foreign countries among delegates and to be able to relay it in split seconds back to you and knowing it is accurate, we feel that we are going to prove how priceless the spirit proofs are to the people of the Earth. We are working very hard and long before my transition others had worked hard but the instruments we have to work through on the Earth are so few. We have so few contact points and they are a long way apart. And so, to get a group as you have who will sit conscientiously and listen to us and take it down in recording, I am sure the proper hands will get the correct information we wish them to know. So, in due time, your time for material labours and duties, I feel will be very few. If you do not desire to continue the spirit work we have set aside for you, I would advise you not to sit with us because it is going to take much of your time as well as taking you many miles from your home at times.

You may have to split your group and take an instrument whom we can use and take one or two as well on flights and return in two or three days and then go someplace else for your country. Eventually, you have no idea what costly information we have for your leaders of your land. I do not want you to think I am boasting but I speak of what I know to be true. If you continue to pray to the Great Source from whence our power comes, our Father, God, you will receive more Love in your soul and realize the little things on the Earth need not bother you. So, trust me tonight and believe in me as the people of my country did. Great work is set aside or will be set aside for you to do. There will be many miles for you to travel at the expense of your country someday. I pray this will come to pass in a few years.

You may say, material things will take up my time; but remember, Earthly wealth does not need to be stored up for one who possesses spiritual knowledge because our

Father in Heaven has stored up all the riches and He knows whom He is going to bestow them upon. And to you who are mediums, who so desire to do this great work, there is a great deal of it to do and so do not get impatient. If, at times you seem to drift apart or one goes here or one goes there, remember you will come back together again, because there is a connecting link whereby someday, not too far away, it may be a matter of a few short years, but one of you and I will not mention who, will have something so outstanding that the leaders of your country will have to have and there will be no other source of getting it. And it will be demanded of you to go, and you cannot go alone you will go with one or two at a time from your group. Just remember what I am saying. Do not think for one minute that you are only starting, as you are well on the way. Yet you have not started in another way. Soul growth, yes, you are all developing but mediumship has got to be yet unfolded in the manner in which we seek. We have asked and prayed that you be the greatest circle whereby the truth can be demonstrated accurately to whosoever wishes to investigate. We do believe that we have chosen the right group and we have faith in you, we only ask you to have faith in us. Good night.

Alec, you have many years ahead of you and I know that someday you will never regret the day that you offered your life services, all free time you can spare towards helping in the spirit truths. I shall pray for you and your groups. My love and sincerity will be with you. Good night.

MESSAGE 2 - SPIRIT: ANDREW (APOSTLE)

Date: February 14, 1963

Title: Reach out for the Kingdom of Heaven

I want to greet you my friends, Andrew.

There is a wonderful condition here and to some of you it might feel strange. But I know what great joy you will feel and know when you hear us speaking to you direct. We are working and praying with you my friends. You may even wonder if it will ever come. But do you fully realize what it really means to build within one such force that the voice of Jesus will once again be heard on Earth. Are you ready to receive this my friends? This is a sacred trust and will entail a great deal of work and travel and many times you will seek for better guidance, but we will come and guide you my friends. No one and nothing on Earth will stand in your way. We must bring to Earth the truths. We have tried in so many ways. Some of you have been fortunate. Many of you have received good guidance and still do. But there are so many on Earth who do not believe and so we must bring to Earth by direct voice Jesus and his followers.

In the months ahead, you will be called upon to sit quietly and you must answer these calls. We will come to Alec and let our wants be made known to you. We will not interfere with your free will for we know what your desires are my friend. It is a long time since I first came to you my friends and the years and months have been very well spent, we are satisfied. Although we do not always come to you to speak to you when you meet we are there, we are so limited in being able to come and there are so few we can work through. But we stand by you, helping you and impressing you. The only thing my friends that will truly bring happiness and peace on your earth plane is when all mankind is given the truth. When all mankind understands and fully understands the Source of his creation and the help he can get from that Source. So, we must each one of us here tonight, make greater effort ourselves to be good instruments for God, to seek evermore His great blessing but first to make ourselves worthy to receive. It is not enough to idly ask, why shouldn't mankind make preparation to receive the greatest blessing of all. And it truly is my friends the greatest blessing of all and the greatest gift that you can receive. When one finds life hard, when one is disturbed of fear, ill of body. When things in life do not go right, why is this? Because man is too busy to grow close to God. And it always will be until man fully understands. Man tries in so many ways to find success and happiness and spends many hours and lots of time seeking. He works to his utmost to achieve success and yet he does not find it and yet it takes but a few moments a day in quietness praying to God, having faith while one prays, and receiving from his Creator His Divine Love. Only this my friends can bring success to mankind.

You of Earth have such a short stay on Earth but your life goes on and on. So, why not take time to feed your soul, so that real happiness and peace can come to you. Reach

out my friends for the Kingdom of Heaven. Make it exist while you are still peoples of Earth.

Now I must leave you and my wish for you all is that God's blessing will come upon you and you my children are ready to receive this blessing. Good night.

MESSAGE 3 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Date: April 15, 1963

Title: We Must Make Greater Effort to Receive from God

Bless you my children, Augustine.

I come tonight because I felt a great longing from some of you that I would speak to you and so my children I bless you for inviting me to speak. I am longing for the day when I can come and speak in direct voice to you. I realize that we of spirit are most grateful to use the voice of one who is willing to serve but we realize that to be able to speak to you directly would be so much more effective to the people of Earth.

Tonight, I want to speak to you and to explain what we have done. We are very happy with the progress that has been made for the direct voice. But we have worked under difficult conditions. It has been hard to maintain an equal flow of power through our loved one Alec, with so many different changes of sitters. I want to explain this to you my friends. But we have been most grateful to you who come to help us. We must have a solid steady control and it takes time to build a condition within our loved one. But tonight, as I stand here, I am speaking through the instrument but drawing the force to do so through our loved one Alec. Soon, the flow will be so strong that the instrument that I am using will sit and will not need to be used.

We pray with you that Jesus will speak to you first, but it is very hard to build a perfect condition for this and so my children I ask you to pray before you sit that Jesus will come to you. Many of you do and that is why I am speaking to you tonight. We will use our loved one for great work and we must protect him and make sure that he is ready to be used for this work. Many great teachers will come direct, and you will face many conditions that will not always be happy. But have no fear my children - the power that will be brought will be strong enough to overcome all obstacles. The greatest foundation for any gift my children is soul growth. We must make greater effort to receive from God.

We of spirit seek with you - no one can receive enough of the Essence of God in his soul. And so tonight I ask that God who gave us all life would bless us with His Divine Love in great abundance and make our foundation so strong that nothing can tear it down. That is my wish for you tonight my children. Goodnight and God bless you.

MESSAGE 4 - SPIRIT: KEEA

Date: February 14, 1969

Title: Ask the Father to Open Your Souls

We come to you to show you the way so that you may have the joy and happiness and the best from all of us on these planes.

My dear friends, it is so lovely here, we have so much love and harmony one with the other. There are no barriers here, no fears, no anxiety for we truly live in a sphere of love which has been given to us by the Father. So, I would like to encourage you to look for this gift for unless you desire it, how can it come to you? You must receive the gift to be its possessor and you can have happiness and truth even on your earth plane. Ask the Father to open your souls and desire for yourselves these things. For where your thoughts are there is your heart, and if your thoughts are on a higher plane and on spiritual things, then these things shall come to you and you will understand the true meaning of happiness and the true meaning of love. For now, you do not have this understanding. You think you love one another but you are as little children, you do not understand the meaning of the word "love" and neither are you capable of getting or receiving true love — but you can learn, my friends. The long hours seeking for material possessions and things to entertain your minds are wasted in the long scheme of things. For what use will you have for these material things when you cross the threshold and what good will those thoughts be and those entertainments with which you have spent so much time? But the treasures of your souls shall go on through all eternity. How wonderful it would be if your souls were so prepared that when you came you could dwell in a high sphere, for there is great beauty, great happiness and great peace. No one on Earth can help you, but you yourselves must seek and desire these soul gifts. Keep longing for spiritual gifts, go forth to the Father and as you seek for these things and desire them you will discover that your souls will open more and more and you will be aware of a feeling which you have not had and if you will continue, this will grow and grow and you will have the beginning of understanding and you will begin to have a flickering of true knowledge.

It is not impossible for you to waste your time and lives while you are here, and I know that none of you think that you are wasting your lives but there are some present that could make far better use of their time and their energy. For the lower planes are not pleasant places for those souls that inhabit them, and it is pleasing to me that I could come and speak to you and give you the opportunity to spare yourselves the necessary time spent in these lower planes, for it is not necessary for you to inhabit them. You may progress very swiftly here. But you must be willing to come. No one can make your choice but you yourselves and as in the days of old, so it is today, we make excuses - I do not make excuses but you on the earth plane and you in the lower

spheres make excuses. You need your time for other things. The list is long, and the choice is yours and the list will not grow shorter unless the desire within your souls grows stronger, then you will find the list grows shorter and there will be nothing more important than seeking and obtaining within your souls this Divine Love which is God's greatest gift to all His children.

When you have received but a small portion of this Love, your desires will have just begun. But desire this Divine Love, dear children. Learn to open your souls to the Father and do not criticize one another when you fail but rather look to yourselves and begin your progression. For you see none are perfect or there will be times you may feel you are not progressing. Do not be discouraged but hold the knowledge that the Father loves you very dearly and He has sent His angels to help and guide you and you have your angel friends around you when you desire and seek for truth. You will not be left alone, unprotected, and unguarded. For we are here, we are willing and we are happy to help those who seek in truth and true desire but when you close your mind to God's Love and God's powers and you look to those things that are of the material, you surround yourselves as it were with a wall which is difficult for us to penetrate because your thoughts are not with us but on material things and on your problems and on your sorrows.

If you would lift your eyes a little above the earth you would see that there are really no troubles or sorrows when you put your trust in God and in us; for those things which seem important to you today will seem unimportant to you tomorrow and a hundred years from now it will not matter. If you look beyond the moment to the greater eternity you will learn to see things differently and in different perspectives.

For unless you have this Divine Love of God within your souls, I realize it is very hard for you of Earth to look beyond your small little lives. I understand this for once I was of Earth and looking back I can see this is the reason why I come to you to spare you the many years on your earth plane. How pleasant for you to come from Earth to higher spheres. How lovely for you to train your children and to tell them of this Love of God and this opportunity which they also have to learn these truths, that all fear may be cast aside so only, joy and happiness may be your lot. I know you will be tested, but think of these things but do not think of them as obstacles, but know that these are opportunities for you to strengthen yourselves that in your strength you may do greater things and help others also to learn of these truths.

I must go. God bless you, my friends, my children.

MESSAGE 5 - SPIRIT: KEEA

Date: February 24, 1969

Title: Be Aware of What you Say. Be Aware of What you Think

Good evening my friends.

I am happy to be with you this evening. I welcome the new ones to this group and I am pleased that you are interested in these truths and you are taking an opportunity to seek a deeper meaning of life. I am happy to come to speak to those who are eager to hear more of these things.

You of the earth plane, you spend much of your time thinking of material things and thoughts that are so unimportant. If you could only listen to yourselves and ask yourselves of what significance are these words of which I am speaking. Of what significance are these thoughts which I am thinking. If you draw to your consciousness the fact that these things are in your mind and on your lips, then you would become more aware of the things you do and what you say. Habit can be a powerful thing and we know that it requires effort on behalf of an individual in the world and the next to change those things which are not beneficial, and we must make a concerted effort and for this reason I speak to you tonight.

This is an elementary truth which I am bringing but it is a most important one. So until we are masters of our tongues and our thoughts it is most difficult to make the progress which we seek. But let me say that the effort which you make will be so aptly rewarded. For to change oneself we must look within. For within the soul and within the thoughts these are the things which make the man and so I say to you, my children, look to those things which you put voice to. Be aware of what you say. Be aware of what you think. Do not allow transient unconstructive thoughts to remain in your minds. Replace them, put them out of your mind. This will not happen overnight, and the effort must be supplied by each individual.

No one can progress for you and no one can take your progress from you. I have given you a great truth this evening. When I speak a truth, which is not followed there is no point in the truth being spoken. It is only when these truths are accepted and become a part of our being so that they come as a second nature to us that these truths become living things within us and these truths add to our progress and when you feel that you must imitate others for that others may think you strange, remember this, my friends, no one can progress for you and no one can take your progress from you. Kea.

MESSAGE 6 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Date: February 24, 1969

Title: Here is Your Chance for Advancement - Here is the Key

I think it is about time I came again to give you a little more encouragement in our desires to see you get a little more soul growth. The importance of this cannot be overestimated and I must beseech you again and again to make this a prayerful effort on your part daily. I ask you little children to seek, desire and ask for the Divine Love of the Father. This is the most important thing in your lives - the greatest thing in this world and the next.

As you know, my children, spiritual gifts lose much of their value unless you have soul development. Pray to the Father and ask for the gift of His Divine Love. Ask for the opening of your souls that you may receive this Love and gifts will be given to you and you will blossom forth as flowers, but you will not wilt as a flower wilts, but rather you will continue on throughout eternity and the blossoms shall smell sweeter and more fragrant and more beautiful as eternity marches on. This doorway is open to you, my children, to each of you in this room. Here is your opportunity - here is your chance for advancement, here is the key.

How many souls have begged and prayed for an opportunity to hear the words that I speak to you tonight? Do you realize the importance of what I say to you? Do you realize the opportunity which is open to you? Gifts are not the end, my friends, but gifts shall be given to you. Oh, my children, I would ask each of you, as a flower that opens and turns its face to the sun, that you would turn your face to the greater sun, your Father, that a closer awareness would be yours, a closer realization of the Father's Love for each one of you.

Do not be discouraged in the little disappointments that come to you day by day. These are unimportant things, they are not worthy of your thoughts. They are not worthy of your time when your time may be spent in obtaining this Love that you may have the opportunity again to pass this Love on to other souls who also seek. Those who long for the pure waters of truth and light. Those who turn from person, from church. Where shall they find the answer? To whom shall they go? They cry to the Father for truth and who shall teach them? Where are the teachers of the earth plane? How many years must go by before you prepare yourselves? Can we use you? Are you fit? Where is your mind?

Seek ye first the Kingdom of God and all these things shall be added unto you.

First things must always come first. We cannot say when I have this or after I do that, I might be in a better condition, the time is now. There will always be obstructions —

there will always be reasons why you may say, 'tomorrow'. Today is the day, now is the time. Seek this gift which is offered so freely to you, my children, that you in turn, might pass these benefits to your brothers and your sisters. If you could see the group that is with us, if you could see who stands here and looks on you, if you could know that we teachers are at your disposal and all we ask of you is that you seek this great gift and that you receive the gift that is offered.

Mary came tonight, and she is with us now. She looks on each of you as a mother looks on her children. The love in her soul is very great and her love for you is very great. She blesses you with her love. For the Divine Love which she has received from the Father and her soul goes out to each of you. For she sees the pathway which you tread even as I do. Yes, my friends, we have given you the key. We have given you every opportunity that as each of you as individuals you must choose. Come, come to the Light. Turn your eyes from darkness, turn your souls to light and life everlasting and health and happiness and all these things are freely given to you. It is our desire that all these gifts are yours. You need not be poor in body, mind or soul. So, my friends, every good and perfect gift is given freely to those that seek. Goodnight.

MESSAGE 7 - SPIRIT: GOLDIE

Date: March 25, 1969

Title: Speaking as a Teacher

I am very happy to see you sitting for soul development. I am so pleased when I see a group which seeks the higher teachers.

It is not often I come to you as a teacher though I am a teacher and a high one. I have been with Alec for many years and I have watched him as he works with many people, through many stratas. And so, I want you to know that you give happiness and pleasure to us in spirit when you truly seek for a better way of life for yourselves and in this way, you also help those to whom you come in contact.

It is through serving that we ourselves grow and it is through giving that we also receive. And so it is that I watch closely, each of you in the groups which Alec attends and those people which he comes in contact. You do not recognize me because I do not come as a child but I come to you now as a teacher. But it is the same Goldie who still comes through in a different aspect in personality.

I do want you to know that I have a deep interest in each of you and the work which you can perform in years to come. And so, my dear friends, I want you to know how loved you are by we in spirit. The care, the devotion which we give to you and the love with which we surround you. We have great things in store for you. There is great light and great happiness in store for each of you.

So, continue to seek. Continue on the pathway which you are now on, for this is the pathway which leads to truth. Many souls seek truth and many souls stumble in error on this long and narrow pathway, so I say to you remain along this pathway and we will lead you and we will guide you and we will love you. None of you need to feel lonely, for none of you are alone. None of you need to feel bad for each of you at all times have someone with you. And if you would still your hearts you will be aware of our presence and the love we bring to each of you.

We have great power, we of spirit, do not underestimate our capabilities. We also have great love. It is important for you to know that we love you and that we care. And so, I come tonight to speak to you.

MESSAGE 8 - SPIRIT: JOHN (APOSTLE)

Date: March 31, 1969

Title: God's Love Flows Through You to All the World

I come to let you know of our great love for you my brothers and my sisters. You have read my gospels of love and I spoke a great deal on the subject. For love is the answer to all the Earth's problems and also those problems in the spirit world. It is good for mankind to have love one for another. It is good for brother to love brother. But the greater love is by far the more important for your lives, for your soul to be re-united with God, the Father. Mankind so desperately needs this Love today. As I look at the conditions of people and I see the unnecessary sorrow and pain and suffering, I see how rapidly these things could be remedied. If souls would seek for God's Love, it would not be hard for them to like their fellow man. For the individual lacks power of himself but there are no limitations to the power of God. It is necessary that mankind be shown the way to receive the power in love and in turn spread out to their brother this Love.

It seems a simple task. It is very easy. God has not made it difficult for His children to receive knowledge and to receive from the fountainhead of God. Very easy, very simple, easily tested, easily proved. Ask and it shall be given you, knock and it shall be opened to you. For everyone that asks, receives and he that seeks, finds. Those words were written many years ago, but the truth remains unchanged. For the soul that seeks shall find and the soul that finds shall never again doubt the reality of God, or the power or the Love. For each individual must seek its own. And though we are as one in the world, we come as one individually to the Father. If you could realize this, your lives would make such a great change. For truly you will become as a new creature. As this love grows within each soul and each soul becomes transformed into that part of the Father which is able to transform man into an angel. I can see how your lives will change. You will be less and less human. How this Love could flow through you to help your brothers, your sisters. Those who see the light on their pathway, those who long to know God better. Those who seek greater understanding and why not you? You are a man. You are a woman and God uses individuals. There is no difference between us. We accept because it is given to us, and you too have this privilege, this wonderful opportunity of receiving God's Love and God's Love flows through you to all the world.

My brothers and sisters let your thoughts turn to God. John

MESSAGE 9 - SPIRIT: SISTER MARIA

Date: July 3, 1969

Title: The Two Pathways

I wish to greet you from the Spirit World and I want to talk to you tonight about one of the pathways of the Spirit World. You know men and women who come to our side and they desire to become perfect people, or I should say spirits which would be more correct. But these souls come over and they desire perfection in their own way and they seek God in their own way and so they set about their pathway to perfection and little by little they overcome those obstacles which held them back and they, through their striving eventually overcome their sins and their error with help from higher spirits from the same pathway and they seek, intellectually, through many areas and through many years, sometimes hundreds and thousands of years until eventually they reach that stage of perfection which is known as the perfect man. They have a great deal of happiness and are very content for their minds have reached that state of perfection which is a perfect man. They have the love and thought and caring of God the Father and they are content to remain in this state of happiness and are pleased that they have acquired this position in the spirit world and they help lower spirits along this pathway of intellectual development and progression and are happy to do so. Most spirits follow this pathway and seek and find happiness in this way.

I desire for you to follow a different pathway where your sins and errors may be eradicated even on Earth and this is the pathway that we have been teaching for many years. When you are born on Earth your souls are created in the image of God but your physical bodies are not and neither are your spirit bodies because God does not have a physical body neither does he have a spirit body as you have, but your souls which are created in the image of God have nothing of God the Father in them so you are separated from God and you are dead but you can be alive and I know that some of you are but I wish to tell you the way very plainly so that you may discover this for yourselves and it may become a living reality and I want no doubt to be in your mind as to the method by which this may be obtained and this is your becoming at-one with God and as I have said to you there is nothing of God within you at your birth. The necessity of life is this that you obtain within yourselves the Essence of God the Father. You see God longs that each of His children have this and God wishes and desires that every person on Earth should receive this and so He is very willing to bestow this gift on His children but he cannot do so unless your own free will desires it and so when you long with your soul to have an inflowing of this Essence of God within yourselves you become one with the Father and this is known and the churches teach as the at-onement, it is, in fact, the at onement with God. For God's Love flows within the soul and makes that soul as one with Himself and you are no longer separated from the Father because this Essence when once in your soul cannot be

eradicated from your souls because God's great Love cannot occupy the same space with error - so as more Divine Love flows within your souls there is loss of error - so you see the necessity and the advantage to yourselves to receive this Essence within yourselves. Because the more of this Essence that you receive the less error that can dwell within you and it is very helpful for us in spirit to have this take place within your soul -not only because we desire it for you yourselves, but it is necessary for all who work here on Earth.

For we have desired for many years to bring to Earth this great gift of direct voice that we may speak, not through an instrument, but in our own voices and that this gift may be manifested on Earth we require those dedicated people who have soul development by which I mean they have the Essence of the Father in their souls that we may work through them. For unless a man has this Essence in himself we are unable to and cannot, though we may desire to, we are unable to work through this person and so we have a dual purpose for our desires of your obtaining this Divine Love within your souls. Firstly, for your own progression and your own happiness and joy which will come to you with this great Love and here I speak not of the natural love but of the Divine Love of God and this is the primary reason and the secondary reason is our desire to receive the direct voice and to have it manifested on the earth plane that all peoples of the world may hear the true teachings of Jesus the Master and that those men who so desire may obtain this at-onement of the Father. I will not say more this evening. Goodnight.

MESSAGE 10 - SPIRIT: SAMUEL

Date: July 3, 1969

Title: Explanation on Immortality

I wish only to add a little to Sister Maria's talk. I wanted to add that this Divine Love of which she speaks, which flows into men's souls and makes them at-one with God. This is the true meaning of immortality.

Once mankind has received this Divine Love within their souls they can no longer die. Of course, the material body dies for it was never meant that the material body should survive as there is no need for the material, but the soul shall never die or never again be separated from God the Father and though the spirit which she spoke to you concerning this other pathway, the pathway to the perfect man, these spirits live in the spirit world. It is not known whether their lives shall go on indefinitely for this is something that only God knows - but the soul which has received unto itself the Essence of God becomes immortal and it is aware of its immortality and of its at-ointment with God the Father and this soul can never die because were this soul to die then a part of God would cease to exist and this, as your reasoning powers will tell you, is an impossibility.

And so, the importance of seeking for this Divine Essence to fill your soul is the greatest gift of immortality which the Father has bestowed on His children.

I wanted to make this plain to you while we were discussing the subject. I am unable to continue.

MESSAGE 11 - SPIRIT: REHOBOAM

Date: July 10, 1969

Title: God is Love

The Bible refers to me as a wicked king and that I led my people, the Jews, into idolatry. I was not a wicked man and I thought only to lead my people from the narrow concepts of the religion which was their lot. For they were bound by strict laws and the burdens placed upon them by their religion was heavy. And there were many who were unable to bear the strict laws which were placed upon them and I felt a great pity for my people and myself as we were unable to follow to perfection these laws which were given to us by our fathers.

I did not have a true understanding of God's Love but still as a man I could not understand or reason those things which were given to us to accept. And so for the sake of my people I did things which I felt would lighten their burdens and I was condemned as a wicked man because I did not follow those precepts which our religion taught. But since coming to the spirit world I have learned of God's great desire to bestow on all those who seek in truth, this love of God which surrounds each of you and which you may have, should you ask for it and desire it. This is a great and wonderful gift.

For many years it was beyond my understanding and the great happiness which is mine today, is mine, because I have accepted into my own soul the Divine Love of God. Had I known while I was on Earth of God's great Love for mankind, I would have lived my life quite differently. For our teachings were that God was versatile and fluctuated between anger and love, hatred and wrath. And we feared God and rather our actions were caused by our fear of God than God's Love for us or our love for God.

I did not learn for many years the great truth that God is Love and Love only. That God can never become angry. Nor is there any wrath in God but God is Love and Love only. I do not mean by this that God is only love. I mean merely that God loves all people regardless of whether they be saints or so-called sinners, or whether their souls be in such condition of sin that they may find residence in the lowest spheres in the spirit world. God has great love for these also. So never let it be said or thought by any of you that God has withdrawn Himself from you or that God has taken from you His Love, for this is not true, neither can it be true, for God's Great Love encompasses all people and I may say all people throughout the universe and when those of you at times may feel in doubt and feel cut-off from this source of power, I wish to say to you that it is only your own soul condition which separates you from God, for God's Great Love surrounds you at all times and you may receive of this Love at all times. This is the reason why it is for you to keep your souls in such condition that you may

be receptive to those stirrings which are within yourselves. Then it becomes a simple thing for God's Love to fill your souls and you may become aware of the constant presence of God, the Father, within yourselves and a closer and closer at-onement with God. For all power is drawn from the Source. There is no power beside God. And you use God's power whether you use it for good or evil is yours to choose and to decide. But you will be called to account for this use of God's power. So, when you receive from the Source make sure that your use of God's power is for constructive purposes. That you may live happily and healthy through all eternity.

I pray to God that He shall bring to you this Great Love and that your souls even now in this moment shall need only to ask, to receive. You need only to desire that this gift be given to you and God will do so for He has great love for you, His children and His Love will never be taken from you. I will not tire this instrument further and I thank you for this opportunity my brothers and sisters. Rehoboam.

MESSAGE 12 - SPIRIT: TERESA

Date: July 14, 1969

Title: Seek God's Love

I would like to give you a few words of encouragement and I am pleased to see you sitting here tonight. I am so happy to see you seeking the Divine Love of the Father. This is the most important mission in your lives. The most important thing that you can ever do is to seek for and to obtain this Love and receive the happiness and the joy which this Love will bring to you.

We do want happiness for each of you, and for your families. We wish you to be joyful and to love life – to desire all the good things of life to be yours, and so dear children, pray for this Love, ask God for this Love, for if you desire these things – if you desire this Love, it will be yours.

I have told you and others have come and told you also, that here and throughout all eternity the most important thing that you can do is to search for, to pray to desire an inflowing of this essence of God. When you do this, the happiness and love which will come to you will be so great that your very lives will change and people - your friends - your families, will see this change in you. You can make others happy also and they will tell you too. You can then tell them what this great Love of God does for you, that it is available to you and may be yours, only if you so desire but you my children may have this wonderful gift, this highest gift of God. Above all things in this world and in the next seek God's Love.

MESSAGE 13 - SPIRIT: JOSEPH SMITH

Date: July 14, 1969

Title: Founder of the Mormon Faith

Smith, I am Joseph Smith. I have been here before. Carry on with your work, you are on the right path. One day maybe I can help you. I can talk to many of the Elders of our church when the direct voice comes through that everyone will understand that I am the Joseph Smith, the founder of the great Mormon faith. There are many who long to hear my voice. At this time I have to use the voice of a female instrument. I love her and will take care of her. Do not worry.

MESSAGE 14 - SPIRIT: SAMUEL

Date: July 17, 1969

Title: Strengthen This Bond Between You

I have come to bring you great love from the spirit force. Oh, my dear friends, if you only had the soul development to see the great love we have for you, and which we bring to you, it would be very helpful to you. Our love is so strong and so much higher than the love that you know, that you cannot understand the greatness of our love, and the understanding of your lives as you live them on this earth plane.

You are children who are very dear to me. You are very dear to me indeed. I consider it a privilege and a blessing that I am able to come to you and speak to you in this way. I am greatly encouraged when I do see that you seek for higher truths and you do desire God's Love to flow into your souls. It gives me great happiness and it makes me desire so much more to spread these truths throughout the earth plane. For each soul that receives this Divine Love, this transforming essence, lights a new candle which, in turn, will light other candles. These little lights are much needed, and they will grow into great lights. It gives me great joy to see the development of your souls as you progress closer to the fountainhead of God, our Father. For God is the Source of all good things and everything that you desire in this life may be yours. My wish for you is to desire those things of the highest, those things which bring true happiness and soul development. This brings you a happiness that is not dependent on the material things of Earth. By this, I mean, people as well as possessions. You will find disappointment as long as your desires are of the material. For mankind is but a child and though they may say things, and in their hearts desire to do these things, their desires change day by day and they are no longer in a position to do those things for which they have desired. But when you have reached the plateau of soul development, you will understand the weakness of mankind and these things will no longer be hurtful to you. You will understand that they are not done with an attempt to harm, but rather that they are done with ignorance and lack of understanding. You will no longer feel resentment and bitterness within yourselves because you will draw from the true Source of happiness, which is God, the Father, and your soul will be aware of the union with God.

You will find a friendship with us of spirit and there will be no disappointment with this relationship. It is above the earth plane. It is above the knowledge and understanding which you possess. So, the foundation on which you build will be sure and your happiness will be sure, and all good things will come to you. You in turn will spread love and truth to your fellow men. You will not have the barriers of hatefulness and resentment. They will be replaced with understanding and love, for you will remember that you yourselves once walked in darkness. Now you walk on the pathway of light and I am happy. I am happy to see your progress and I want you to

be aware that we in spirit love and guide you. We impress you with our thoughts of love and we help you.

My dear children and my dear friends, I pray for you but pray for one another. Build between yourselves a bond of love and brotherhood and friendship. Love one another and show loyalty one to another. Strengthen this bond between you.

Good night my friends.

MESSAGE 15 - SPIRIT: JAMES (APOSTLE)

Date: July 17, 1969

Title: Instructions on Direct Voice

Greetings my loved ones. That you may come to know me and love me for I am the apostle James and I am the brother of John the Beloved; and as Samuel has told you, I have been assigned to give instructions to this group concerning the direct voice.

I desire first that between us, myself and yourselves, to build a bond of love, that you may come to know me as someone dearer than a friend or a brother or mother or father or child. I desire to become dearer to you so that I may come to you individually and give you guidance and assistance in your daily lives.

Because the things which you do during the day affects your soul condition and affect your prayers and your longings and I desire that nothing shall stand in the way of you receiving more of God's Divine Love within your souls. For, as you receive more of this Divine Love within your souls, you will also have a strong desire to serve God, as some will do with independent voice. You will also receive other various gifts each one of you according as which will be suited to the particular individual. I wish you to know that these gifts will be added to each of you, but I do desire that your brotherly love - one for another should be so strong and so great that your primary purpose of sitting is to obtain the independent voice. For mankind cannot and will not be in a position to deny this powerful and wonderful gift when it is bestowed in all its fullness.

The information which will be given through this instrument of independent voice will be so breathtaking and astonishing that there will be none – be they scientist or religionists, or whatever field they may occupy, none will deny the power and the source of the knowledge which shall be given from spirit to people of Earth.

When they can no longer deny the truth of the existence of communication between our worlds it will be necessary for mankind and the churches and the religions to look for and to look into these higher truths. When these truths are taught to all mankind throughout the world, then will come that kingdom, upon the face of the Earth which man has longed for since the beginning of time.

You see the greatness of the task and you see why so many wonderful spirits have spent their time and power in bringing about this end and you see also the important role you have been asked to play - for truly your work is great and the labourers are so few. We pray to God that there be many labourers who are willing and eager to bestow their time to sit and develop this great and marvelous gift which God has already bestowed, and which is His desire for mankind.

All that we need is for this group to desire progression in soul development and give of their power and time so that this gift may be brought to fruition.

Thank you, my dear friends and children. We will meet again often in times to come and I will be here many times when you are not aware of my presence for I will work very closely with this group and particularly with this instrument and, also you who sit next to her. I will see to it that they are given proper guidance and instruction and kept on that pathway that will be beneficial to all mankind.

May God's Love rest upon each one of you and His blessings be on you all and on your children and on your children's children. Good night.

MESSAGE 16 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Date: July 24, 1969

Title: God's Laws are Universal

I wanted to say to you now that mankind has taken the first step forward out into the universe, a greater understanding will be within mankind. They will begin to realize that it is not such a great impossibility that our world may have communication with your world. For as they realize that as man takes step by step into the universe and that life is discovered on other planets they will begin to understand that God's laws are universal. They are not just for the earth plane but for the entire universe and gradually mankind will realize that their narrow concepts of religion are far out-dated and it will be much easier for us to penetrate the understanding of the people of the earth plane. You of the younger generation are much more open than those of the older generation so we have pleasure in coming to this group, for you are of the younger generation and your children are young and you can train them also in these truths - for you will see great changes in your lifetime and you will see these truths spread throughout the face of the Earth - and very great changes in the universe and in the knowledge of mankind.

For we of spirit are becoming more and more able to give mankind these truths and also greater knowledge of material things in those fields in which mankind is ready to receive. And as understanding is opened up we can give you more and more of these things which are useful to you.

This is but a beginning in your lives, you will see great changes in many spheres of knowledge. So, the book of knowledge is opened but in a tiny area. There is so much learning, there is so much that may be given you of Earth in every field of endeavour, in the sciences, in all religions, in all fields. I must stress to you that the most important thing which mankind must discover is how to discipline himself and to control himself. For a man who can control himself will have a greater opportunity to control many areas. But the important thing is self-control, for those who have learned to control themselves, this is the greatest obstacle that mankind needs to overcome - and so we teach you the importance of receiving into your souls this Divine Love of God. For as you receive this into your souls, we can give to you information in those fields in which you are familiar - greater knowledge. We have many great scientists in these Celestial Spheres who are anxious and eager to give this information to mankind.

But it will be used for all the peoples of the Earth and that suffering and sorrow may cease on this earth plane, that God's Love may be manifest to all people. But to do this, we need instruments and we need those who have the soul development that we may make the proper contact and reach those people who are in a position to put these things to the best possible use. So, it is important for you to develop your souls

and spread these truths to those of your acquaintances to whom you come in contact. As you discipline yourselves and receive into yourselves this Love - the greater amount of this Love that is within you, the easier it is for us to teach you and we may teach you many wonderful things which is God's desire that the earth plane may have.

As I have said to you before in the scientific fields and in all other areas to make mankind's lot on this earth plane much easier and much happier - God's laws are universal and now that mankind has taken its first step the realization has become greater and greater that there are no barriers between our worlds and the opportunities that we have to serve the earth plane, and not only you, of Earth but also those of other planets and other galaxies. It is much easier and will be much easier for us in years to come and also to you who, in years to come, to make these things available to mankind. So, we do not waste our time in coming to you to tell you of these things and to ask you that you please prepare yourselves in self-discipline and the seeking and praying for the Divine Love of God within your souls that you may be used as instruments for the Father's work and the spreading of these things and that we may teach you this knowledge - not only of spiritual things but also of scientific things and those things of agriculture and all areas which are open to mankind today.

MESSAGE 17 - SPIRIT: SAMUEL

Date: August 1, 1969

Title: Truth Can Never Fail

As I have stood here and watched each of you sitting in circle tonight and I have been aware of your thoughts, those things which give you happiness and sorrow and I was happy for the opportunity to come and speak with you - for I love you my children. And the Father loves you so much. There is a greater opportunity for so many in this room to receive the gift of mediumship and this medium in which I am now using is merely in training. She has not been perfected and still there is much work to be done and as you discover your own gifts will open and you will become aware of changes within your own being and you yourselves will be tested and each of you individually will in your own way meet the situation which will be presented to you. Those of you who are in doubt - I do not say to you stop your doubting - I say to you to relax and set your beliefs of mind aside for the time being and listen to the truths which we have to offer, and when you have honestly listened with understanding and you have kept your souls and your mind opened, the time will come when you look at these beliefs which you have had and you will put them to the test of truth and you will find that which stands, for every man must test.

There are many doctrines that test for truth my children, truth can never fail. Truth stands firm through all generations and all time throughout the whole universe. When you are in doubt - question. Truth does not fear to be questioned. God has no fear to be questioned. God has no fear that he shall be put from his throne. No Celestial Angel fears to be questioned, for truth shall stand firm and only error and sin shall fall away. So, do not be afraid to test, but keep your minds open, for when your minds are open we may come to you. You will realize that which is happening within yourselves cannot be questioned, for you will know that it is true and you will not depend on the word of another but you will question yourselves and you will know the truth my children and the truth will set you free. You do not yet understand the greatness of God's Love. These are but words to you and you may say repetitious words.

But God's Love within your souls, once you have tested it, will lead you into seeking for truth and there will be no turning back on the pathway of seeking for truth, for God's Divine Love is a powerful thing. You will feel within yourselves God's desire to draw you unto Himself and the great fountainhead of His Love and power.

You who may draw from the Source of all love and power, you have not yet realized the abilities you have within your souls. For you are not yet sufficiently awakened, still God's Love surrounds you and God's caring spirit protects you and angel friends watch over you.

So, do not be afraid to put your faith in us. Do not be afraid to set aside for a brief moment those beliefs which you have within your minds, for you have nothing to fear from truth, for error cannot stand the test and so will pass away in due course. The truth is never-changing, and truth will always be.

There are many here tonight with greater soul development who could become wonderful channels and instruments of God but within the soul there must be a desire. A desire to cleanse your souls and to make yourselves worthy of these gifts which may be yours. We desire to open channels to do God's work, but we do not desire to use those channels which are not worthy. There is much work from our side which must be done by each person who desires to be used by God, and so we must be sure before we begin that our labours are not in vain. We must test you to find if you are strong enough to bear that which you will be called upon to bear. You will be tested, each of you will be tested. We do not open channels lightly or indiscriminately. There is someone to watch over a soul. We are aware of the prospective medium's thoughts, actions and deeds, for a long period of time before we even consider this person as a channel. So, if you desire to be used by God, then you must make the effort to make yourselves worthy to be called instruments of the Father. For we see the true condition of the soul. Your friends and your neighbours may not know of those things which are in your soul, but you have no secrets from us in the Celestial spheres. I do not say that we judge you, for we do not, but we know the desires which are in your souls, the true desires of the souls.

We are aware of your yearnings and your heartaches, the struggling and strife through which you pass. These are also opportunities to strengthen your soul condition. Look on them as such.

My dear children there are many wonderful spirits here tonight. There are many teachers.

I wish to tell you these things that they may give you food for thought. I ask you to pray and ask God to open your souls that you may receive of this Divine Love of God and if you do not desire to pray, then ask God to put a desire into your souls. For, if you will seek you shall find.

MESSAGE 18 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Date: August 11, 1969

Title: Seek this Gift of Divine Love for Yourselves

Good evening my friends.

I hoped that you did not object to my asking for the lights dimmed, it makes it easier for us. You see, we wish to conserve the power where we may, and more power is necessary in the light and we have so many uses to put this power to. You are all in need of development and we do desire to help each of you. We wish the most good of the power which may be generated for a meeting of this sort.

You feel that we of spirit should not be bound by laws of the universe, but this is not so. We must comply with the laws of communication and rapport and I could go to great length and give you the technical reasons why this must be. But I do not feel it advisable at this time to waste the power to do this. I only wish you to know that we must follow these laws. There is no other way for us to communicate, but that we follow the laws of communication. Our power is limited, and our reason for coming to you is to show you how you may have a happier and more abundant life while you are on the earth plane.

We see that many souls go from childhood to the grave in a state of great unhappiness and they have not learned the basic lessons of life which they were put on this earth plane to learn. Though their souls have become individualized they have not learnt the necessity of progression and the necessary laws for their happiness and for their well-being. We come to you on the earth plane to help you and tell you of these laws which are necessary for your happiness and for your well-being that you may be without suffering while still here on Earth. We do not wish that you should come to the spirit world. For none of you are ready or will be ready for many years. But we wish for you to make your lives here on Earth such as will be helpful to you throughout eternity.

We come to teach you at great cost to ourselves. But we are willing and eager to do so for those souls who wish to learn the lessons that we may teach. God has provided for His children a plan of salvation which is very simple and all mankind struggles and suffers in effort to overcome the shortcomings of the flesh. Those things that have been handed down from generation to generation and the soul self longs for an atonement with God, and God longs for union with each individual soul, and that you may be saved many years of struggle to overcome your own personalities and shortcomings.

I wish to point out to you God's plan of salvation. The Essence of God's Divine Love is for each person whether they be sinner or saint, but it is necessary for each soul to

desire an inflowing of this Love before God may bestow upon that soul this Essence. For a man's free will is never tampered with by God or spirit. Man must make a choice at all times. So, when you which desire your souls to be purified, will seek this gift of God, this inflowing into your souls of this Divine Essence of God, the Father. As your soul receives more of this Essence, sin and error will begin to leave you. As your sin and error decreases so will your happiness and joy increase. You will have a happiness and love within yourselves which you have not experienced heretofore. There is nothing in all the universe of God's creation greater than this knowledge of God's plan of salvation. The necessity of each individual soul obtaining within itself this Divine Essence of God.

Though many men have struggled their entire lifetime and they have not overcome of themselves those things which have held them back from communion with God and we have seen great men who have been slaves to their appetites of their flesh and they have desired with their own strength to overcome these shortcomings but have been unable to do so. They have not been told that they may have God's help to overcome any and all obstacles which stand between Him and His creatures. For all power belongs to the Father, and though mankind is weak of himself, God is most powerful and His help will not be withheld from any soul who wishes to improve these conditions which will make him at one with God. So, therefore my children, my friends, pray for and desire this Divine Essence of God to flow into your souls. For this Essence will transform you from the weakness of your human traits into the strength and protection of the Divine Angel. Now that you are here on this earth plane, now is the time to begin this transformation if you desire to spare yourselves many years of heartache and suffering.

For you may reach perfection as man but you will not reach it on Earth. The effort that will be required by you in your own strength will be great. I realize that mankind today feels that they have great power within themselves and many men say, I have no need of God for I am strong and that which I wish to do I may do and I have no need for any, excepting myself. But this soul will find that self is not sufficient to meet the needs of mankind, and self cannot stand when the storms descend as they must on each living soul.

Mankind will see on the foundation on which they have built does not stand firm, but the foundation of man wavers and is washed away and man stands naked and alone and afraid.

But this need not be so, for when you have received into your souls this Essence of God, though the storms rage in your life and men turn against you and all manner of evil is said of you, you will stand firm for God's great power is everlasting and enduring and your communion with God will be there to strengthen you. This Love which will be within your souls, will be greater than adoration of mankind. Greater than riches or love of fellow man and if these things holding their power over you even as sin and error will melt and no longer master you.

You will find in your homes a happiness and a peace and a joy which was not yours in times before. This happiness and joy will grow and grow and there is no limit to the happiness and joy which may be yours while you are still on this earth plane. It is not necessary for you to suffer. It is not necessary for you to be unhappy but desire these things which God gives to you and seek this gift of Divine Love for yourselves.

When you have tested and found that which I have said to you is truth and that your foundations are built on the rock of God's Divine Essence, then you may help those who are near and dear to you. For unless you can test what I say, these are empty words. Unless you apply them and unless you test them and make them a part of your daily lives you will never know whether great opportunities have been lost to you and not only to you yourselves but to those other souls who you may have had the opportunities of helping along God's pathway of salvation and truth. So, those of you who are in doubt, I say to you, put my words to the test for God cannot and will not fail.

Though mortals fail, God shall stand firm and we who speak to you tonight and who have joined with you in circle tonight, our words are truth. My dear friends, I give you here, jewels beyond price... jewels beyond price. May you take these jewels and clasp them to your bosoms and test and see that the laws of God are good.

Good evening my children.

MESSAGE 19 - SPIRIT: CONFUCIUS

Date: August 11, 1969

Title: Go Forth as Teachers and Healers

Confucius. I wish to say this evening, we come here not alone for your benefit, but we come that you may desire to learn that you may go forth as teachers and as healers to all mankind and tell them of the great knowledge of God's free gift of salvation to any and all who may seek and desire this gift from God. For God wishes for all His children to have the knowledge of salvation that they may find this pathway of Truth and that they may be healed of their infirmities of the flesh and, also of the soul and the spirit which houses that soul. These words are not said for you few individuals who sit in this room tonight. For these truths must go to all mankind and to every country throughout the world.

For God does not send to you teachers that other children should go hungry for spiritual food - and so if you should cast aside these pearls of wisdom which I have given to you and you should trample them under your feet as these truths were not so, then I shall say to you now, that you will be called on to answer for this opportunity which you have had and from which you have turned aside and you have not fed your hungry brother and sister the spiritual food for which their soul longs. We do not come to these lower spheres to help those who think only of themselves and their own material comforts. We come that those peoples throughout the world may have knowledge and understanding of God's Laws and God's Plan of Salvation. And as we are given opportunities to serve and if you do not take advantage of this opportunity, we shall suffer the consequences of your neglect and indifference. For you may no longer plead ignorance. You have been given great teachers and you have been shown the pathway of Truth and the decision is yours to make and you may choose which way you will go. God has not sent His angels for a chosen few who sit here tonight. For God sends His angels for the enlightenment of this dark plane which you inhabit.

I speak to you frankly. For with each gift comes the responsibility of the correct and proper use of this gift. And it would be better for you if you had never heard these words of Truth, if you do not desire to follow the plan which God has revealed to you. I wish you to meditate on the condition of the nations today. You have great opportunity of the news that goes on throughout the world. You are not unaware of the needs of other people of other nations. And the candles which you light will light other candles. I do not say that you need go to other countries to teach but I say that the truths you give to others, they in turn will spread. I want you to know that I have a great love for you all. Our love is greater than your understanding, our love is available to you and we of spirit, desire that you should ask of us protection and this love. For it is God's Will and desire that you have this Love to surround you and help you in your lives day by day that you may be strengthened and that you may be

developed and that you may be used as instruments to do God's work on this earth plane. I will not say more this evening. God bless you all and good night.

MESSAGE 20 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Date: August 21, 1969

Title: We Must Have Singleness of Purpose

We are going to do some development work and you have all made an effort to control your thoughts, to keep your mental diet such that the Father's Love will flow into your souls and that your guides can help you, that you can be receptive to the advice and help we bring to you. Or, are you closed? Unless you make an effort to control your thoughts and keep your thinking constructive and your minds on an elevated plane, how can your guides help you?

When you pray for this Divine Love and your souls are not opened to receive it - is this the fault of God? For God is always willing that His children should receive from Him all the abundance. But you must make an effort my children. You must really make an effort to control your thoughts and your desires so that when you pray to God for His Love, your souls are open to receive it. So that it may flow into your souls and open your souls still further for a greater inflowing of this Love.

You must prepare yourselves for these sits. You must prepare yourselves mentally as well as physically. You know that your diet must be light. The conditions here are far from perfect. We should have complete darkness. I know that this is not possible here.

Your mental attitudes are most important to this work if you desire to be used as instruments. You must have the correct mental attitude. If you insist on keeping doubts within your minds nothing will penetrate your free will. For this also is a gift from God. If you choose to doubt and close your minds, this is your privilege. But I am speaking to you who have a desire to serve God and who will make yourselves worthy to be called instruments of God.

You have free will and the choice is yours. You are all being tested, each one of you. Will you be suitable? Can you stand? Are you too weak? We may strengthen you and help you, but you must be receptive, you must set aside doubts that we may manifest ourselves to you. For what reason do you come together? What is your purpose? Ask yourselves, why are you sitting here tonight? Soul development? Direct voice? Curiosity? We must have singleness of purpose. We must all desire the same thing. There are none of you excluded from God's Great Love. You are not all on the same plane of progression but each of you may progress much more rapidly than you are now doing and one of the reasons that your progression is not as rapid as it may be is because of your mental diets. You allow your minds to entertain thoughts that you know are not good for you.

I speak very plainly to you tonight. Perhaps, I should cushion my words in soft phrases, but I would like you to get my meaning clearly.

Each of you sitting here have wonderful guides and teachers to help you, to strengthen you, to encourage you, to give you every opportunity to progress closer to God. Keep these thoughts in your minds. Remember your spirit friends who are close to you to help you, to guide you, to give you love and understanding.

Remember that God's Love surrounds each one of you. You have a great deal of power surrounding you in love. Remember these things and meditate on these things. Turn your thoughts to God and to your angel friends and you will find that your souls will come very receptive to an inflowing of God's Divine Love. You will find it much easier then to control your thoughts. For, the more of this Love you receive within your souls, the easier it is to receive greater quantities. For those of you who are just beginning, it is hardest for you and we know this, and we help you. We do not leave you alone in the world, but we remain with you always, to influence you, to do God's work, to spread these truths, to develop these spiritual gifts. How wonderful it is for you to have this opportunity.

It has been quite some time since I have come and spoken to you of such length although I have been here often to watch the progression of this group.

My dear children if you knew how much God loves you, if you only knew how much God loves you what a change would come over your lives. How happy you would be and how insignificant the petty problems of this earth plane would seem to you. So, open your souls my children and receive God's Divine Love. May God's blessings rest on each of you. May God's guidance and protection be with you.

MESSAGE 21 - SPIRIT: SAMUEL

Date: August 28, 1969

Title: Guide Your Children, Teach Them Right

This is Samuel who has come to see you once again. You know, my little children, I long to take you by the hand and to lead you into all truth. It is so easy while you are on this earth plane to slip aside into error and this error sets you back on the road of soul progression. I see some of you sidetracked, not that you desire to be sidetracked, for you do long for truth, all of you. But the knowledge of the earth plane is so limited and the things you have been taught since childhood are not necessarily truths and these things can be stumbling blocks to you and cause you to slip and fall. To prevent this, I desire to take your hand and lead you into truth. But you must come step by step and each step will bring you closer. But I do not want you leaving the pathway for untried, or rather I should say, tried and found to be erroneous by those who travelled this way before you. I desire to save you all these little side trips, all the detours I would spare you if I could lead you by the hand. God's Love for you my children is so much greater than mine and greater than a combination of all your spirit friends who come tonight to guide and teach, to strengthen.

I see your little ones and I long to lead them too, in pathways of truth. I want your children to know truth for I see sometimes as it were that you feel that they should have their own way in things. Yet, you would not say to your little ones, drop from the cliff and we will see if you are hurt on the bottom. For it is necessary for you to guide your children, to teach them right, for their minds are young. They lack the knowledge of their elders and so God gave these little ones someone to guide and to teach them. They need this guidance. They need this discipline and love. For a disciplined child knows that someone cares deeply, and to the child it says... "I am not alone, there is someone strong and they guide me and protect me" and children look to their parents for this guidance and protection. So, do not fear to discipline these little ones in love and understanding. For this is a strong and powerful bond for the mother and the child, a bond the child will look back on in years to come.

For those children who are without discipline and grow up alone are strangers in a sad world. I see them today, the men and women who have lacked the firm hand of the parent and these young men and women are far from happy. They seek and cannot find because they have not learned to discipline themselves. The world is strange to them and they look to others always and they feel that others should do for them, remaining so to speak, in the childhood role throughout their lives. For as the child matures he shall learn not what they shall do, but "what shall I do to change my world, for this is my world and this is my responsibility to change this to a better place". The disciplined child grows into the disciplined man and the disciplined woman and theirs is a strength and a power there. But this my children must be the

guidance with the most important thing which we have spoken to you. This is the Divine Love of God, the Father, within the souls of these children and they must learn very young in their lives that they must receive into their souls this transforming Essence of God. For unless they have the firm foundation upon which to build, the structure will crumble. For no man and no woman is strong enough to stand alone.

So, the foundation must be built on nothing less than God's Divine Love. For this Love is a powerful thing. It is this Love which will wipe out hunger, disharmony, wars and hatred. But think what you could do in your world and what a wonderful opportunity you have to guide and teach your children. You can see what a few men did in years gone by. Think of Jesus, he was one man and still he lives throughout the centuries. Why? Because within his soul, he received God's Divine Love and he gave God's Love free reign and he subjected himself to the divinity of God and what he has done will transform the Earth through all eternity. This same power which Jesus received into his soul is available to each person sitting here this evening and to the greater extent you may have this Love of God. God did not love Jesus more than he loves you. For you are children of God and as you pray "Our Father" know that God is your father and God wishes that this Love should be yours.

Think of the transformation within your souls and throughout all humanity if each person within this room received the quantity of Divine Love within their souls that Jesus received while on the earth plane. For his life was taken from him while he was a young man and in his prime. How greater the work which could be done here on Earth by you who sit in this room tonight, should you desire and dedicate yourselves to the teachings of Jesus and allow your souls to be filled with this Love. For could mankind deny the miracles of healing which you would perform? Could they deny the direct voice of angels, scientists and teachers?

All these gifts are freely available to any who would make the effort to receive within their souls God's Divine Love to the degree which would make it possible for God to use you while you are here and think of the blessing to your children. How Jesus longs that these truths should be spread throughout the world. How Jesus prays that the suffering of mankind should cease. For, I say to you here...when you find yourselves saying the words "they should do this" and, "they should do that"... say to yourselves "I should do this," and "I should do that." For each person seated here this evening has the potential of becoming another Jesus, for the Christ spirit knows no boundaries or limitations. Ask and it shall be given to you. Seek and you shall find. Knock and the door shall be opened unto you. Do not limit yourselves.

Yes, I long to take you by the hand and lead you and keep you on the narrow pathway that your horizons may be broadened through all the world and all the universe. I will say good night and God's blessings rest on each and every one of you. Think of the words I have spoken to you and God bless you.

MESSAGE 22 - SPIRIT: LAYOTA

Date: September 11, 1969

Title: A Message to Those that are in Spirit

The reason why I have come here tonight is not so much as to give a message to you, but rather to give a message to those people who are in spirit, who are able to hear the message which I am able to transmit tonight. The spirits to whom I wish to address myself are those who have left the earth plane in the physical body but who are unable to leave the earth plane in their spirit body, because of their beliefs and deeds while on Earth. Your Christian teachers meant well in teaching you, but though you led a good Christian life and did those things which the church expected of you, you expected to be in a happy place now that you have left this earth plane and I am very sorry that you are in a condition of darkness and suffering and I want to tell you that you need not remain in that condition. For God, your Father, has provided a way of escape for you. This way is a very subtle one. It is not necessary for you to remain an hour longer in darkness. Hell is not eternal, and all things are changeable and open to progression. So please do not consider your cases as hopeless and let the look of despair fall from your faces, you children, for your Father loves you and He desires that you should draw close unto Him.

I will give to you the pathway which God has chosen for you to follow. In God's great plan of salvation there are none of you who have committed sin and there is no sin that has been committed which may not be pardoned by the greatness of God's Love for you. For the law of sin for which there is no pardon is your lack of seeking God and His Divine Love. So, therefore let your souls be happy and let your souls be lifted up for I have come to tell you children of darkness, the pathway you will follow to relieve yourselves of this unhappy situation wherein you find yourselves.

You think your prayers are unanswered and you see no reason to pray and you think that you are damned eternally, but that is not so. Never has God abandoned any of His children and neither have you been abandoned, except that you abandoned yourselves from God's Love.

You may pray to God and you may know that you will be heard. For those of you who truly desire to better your soul's condition need only pray with earnest longings and earnest desire that God shall help you and come to you. You will see about you the spirit of light which has been sent to each of you individually who long with their soul an escape from the hell which you have made for yourselves. For there are many spirits of light here to guide you children and to each of you who desire it will be given you that you will see, a higher spirit that will come to you individually and teach you how you may escape from your darkness and lack of understanding.

I know, while so many on Earth did these deeds and in your own eyes you felt that what you did was correct. I am sorry to see that you must suffer from this lack of understanding. For there are those of you if you had known while on Earth, the suffering which would be yours, you certainly would have changed your lives and your actions.

You think it is not important how you treat your families, your wives, husbands, children, your neighbours. You think you shall escape. None shall escape the penalty of his actions. There is no escape. Excepting you desire for betterment of yourself. For I want you to know that it is not hopeless that you need not go on for endless years in turmoil and misery, still causing one another hurt and pain and still feeling justified with your actions. For, unless you do repent and unless you do desire these higher things, you will remain where you are having year after year what you sow. But to those of you who seek the light, God's Love is very great and His plan of salvation is very simple. But that you should long with your soul for God's Love to come to you and God's Love will come to you and it shall flow into your souls and you will feel the joy and the knowledge of God's great Love and understanding. And the darkness where you dwell shall make way for the light and you shall ascend to spheres yet unknown to yourselves, but they are there. Made for you to inhabit. Made for children of Light. Ask for this Love and it will be given to you freely.

Oh, the desire to give you His Love, is so great. So why should you sit in despair with your hands cupped? Wipe the tears from your eyes for salvation is for all people. There is none so low that God does not love. Oh, little children of darkness, come to the light of God, your Father loves you...and look around you and you will see the spirits of light to guide you and to help you and to teach you.

To you who sit in this room, I thank you for this opportunity to come tonight to speak to these spirits. For you see I cannot come in my normal condition for they are not able to see me or to comprehend me. They cannot hear my words. It is only when I speak through an instrument on the earth plane, that I can penetrate this barrier. So, I thank you that you have given me this opportunity to give this message of light to these children of darkness.

The physical body is weak, and these things are temporal, and they pass away, but the things of the soul endure forevermore. So, find your foundation my friends and build on a firm foundation that you may stand forevermore in God's Love. I am grateful for this opportunity to be with you and I ask that God's Love come upon each one of you and I hope that I may be allowed to come again and speak to this group. Good night.

MESSAGE 23 - SPIRIT: SAMUEL

Date: September 22, 1969

Title: Preparation for Direct Voice

I have come to bring our love from the spirit world to you of Earth. We sit here tonight in dedication. You have worked hard. You have made progress very well. We are most pleased with the progress which has been made by you who sit here this evening. You have attracted to yourselves many high teachers and many great souls and if mortals would only realize the truth of the teachers whom you attract, you could not contain the area that would be filled by those to be taught. The truths have been made available to you and given to you in simple form, so any child may understand them.

Because you have desired that you should be of service to mankind and that also you would be used as instruments of spreading these truths throughout the world, you have attained and are attracting the highest teachers that are available. For Jesus himself is most interested in this work and in the progression of this group and that you may be successful for the direct voice.

We have done everything in our power to help you. We are very pleased with the cooperation which we have received from you mortals on the earth plane who sit together with us now. The time is at hand when this gift may bring forth fruit. We ask of you, that you continue on as you have been doing.

We have with us tonight the Apostle James and it will be his duty to instruct this group and particularly this instrument, Alec. That there should be nothing to stand in the way of the progress of the development of the direct voice. We have had those working with you as individuals preparing you for the work which is ahead. We have asked you to watch your thoughts and to pray for this Divine Love which God has freely given to you and which may be yours in great abundance as you desire and long for this gift. And so, James has been assigned to you by Jesus the Master himself, that he should watch over you and give you any instructions that may be necessary for your advancement.

Many who sit here in this group tonight, we must have this force which you generate. Without this force generated by you who sit in love and harmony week after week it would be impossible for us ever to bring forth the gift of what I speak, and I want to let you know how important each one of you have become as instruments to do God's chosen work.

Some of you are very young and I am pleased that so soon in your lives you have found the pathway to follow. For it will spare you many years of seeking and unhappiness and it will give you the opportunities to teach and train your children in these truths. But this work must spread beyond this little group and beyond this city and beyond

this country and to all the world. It is for this reason that there are so many great and powerful spirits who stand ready to assist each of you that may be used in God's service.

I want you to know of God's Great Love that will be shed and is being shed on each one of your lives and homes. Many, many high Celestial spirits are standing by now and give their blessings to this work and to you who are so necessary to make this great work possible. May God's peace be with you and God's Love rest upon you that it may be yours, moment by moment. Good night.

MESSAGE 24 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Date: October 1969

Title: We Must Have Singleness of Purpose

It disappoints me that I should have to come tonight, since Samuel was here to deliver a lecture and you are not able to receive it. I stand here and feel that I should be in a beginner's discussion group. There are those who have made no preparation, either physical or mental and it would have been better for the group if they had not bothered to come this evening. That those whose desires were pure could at least have the opportunity to receive the spiritual food for which they have longed. If you do not think of your soul condition and if you have not prepared, you are mistaken if you think that we will still allow those of the entertainment field to come and amuse you. For, unless you are in a condition to receive the highest teachers we will not allow those who will be used for direct voice later on to come in the places of those who teach. For the purpose of us gathering here is for the development of your souls that you may receive into your souls more of the Divine Love of God. That you may be better qualified to serve and be instruments of the Father.

We must have singleness of purpose to be able to work together. There are certain things that are necessary. We must have these. It is compulsory for the direct voice. First, we work for soul development, second the direct voice. But unless you prepare yourselves before you come to these groups and your thoughts are not on spiritual things you do nothing but hold the progression of the entire group and set it back for months. It is not fair for you and it is not fair to the others in the group. Rather form for yourselves a second group which is for the purpose of discussion that you may understand the basic rules and the basic lessons that each have may come at your own level of progression. There is no purpose in our work being hindered in this way.

MESSAGE 25 - SPIRIT: CONFUCIUS

Date: October 1969

Title: God's Natural Love

I have come to you with great love tonight. Augustine grows impatient; I feel he has waited so long for the direct voice, but his love for you is strong and I love you very much. I have come many times to bring healing to those of this group when I have been called upon to do so. And I love all of you my children and I come to remind you of God's Love for each of you. My dear friends there is so much happiness in store for you and in your future. For there are those of you I know who will receive God's gift of Love and accept it unto yourselves.

Those others of you who will refuse to partake of this great gift of God still you will have surrounding you, God's natural love for you, and His caring spirit which surrounds you always. For, it is in this natural love of God that you live and have your being day by day. This natural love of God which is through all the universe and is the life force of every being. From this force you cannot separate yourselves, and so, those of you who choose to neglect the greater salvation of your Father, you will be content to dwell in God's natural love and God's eternal caring spirit to help you through your difficulties and through your lives. For God is with all men at all times in His attributes of spirit. The Love of the Father does enfold you and keep you... but oh how much easier for us to come and make ourselves known to you when you are able to still your minds from tensions, and those things of the earth plane which cause you worry. For though we stand beside you willing and doing all that we can, you are not receptive to the influence which we may have upon you. So, in this way you make your lives more difficult for yourselves than need be. For if you would allow yourselves the understanding and be aware of our presence we could transmit to you those influences that are necessary for you to overcome the situations in which you find yourselves.

For every human who dwells on this plane it must be that his life will have those conditions which will force him to choose but how can you choose wisely when your mind and reasoning powers are coloured by fear and other emotions which are destructive in nature. I understand that it is not easy for you to ignore conditions of the flesh. Those of you who are under emotional and physical stress, it is doubly difficult for you, for you carry in this way a double load for your mental condition does not allow us to penetrate and thereby we are unable to give you the help you so desperately desire and long for.

I would give each of you peace for God's peace is free and available to you. The moments you spend while you are at work and at play, it is advantageous to you to

take these moments, and renew your communion with God. In this way, you will find that the stress of your work and within your home will lessen and you will be better able to turn again in a moment and face the situation which is yours. These difficult times come to each and every one of you. Each of you must learn whether you will allow yourselves to become servants or masters of your own conditions. For each time you master a situation you will become stronger and better equipped to master those conditions which is still your lot to face while you are on the earth plane. You will find that it will be less difficult and that it may become very simple for you when you have attuned yourselves to God in such a way that His Love may flow through you and strengthen you.

It is not unreasonable to you to suppose that this is within your power and within your grasp. For it may be that each of you may use this power. For if you have your being in the Caring Spirit of God, your Father who cares for and loves each one of you here this evening and all mankind, then it is also possible for you to attune to greater and greater quantities of this power. It is not necessary for you to be unhappy or that you should be worried. But it is necessary for you to turn your thoughts to spiritual things. When you truly desire within yourselves to become a person who seeks only good for himself and his fellow man, then it must follow that the help will be given to you to make this desire possible. So why not begin to practice today the opening of your soul that you may be able to cope with those things of a material nature with the wisdom and understanding which God desires should be in every one of you. I ask God's blessing upon each one of you. Good night my friends.

MESSAGE 26 - SPIRIT: ALBERT EINSTEIN

Date: October 2, 1969

Title: His Home in the Spirit World

It is most interesting to come back again to Earth. I am not very sure of myself in this condition and I must practice, I know, but I am so pleased that I am welcome here. I have learned so many things since I have come to live in this place. We can continue on with our work while we are here. There are so many interesting things to do and my home is with so many interesting scientists and we have great joy in discussing our inventions and I am very happy where I live.

I am sorry for you who must remain in your world of darkness when there is so much light in this world. It is such a wonderful place, and everyone is so happy, and the animals are so happy and the birds also. The trees are beautifully shaped, and the flowers are so beautiful. Oh, I would like to show them to you. I would like you to see this wonderful place which is my home. I have a lot of books here, great libraries — and we do not have to walk if we do not want to. We move merely by thought. It is very interesting and a wonderful place to be. I think anyone who dies is so fortunate. I never knew that life could be so sweet, so wonderful. They have told me that I would have an opportunity to come again to the earth plane and help mankind and that is the reason I am here. I have come to familiarize myself with a group and two instruments that will be used for direct voice and to build a bond of love and affection between us all here.

I want you all to know I do not want any of you to feel sorry if anyone you love should die, because they are so lucky to come to live in this marvelous world where joy and happiness are overwhelming. I never knew on Earth that this happiness was possible. I am enjoying my work so much and the pleasures that I have here. I have a lot of work still to do to get used to a person like this. It is very different. But I enjoy coming and I will enjoy talking to old friends again. With you who never knew me it is nice of you to allow me into your home and welcome me with love when I am a stranger to you. There are so many beautiful spirits here and they are so bright. They must come from very high places and they stand around you and they pour love on you. I know that you cannot see them because I could not see them while I was on Earth and yet how I see so clearly now. Thank you, I must go.

MESSAGE 27 - SPIRIT: JAMES (APOSTLE)

Date: October 2, 1969

Title: Direct Voice

Good evening. I am pleased to be here for there is such a number seeking for truth. I stand here and my soul bleeds that you are unable to receive all these truths more easily than you have been able to do so in the past. It is most unfortunate and rather painful for you when I see so many hungry souls on the earth plane today with so little opportunity to receive the true teaching of God. I come here this evening and I wish to speak concerning the Direct Voice for we have worked very hard from this side to establish this gift and of late, we have been bringing in spirits of lesser soul progression that these who have lived on the Earth quite recently will be used for direct voice because those of each will recognize their names and voice and make the *(text missing...)*.

Since music will be used, we will bring others in this field to familiarize the instruments and the entities of our methods of operation that when the direct voice is established it will be easier for them to follow through with the work which we are preparing for them, so I do not wish you to be disturbed when those of less soul growth and progression, than we of the higher spheres, come to you. It is not that your condition has deteriorated. We want you to know that we are in control at all times and no one entity will be allowed, unless it is with our consent. You will expect from now on that there will be those who will come through this instrument. I speak for your benefit, Alec, so that you shall be aware of this and it is definitely for the establishment of direct voice and those people shall be used for music, science and other fields of endeavour. It is our desire that they should become better acquainted with the instrument and the members of this group who sit regularly so that they may feel at home and in love and harmony. George Gershwin is here tonight and Chopin also said they will be used in time to come for direct voice and they will be recognized as I have told you.

Now we have here several newcomers and they are not too familiar with the laws of God, they have not had an opportunity as yet to sit or are they familiar with the procedures and for these people it would be advantageous for a teacher to come and give them some guidance, that they in turn would not hold up the group as a whole. We will leave it to the instrument's control to see what she wishes to do. Good night.

MESSAGE 28 - SPIRIT: DANIEL

Date: October 3, 1969

Title: The Gift of Discernment

I am pleased to be here tonight, children of the earth plane, Daniel.

It is a pleasure for me to come and speak with you for I feel it is a great opportunity for me that I can speak to children of Earth especially to those who are willing to hear my words and who seek this understanding which can be given to them by this source.

I see your lives are very varied and your hopes and desires are different but there is one thing you all have in common and that is a searching for those things which are true and there are doubts on your minds so often as to those teachings of Earth of what is true and what is false and it is impossible for you to understand and discern because of the lack of soul development which also deprives you of the discernment which you need to guide you in the knowledge of truth - but I would like to say to you tonight, that the teachings we allow to come through this instrument are true and there is no teacher that will come that does not teach the teachings of the Celestial Spheres. For this protection has been given that you may know you will not be led in error and neither will those be permitted to speak which do not have an understanding of the subject which they are permitted to speak on. As you have been told, the first and most important thing in your lives is the opening of your souls to the inflowing of God's Divine Love. For unless your souls are in a condition to receive God's Love it may be about you but cannot flow into you and this is the reason why it has been said to you to guard your thoughts and those things in your everyday lives which may put you in such a receptive condition that this Love may infiltrate your soul.

The more you open up the more you will continue to open up and as this Love opens up as a foothold it will be easier and easier to obtain more and more of this Love. As you retain more of this Love of God you will also receive the gift of discernment which will make it easier for you to understand which things are true and which things are untrue. I know that this is a great problem for many of you and not only you, but all those of Earth and it is not that they lack the desire for truth but that there is so much error and ignorance in world today that it is very difficult for those who lack understanding to discern and this is why it is important for us to keep a channel open where we can be sure of truth. As you progress in your search you will come to accept these things as true and you will realize that this source is a truthful one.

As you progress you will come in contact with other instruments who also have their work on the earth plane. I do not say that you put your trust in our instrument which I use. While all teachers are not teachers of truth and there also is a mixture of truth

and error and unless you have the soul development and the power of discernment you will be unable to judge of yourselves whether the words spoken to you are spoken truly. How many teachers teach in sincerity and honestly within themselves. It is not that they desire to teach error but rather they themselves lack understanding and are ignorant of higher truths and this is the problem in our world and in yours. The shifting of truth from error and so we feel that it is very important for us to spread these truths at the source, that when men of the Earth come to that time of transition they would have an understanding and knowledge of these things and may be spared many years of work from this side. For when a child is born, and it is taught truth from the beginning of its life you can understand that its progress will be much more rapid and there is no need for the suffering that those children who are raised in ignorance and lack of understanding. It is sad and sorrowful for you of Earth and we of spirit to witness the teachings which are taught to innocent children and teachings which lead these little ones along the path of error and into suffering and they in their turn teach their children as they have been taught and so the yoke must be broken, and this is a good place to start. For there are many children that are here, and I wish to impress on you the importance of training your children in truth. Never tell your children a falsehood, always teach your children truth for the error you unwittingly teach your little ones will come home and the advice you instill in these small minds will stay with them many years and there are souls now who have suffered for hundreds and I may say thousands of years because of the errors which have been taught to them when they were children and it is difficult for them to overcome these beliefs that have been instilled in their minds even though the parents love these children and give what they felt was right for their little ones. Still cause must reap the effect and there is no escape. You who have children here and those children still to be born to you, I ask you to remember to teach your children in truth. Cleanse your own souls, keep your own spirits free for your influence upon your children is far more powerful than you are aware on the unborn child as well as those little ones who are already on the material plane. I will not stay longer but I ask that God bless you each and every one and I ask that you think of the words which I have spoken to you and pray for your children and ask for their protection and guidance and love for as your soul is opened so will guidance be given to you and you will have spirits who will give you great love and protection and this you should do for your children's sake that they also may have the protection and love and teach them to be aware of their angel friends, guide your children in truth, my friends. Good-night.

MESSAGE 29 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Date: October 13, 1969

Title: Pray for My People

I did not wish to speak until I could control this instrument well enough that I could speak through her only those thoughts which were my own and so I have stood by you many an evening but I have not spoken. I am Gandhi and I am very happy that you heard my bell not too long ago. My dear friends, when I listened to the "Song of India" it gave me such a desire to return to the earth plane that I could in my own small way help to relieve the suffering of the many millions of people who dwell in the country where I once dwelt. How great is the task to bring truth to so many when the language barrier is a great problem and the ignorance and lack of understanding of my poor people causes them suffering and misery that you who are fortunate enough to dwell in America can never know. The luxuries which you, day by day, count as necessities of your way of life, while my little children from my country starve in the streets and no one cares, and the little orphan babies are left to die unwanted and uncared for. I must look on those things and being in a spirit body I can do very little to help to alleviate the situation as it is.

I have prayed daily to God that the means shall be made available that I may come once again and be known to my people in my own voice. That they may understand how deep is my love for them and my longing to help them. My longing to help them to elevate themselves from this condition of extreme poverty. It is difficult for material man to seek soul progression when every cell in his being longs for the material nourishment which you so freely cast aside.

I hope and I pray and I trust that through this group may come the fulfilling of the gift of direct voice that those of you who may be sent to my country, those in authority and power will hear my voice and I may speak to them face to face. This is my earnest prayer to God our Father - my desire to help my people and that you may become the instruments which I may use to bring help to these my people. I have watched this group and its progression and for the reason which I have mentioned earlier to you. The day may soon come when I will come again to Earth and those who know me in the flesh will know me again as I stand before them and speak with them with the greater knowledge and understanding which I have obtained in spirit if this knowledge which is given to my people and unto the world will be a great help in changing the world as you know it today. That gradually there shall be no borders between us and we shall all be one in love and brotherhood. I ask you here to pray for my people and for my country and send your love to those who govern for their lot is very difficult, most difficult indeed. It is a country that has so many facets, so many religions so many languages. The separations are so great and there is no knowledge available to

the masses whereby they may learn to lighten the load the burden which is placed upon them. So, I ask you please to pray for my people and I long also for the fulfilling of the gift of the direct voice which you also seek most diligently. Good night.

MESSAGE 30 - SPIRIT: JAMES (APOSTLE)

Date: October 23, 1969

Title: Instructions on Direct Voice

Alec, I would like you to get a smaller group to sit together for the direct voice. A small group but a dedicated group and for the one purpose of sitting together for the direct voice. This group as it is, we cannot bring about that end. There are too many levels of progression here and the time has come when we should be sitting for this purpose. Perhaps five or seven of you could sit together in this place here. I would rather have you sitting in this room than any other. We need those of soul development and sincere desire. You can choose them. I would like to begin in earnest now and see what progress may be made.

We have accomplished a lot of the preliminary work from this side and now is the time I would really like to see you do this. You must be in charge of this from your side and you will choose the sitters. I shall direct you further. But the sooner you can do this the better it shall be. Thank you. Good night.

MESSAGE 31 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Date: October 27, 1969

Title: Instructions on Direct Voice

I am so happy that you are sitting for the direct voice, and that you have made this effort each of you to spend the time necessary to make the effort that this may be obtained. I have also worked on this side of spirit my friends and I have spent many long hours in prayer for this wonderful gift, because I can see the great good that this will do for all mankind. But still it is so necessary for us to have some on Earth who will co-operate with us. That we can make our power felt on the earth plane. I cannot stress enough the importance of dedication to this work. It really must be of a permanent nature not a transient thing. So, when you take it upon yourselves the obligation of sitting in a circle for direct voice, I must point out to you the cost to yourselves, please consider this before you endeavour to sit in circle for direct voice. For we must have those who have soul growth or who will make the effort to obtain more of God's Divine Love within their souls. We must have those who will make their own problems secondary to this work. If you are not able to set aside the problems which arise in the life of every mortal, then it would perhaps be better for you to sit in a group other than the direct voice group. For, it is my desire that we have only those who are willing for a lengthy period of time to dedicate themselves for their purpose to serve all mankind and to make the necessary sacrifices of mental diet and prepare your physical as you have already been given instruction.

There must be dedication, and this must be the most important thing in your life and other things must be secondary. I do not want any of you to say that you did not realize what this entails. I want to be honest with you and let you know exactly what the conditions are and that you give these things some thought and make your decision and make an honest decision so that you do not hinder those who in true sincerity are willing to make the effort and who will put God first in all things.

This work is very important to me, for it is my great desire to serve my people of India. I am so aware of the poverty and the need of these people that my soul desires that they may see the light sufficiently, that they may be brought out of this condition of poverty in the material sense and poverty in the soul sense. I feel that I have made myself most clear and I would not say to any of you please sit, rather I would say to you, that the road will not always be easy. The choice is yours, the decision is yours. Think carefully before you make your choice. Alec, I still wish to be your control.

Think about what I have said to you tonight and I would rather you said "no", if you do not feel you can live up to the obligation which you will accept. I am speaking now only for the direct voice and sitting for the Direct Voice.

MESSAGE 32 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Date: November 3, 1969

Title: May God's Love Enfold You

We are so happy to greet you again from Spirit. It gives us such pleasure and joy to be with you, to see you my friends, my children and to watch you as your souls open as flowers in the spring time to receive God's Love into yourselves. How often I have watched over you and how often I have sent my love force to surround you. How often I have prayed for you but I am not alone. There are so many who have surrounded you with love that I would find it hard to give a number to them.

If you could realize the fact of the great privilege given to you to sit here to receive this knowledge and how great the need that all mankind should receive this simple knowledge of God's laws and truths. But you have been chosen and the doorway is open to you. You see how we work with you and supply you with the necessary chemicals for your development. How day by day we impress you and make every effort to strengthen the tie between Spirit and yourselves. That your development may be as swift as is possible. But first we impress you foremost the necessity to receive God's Love within your souls. For unless you have this love you cannot attract to yourselves those teachers who we wish to send to you. We wish to send teachers of truth and light. What shall it profit the world if you receive those teachers who are from the pathway of the Perfected Man and you receive those doctrines of error, reincarnation, astrology and all these things which will but lead you in false pathways where you must again return to the pathway of God's Divine Love?

So, you see my children why I desire for you that your souls be opened up and you receive unto yourselves God's Divine Love. For when you have sufficient quantities of this Love of God within your soul, it will be impossible for you to continue on embracing these doctrines of error. When I see so many countrymen spending many long years and teaching these false doctrines we say to ourselves better that there shall be no mediums whatsoever, then there should be those mediums to teach further error which we must also rectify in the Spirit world. So, we come to you and spend our time in teaching you with great patience and love and understanding. And I think that each of you have felt the power of our love and presence. But we give you these privileges my dear children and dear friends not for yourselves alone, but that the truth may set you free and upon your freedom you will set forth as bright lights in the true service of God. But until the candle has been lit it cannot show the way to any man. So, let the Divine Love of God so shine within your souls that you may be bright beacon lights to all mankind. So that those who seek an answer may come to you and you may answer them in truth and that those beliefs that may be comforting to you as you progress may fall away as they surely will as truth fills your soul and God's Divine Love shows you light. For as light is within you, all darkness and error

shall pass. There have been many great teachers of the doctrine of reincarnation from India, who have come to us with great joy and peace and happiness and who have repented themselves that for so many centuries they have taught to their fellow man these beliefs of the mind which were theirs. As they waited these many centuries that they should once again return again to the earth plane. Gradually the awakening came to them that it was not necessary for them to return again to mortal flesh. For truly they were learning their lessons where they were. And so, their souls opened to the Divine Love of God which forever waits to infiltrate the soul that longs and seeks. And so many of these souls and spirit friends are with us this evening.

I speak to those who are with us now from the country of India and there are many thousands in number and it is my desire that these souls should be aware of the great pathway of God's Divine Love which is open to them that they no longer fear that their souls need no longer dread another existence on this earth plane of which they have suffered and lived a life of unhappiness and torment. That their life on Earth is through and finished and that their progression is open forevermore. Let them accept God's Divine Love which is open to all spirits and mortals. Let them long for and desire with the power of their minds and wills an inflowing of this Love of God and let them bend their efforts in the seeking and obtaining of this Love of God and let them be free of fear and unhappiness for those things are in the past and they need no longer be a part of your existence today...whether you be of Earth or Spirit, have faith that God has Great Love for you my friends... that God's Love is very great for His children and God desires that each of you should come to a closer union with Himself. Think of yourselves as children of the Father. Learn to accept what is your rightful heritage that you should be children of God. As the parable in the Bible taught it is not necessary for you to eat the husks when you may feast at the Father's table.

For the Father is always anxious and eager that His own should come to Him and His Loving arms ever wait to enfold you. Receive of God, His Divine Love, my children and may God's blessings rest upon you and may God's Love enfold you and those of you who would hear further of these matters we shall have further classes for you. Come again my children. I partially speak to those of spirit. You will understand I speak to them as well as to you. The classes to which I refer are for those in spirit who are desirous of receiving more light, and it shall be given to you who earnestly seek and this doorway shall be open so that your suffering may cease.

And to you little children of Earth, seek God's love. My blessings on you. Good night.

MESSAGE 33 - SPIRIT: MOSES

Date: November 3, 1969

Title: None of us are Islands

I thank you for letting me have this opportunity of coming again to the earth plane. I am Moses.

Yes, your world is so different from the days when I was a youth. And I find it most interesting to see the condition of mankind today. You have so many devices which we lacked in our times. But I do not think that mankind is any happier considering that science has made so many improvements on the lot of mankind today. I do not see that the young people are happier than I was when I was a young man. I think rather the stress of your faster pace of living robs you of the spiritual values which were given to my people when I was a little lad. For many evenings, we sat under the stars and we discussed the wonders of the creation of God. And I think, spiritually we were closer to God than so many of your countrymen here on Earth today. For I see your young people searching for something which is lacking in their lives even though they have been well-educated, and they are strong of mind and body, still they do not have that peace within which comes with the contemplation and the searching and meaning of life. And so, I think the young people of today try rather to escape from their own thoughts, and you seldom see a lad or a girl that they will sit alone and just think. You do not see it in your own country. As it was. Often times the mind is occupied by things which have no real importance to that individual in the long scheme of things. Their momentary entertainment perhaps gives a fleeting sense of happiness which does not endure beyond the moment. And then again, they are left to confront themselves. It would be well for children, for all people for that matter, to give themselves time to be alone, that they may contemplate the reason for their being on this Earth, the purpose for their life, and what will become of them. You do stress the importance of knowledge and I do not underestimate knowledge, for knowledge is good and desirable, but knowledge must be balanced with the spiritual values, for unless man has these spiritual values to balance his life he truly cannot function at capacity. For this peace which comes from within and which is given of God helps mankind to progress in his work and in his play and in his community and in his association with his fellows and friends.

You see there is a link, none of us are islands and we are interdependent one on the other. But unless we have these spiritual values to give us balance that we realize our dependence on one another. It is difficult for us to have love for one another and to realize that our children are children of the Universe, our neighbors are children of God and truly we are one together. But it is difficult to see this when you do not have the spiritual values and the Earth today seems to be falling away from these spiritual

values and so I feel that it causes a great deal of unnecessary suffering. For once the young child enters the business world and he sees about him that in his childhood he was protected from the business world and he assumes that in the business world there is integrity and unless he has a spiritual strength within him it is very shocking for the young person to be confronted with this lack of integrity by his elders. It is most shocking for that young soul.

And so, it must be with you of this country, you must return to the spiritual values which so many of you have forsaken and which are so necessary to keep your country strong and powerful. For your governments can be only as good as the individuals who compose it. When the moral fiber of the people deteriorates, it must necessarily follow that your government will deteriorate. So that when you have criticism of your government you may know that there is a deterioration of the moral quality and fiber of the peoples who make up this country and those of you who are in a more enlightened sphere and do have some spiritual development, it is your privilege and duty also that you should pray for the leaders of the countries of the earth plane and send love to these that the leaders may be influenced by the love which is sent by you. For we of spirit can use this power to influence those in authority. I must go. Good night.

MESSAGE 34 - SPIRIT: GOLDIE

Date: November 1969

Title: You May Only Grow Step by Step

I want to bring a peace and love force so strong here to this group that you may all be blended into one. That you may all feel the love and harmony one for another that God's Great Love and peace will so overshadow you that all things not of a spiritual nature will fade and drift away and you will feel only God's Love and peace within your souls.

And so, I have been here helping to blend and bring this force to you my friends because my love for you is so strong and as I go about teaching in the lower spheres of our side of life it makes my soul very happy that I may come to Earth and teach you here that when the time comes you may come and be my friends. I will no longer need to teach you for you will dwell where I dwell and we may be one. And so, I want you to get used to this feeling of love and power and blending within yourselves and as a group that your longing will grow so strong for more and more of this Divine Love and peace that you will seek it more and your souls will open more that you will be drawn ever closer to the fountainhead of God's Love, and so of course you will be drawn closer to us who dwell in the Celestial Spheres of life and our atonement will also be so much closer.

As you feel this strong Love force here tonight binding you, let yourselves go and know that you are in the arms of God's Love and peace and this Divine Love waits only to fill your soul that you may have more peace and more Love.

I am so thankful for this opportunity to come once again to Earth and speak to all of you my dear children and my friends. So many times I come to you and watch over your children, and spend time with you in your homes so that I may have a better understanding of the situations that arise on this earth plane. And so I want you to feel this love and I want you to feel the pull from spirit that you may draw ever closer to we whose only desire is to help you, to guide you and protect you and to strengthen you and you must realize each test that comes to you while you are here on Earth. This also may be used for good, for these things come to strengthen you, to build within your souls a strong character, and a desire for good, a desire for love and a desire for harmony. So, each of you are given small tests that you may become strong powerful instruments to be used by God. For God cannot use those who are weak. He must have those who are strong, and you may only grow step by step.

My dear children, there is no way you can jump from your earth plane to where we are for you see we also ascended step by step, and we learned our lessons. And as the tests were given to us, gradually we grew stronger and stronger, and so it may be with you that each of you will grow stronger. So, when you have these situations which will

come in the lives of each one of you, you will know that it is for your strengthening, and that it is for your soul development. So be thankful my children and be glad because there is nothing in your lives that cannot be used for good and it will depend on you. For you may use each incident that arises in your life for good. And there are others who would use the same situation and become downcast and discouraged. But this is not good my children. We have stepping stones and you will never realize the greatness of the sunshine if you have not also felt the droplets of rain. But know too that we stand beside you to give you protection and love and guidance. So, grow strong my dear ones and ask God to strengthen you. That you may be used now in the small ways and in years to come, in the great ways, as your gifts are developed and your soul progresses closer to the fountainhead of God. For, as you grow stronger so also will your gifts grow stronger and you may be used more fully by God. For we must have channels of light and channels who are willing to do the Father's Work in the way that we choose to be wisest and best for each of you. But each of you must learn to control yourselves and to be masters of yourselves and this also must come to you step by step. For unless you my children have control of your own bodies, thoughts and minds, you cannot be used by higher spirits. We must have those who will dedicate themselves, who will make the necessary effort for soul progression.

We desire to give to each of you the fullness of spiritual gifts. But first my dear ones we must have the strength of soul which comes with God's Divine Love so that your gifts may be opened in all their fullness. And so, as your soul opens in all fullness to God's Love so shall your gifts open. For I have spoken to you before and I have told you that it is our desire that each of you should be developed as instruments. There are so few on this earth plane.

We come to so many and yet there are so few that receive us. But to you whom we make ourselves known and to you who have received and are receiving a greater knowledge of God's Gift and truths, I do wish to encourage you to make every effort to strengthen yourselves to desire God's Divine Love to control your thoughts. We must do this each day and gradually you will discover that it becomes much easier. In the beginning, it is very difficult because most men of Earth allow thoughts to enter into their minds uncontrolled. It does take effort on the part of the individual to learn how to control one's thoughts. But this is just a schooling which each soul must learn as it progresses and know too that you are not alone, but every other soul on the face of the Earth also must go through this same process of cleansing. And so, my dear children be encouraged and know that our love surrounds you and we are with you, always to guide, love and protect you and I am happy that I was able to come tonight and speak for I have not spoken to you at length for some long time. Good night dear friends.

MESSAGE 35 - SPIRIT: SERETTA KEM

Date: November 10, 1969

Title: Healing Chemicals

(Egyptian Chief Chemist of the Group)

I am sure that you would find it very interesting if you could see what I have been doing in this group and the way of helping you to develop these gifts and the use of chemicals from our side of life. I have studied many years in my field and I have done a great deal of work with mortals and the number of these mortals have never known that they were worked on by chemists from spirit.

Often times it has amused us in spirit when we hear these individuals scoff at our existence and it brings us great amusement when we have done so much to help them. For the things we do, we have no desire for praise or for thanks. Our only desire is to help and serve mankind and spirits alike. So we go about our work and we are content to remain in the background, knowing that we have done a job well and seeing the results of our work, but it pleases us also to be with a group as you are who are to a very small extent aware of what we are doing and the work that we do with you - for it would not be possible for you to develop without our help, for we supply you with the chemicals which you need.

We take from you certain chemicals which you do not need and we do a considerable amount of mixing, switching, changing and adjusting until we come upon the right combination for each individual. For each of you have your own body chemistry and we must work with each individual separately, so you can appreciate what intricate problems we have. For with each person, we must discover the chemical makeup of that particular individual and then we must decide how we may improve it. Then we will set to work to do this. In a great many cases, we have success. With some we achieve success very quickly for those individuals who have a quantity of God's Divine Love within their souls. It seems easier for us to work with these individuals and our rate of success is much higher. This is caused because the individual with the Divine Love of God in their souls generally are seeking more of this Love and consequently, their thoughts are of an elevated and purer nature. One's thinking and state of mind also affects the body chemistry. So, you can see that it is easier for us to achieve success when the mental attitude of the person of whom we work is such that we do not have opposition from the individual themselves.

But when the negative poisons of thought are fed into the system, we must constantly make changes to eliminate these poisons from the system of the individual. So, though we may relieve an individual from an illness for a brief time, unless we continue our efforts, this relief will not be permanent for the body will continue to receive the poisons which are fed to it by the said individual's mental thought. Often

times we decide that it is really not worth the effort and our time would be much better spent with those who have constructive thought and who we may help relieve and this relief will be permanent.

For as you know, the Divine Love of God and illness are incompatible. So, as you receive more of God's Divine Love within your soul it cannot be that you will have illness. So we also desire that your teachers come and give you knowledge concerning this wonderful fact but through God's Divine Love and in sufficient quantities you will be relieved from all your illnesses permanently and they will not find lodgment in your bodies. But for those spirits and mortals and animals that do not have or have lesser quantities of God's Love within their souls, we work with these and are pleased to do so. Pleased in the knowledge that in our own way we have been of help, we have relieved conditions.

I was pleased to come and speak with you tonight and to tell you of these things. It would be interesting to speak to you also about the importance of colour in relation to healing chemicals. At another time I will come and speak to you on colour, but will not stay tonight but do ask God's blessing on each and every one of you and remember to ask for God's Divine Love so as to bring permanent healing forevermore.

I will of course remain in the background because it is my work and I have worked in this group for some time. So, you may think of me sometimes when you are in your various states of consciousness and know that I have something to do with your condition and you will know that you are in good hands and in the hands of someone that loves you. Good night my friends.

MESSAGE 36 - SPIRIT: SOLOMON

Date: November 20, 1969

Title: Let Your Soul Minds Take Precedence

(Solomon of the Old Testament)

I want to be with you tonight. I want to continue the blending of love and the blending of your personalities, the blending of your souls, where we can allow our mind to remain dormant when the soul mind is set free. This is the condition I would like to have amongst you. You, of this group, to allow your minds to give way, you must have a great deal of love for one another, the love that is built on trust and mutual understanding and this takes a period of time for you of Earth. We in spirit may see in a moment the condition of soul with whom we come in contact. That some of you here lack the experience to do so and so conditions must be built within you gradually. A condition of love that we may strengthen this love with God's Love and God's Peace and Power.

I have watched you all this evening and I realize the value of each soul that is here tonight. Truly a jewel that has no equal. I use the term jewel, but it is an empty term for the pricelessness of each of your souls is beyond the conception of mortal man. But God knows the value of one soul and as I have said before, I would not give all the wealth that I possessed on Earth, in exchange for one soul, that one soul may reach the understanding of the fullness of God's Divine Love. For in all the universe, through all the time of eternity you will never learn a greater truth than God's Divine Love which is available to you here and now. You must learn that this is true and because I say it is true does not make it so. And it becomes a truth to you only when you yourselves discover it to be so and then the transformation will begin. You will find your soul mind in conflict with your physical mind. Let your soul mind take precedence and you will find that the soul supersedes the reason in its launching.

And as you progress and learn to still the mind of flesh, you will find that your soul becomes free even as you dwell here on Earth. For the soul mind sees beyond the mind of the physical and when you have the greater vision, the anxiety and worry of the moment will pass because the understanding you will have of things temporal. Now, this my dear friends does not come to you in a moment of time, though you may receive revelations in a moment of time which affect your lives forevermore. But the gradual process of transformation comes each day in your life. I come to this group primarily to establish a strong bond of love between the sitters. A very strong bond of love is necessary if we are to work together to establish direct voice. Without the powerful bond of love, it is impossible to achieve what we desire and many from spirit who have come to you bringing love and protection so that you may be more receptive to an inflowing of God's Divine Love. That you may feel between yourselves

a true brotherhood, a oneness of spirit and soul. That this gift may the sooner be brought to Earth and that all mankind will benefit of this bestowal. For truly it has already been bestowed. That is not the question. The question is, the desire within the souls of those who sit, to dedication, a love bond, a strengthening. We must have power drawn from an Earth source to achieve what we desire.

Simple words love and harmony, but how many emotions stand in the way of harmony and love on Earth. I bring a strong power with me when I come, so open your souls to this gift which I bring. The gift of God's Love, God's peace, God's blessings, they may be yours if you receive them. Open your souls and desire that God's Love enter in that you may be one. I do not leave you now for it is my wish and desire to remain with this group and I will be here. My love on all of you. God's blessing on all of you and may you replace knowledge with wisdom that you may all have true knowledge of life everlasting. God bless you.

MESSAGE 37 - SPIRIT: MARIO LANZA

Date: November 21, 1969

Title: On God's Love

Good evening friends, I am Mario Lanza.

You do not know how happy I am to come into this home tonight and talk to you and how many years I have waited patiently for the Direct Voice. That I could sing to you – that you would all know beyond any doubt that I am that Mario Lanza who sang on stage and screen and yet I am a very different man than I was when I lived on Earth. For if I had this opportunity of God's great love for man and spirit and when you hear me now the richness and the quality and tone of my voice will let all men know that I have found the one thing for which all humanity seeks and that is, that close communion with our God.

I am so thankful. Oh, I love my God, I am so thankful that I was fortunate enough to learn of this great love of God as quickly as I did in the spirit world. As you know I was a Catholic when I lived on Earth, still I did not find that it brought me into any closer communion with God and I deeply felt the separation and my soul yearned. But I did not know how to obtain the thing that I wanted most in life. But I thank God that when I became a spirit I was fortunate enough to learn how I may obtain God's Love within my soul and how this great Love of God changed me from an unhappy spirit to a spirit who knows great joy and happiness.

Because I have received so much joy and happiness I long to tell my fellow man how easily this Love of God may be obtained. How I wish when still on Earth that someone had told me how easy it was for man to reach God and yet these simple facts were never revealed to me. Though God knows in my Earth life I did spend hours searching for what I thought was truth. But the truth I knew then or what I thought was truth, left me empty and void and my soul knew no peace. But now my friends, I would like all people of the world to know the simple, simple way that they can come to God our Father. It is so easy and yet on Earth it seems so hard, because of all the untruths and fears which blinds our eyes to the simple knowledge of God's Love for us.

If I had only known when I lived on Earth that it was not necessary to go to another party to receive forgiveness and God's Love. If I had only known that God loves me as much as He loves every other individual spirit, how much easier and happier my life would have been. Yet, I see still now in churches the doctrines of hate are taught to the children of the world and I long so much to come to Earth and to cry the truth from every pulpit throughout the nations. To say to mankind that God is Love, that God does not punish, but God is only love and forgiving. That we punish ourselves and our unhappiness is only a lack of knowledge and truth. That each child should know

of God's love and how dare the priests and preachers of our world dare to say that it is God who punishes, that it is God who causes suffering and sickness. How dare they teach lies to those of Earth who seek for truth who search diligently and find no doorway. Now that I long to teach I am not able. For my lips are sealed except when I may find an instrument to teach a small group as you are and how seldom the door is open to me, that I may come and tell my fellow man of God's great love. Oh God, how I desire sitters for direct voice, that I may come again to Earth that those may hear and know that we live on and I would teach the truths of God and I would tell the world of God's great love and I would put down all the lies that the churches teach that God is a God of wrath and hatred. For lies have been spread too long on Earth - when will the truth be told to all the people?

I thank God that I could come tonight, and I thank you friends that you have desired that I come to you. May God bless you and may you spread the truths throughout the land and please, I beg of you, take your opportunity while you may and tell your fellow man of God's great love. To all those who you meet and see, let them know that God is love, that there is no wrath or hatred in our God of Love. For the time will come when your opportunity will have gone by and your hearts will be sad as mine has been that I did not know and did not teach of God's great Love for man.

Good night, my dear friends, God's riches and blessings be with all of you and wherever you have the opportunity sow truth, speak of God's great Love, for the opportunity will not always be with you my dear ones, so while you have the chance, take it, make every day count. Good night.

MESSAGE 38 - SPIRIT: KEEA

Date: November 24, 1969

Title: Quietly Live These Truths

We are pleased with the progress made tonight. We have been testing and testing each one of you and building the conditions for the gift of direct voice and we have spent a great deal of time with you, drawing chemicals to you. I wonder, friends, if you realize how important this work is to us and how much you are going to have to guard this gift because when this gift is given it must be guarded.

You are going to face difficulties in the years ahead and we must make sure that we have this gift so secure that nothing can destroy it. Each one of you here will have to work together as one because there are forces on Earth that do not work for God and there is great wealth that can be used to destroy. We must make sure that you understand what a great responsibility each of you shall have. To work together as one will be our greatest strength on Earth. We have waited a long time for this. It is not something to be taken lightly or exploited. This one I am using tonight knows this and is very aware of the great responsibility that will fall on all of you. To be able to give direct voice from Jesus is going to be a revelation to Earth and many will not believe.

When this begins to happen with you- before you take it out into the world you must have a band with you that are willing to dedicate their lives to this work. I did not want to come to frighten you or discourage you, but we must know the responsibility of the gift we desire. Man must make greater effort to seek for truth and get more soul growth. We are doing all we can from this side of life to bring the gift of direct voice to you. We want to make sure and we shall make sure that when the gift comes that it is here for the good of all mankind- not something that will come and then be taken away. It must be the earnest longings of you. Each one of you here have a great work to do on Earth for your fellow man. You will find that in the years ahead all your time will be given to this wonderful work of God. It will not be a case of finding other things more important because there is not anything more important than doing God's work. We must set aside times to be together and these meetings must be kept. We are happy with the progress that we have made. To some of you- you may feel it is a long time, but no time spent in preparation for direct voice of the Master is wasted.

Tonight, before I let others come through I want to speak to each one of you as a friend and helper. I want to say to you that slowly all peoples of Earth regardless of what religion or what feelings they may have within themselves are beginning to feel a greater longing for more understanding. This applies to all mankind whether learned or not. You who have been greatly blessed and been given great wisdom on the law of life and how to find salvation must make every effort to spread these great truths

and some of you are doing it. We cannot keep this to ourselves and the greatest way to spread it is to quietly live these truths which is very difficult, I know. But I wish each one of you to know that the support and help you are getting from higher spheres will push aside all obstacles that come in your pathway if you have enough faith in this great truth.

Some of the leaders of government will be coming in your midst. This is something that is planned from this side of life. All phases of leadership will be drawn unto you and you must display in your conduct what this great wisdom has done unto you and you must display in your conduct what this great wisdom has done for you. I hope you realize what this will mean. There is nothing on Earth or in the other spheres of life that is so rewarding to a soul as being a true example of what God's Love can do and mankind on Earth is waiting for the leadership of God which institutions and churches are not giving. When you are ready, all the gifts that you are asking will be given on to you. We are not desirous of bringing these gifts to Earth for any reason other than teaching man how to find his salvation. We are very happy with your endeavours in the past, but I did want to speak to you of the work that is ahead of you in the future. God bless you.

MESSAGE 39 - SPIRIT: SAUL

Date: December 3, 1969

Title: On Raising Vibration

Good evening friends. It is by the power of the Divine Love of God that we can come and your understanding will be increased and then I may speak to you about things which you do not understand now for which I hope you will understand as time progresses and as we work together. For I wish that as we work together you will continue to raise your vibrations and I will come with more power and more love to each of you to match so I shall continue to come a little above your level so that you shall have something to attain to and as you progress, the power which I am able to give you, will become greater and greater and the love which you will be able to absorb will be greater but we must be as one, very close in bonds of love and affection one with the other.

MESSAGE 40 - SPIRIT: GOLDIE AND VISITORS FROM ANOTHER GALAXY

Date: December 3, 1969

Title: Visitors from Another Galaxy

My dear friends, how pleased I am to be with you again. I am always here working with you or I should say, the instrument here, helping him. There is so much power, you see, and we wish that all of you develop and I hope that all of you are noticing an improvement in your spiritual gifts, because I have been using the power to develop you in this way and if I speak to you at any length, then you see, that power is used. We do not wish to revert to a lower frequency that uses less power because not too much of consequence can come through on a lower frequency and I would much rather if you were strong enough that we use some time to develop your gifts.

You know that each time you sit like this you do receive wonderful chemicals and wonderful blessings are given to you and those of you who can see will see those blessings raining down in the form of lights. There are quite a number of spirits who are interested in seeing what we have to do and are learning our method of operation so that they can use this with their instruments, so we have quite a number with us tonight also. We all like to learn new things, don't we? We don't like to limit our knowledge, we always want to learn more, strive for greater knowledge, greater understanding and greater love. We want you to have more of this knowledge and as you grow in God's Love you will find it very interesting to travel through the universe. Which you will.

Question. How will we be able to do that? Answer: You will travel in the same way we travel.

QUESTION. From Earth here? Certainly - there is no reason why you cannot.

QUESTION. In our spirit bodies? ANSWER. Yes.

QUESTION. And we leave our material bodies here? ANSWER. Yes, you couldn't take your material body.

QUESTION. How many years away do you think that is? ANSWER. That depends on the individual soul and the development and, of course, for some it will be easier than others for some have a natural ability, and their body chemistry is such they are able to leave the physical body but this is an inherited trait and does not necessarily depend on soul development.

QUESTION. Has it been done before? ANSWER. Yes, it has been done quite often. Those spirits who travel in this way, though they are in the mortal, they are not aware that they have been away, they feel they have been away in a dream state. They are

not aware that they have been. Very often you see in science fiction books and this type of literature has been received in this manner and although the picture is blurred, of course, and added too, although small information is gleaned this way and carried out into the writings of the individual. It is not to be relied upon.

QUESTION. What are these flying saucers that are around and is there anything to that? ANSWER. There are many intelligences greater than your own - yes, and there are those intelligences that are aware of life on Earth and the time will come when your Earth will trade.

QUESTION. Will we be able to communicate with them? ANSWER. Yes, you will trade in an economic way.

QUESTION. You will dematerialize a substance and then take it away? ANSWER. Yes, as a matter of fact I brought up this subject for I have friends with me here who are from a galaxy outside your solar system and they are very interested in making contact with Earth.

QUESTION. They are in a human body living on some other planet in some other Galaxy - they are not spirits from the spirit world but the universe of matter? ANSWER. They are not from the spirit world but they are with me now in the body which is in the material form and a different rate of vibration from yours.

QUESTION. Can they see us now? ANSWER. Yes, they can see you and they communicate by telepathy. They are able to read your thoughts and the body forms are similar to ours but the rate of vibration is different and they are very visible to me. It would depend on your spiritual development and there should be no reason that you should not see them if you were spiritually developed to a degree.

QUESTION. Are they standing in front of us as I see a light? ANSWER. Shall I bring them? I shall bring them to the center perhaps you may see them. Are you able to see them? This particular group are far more advanced spiritually and there is no illness where they dwell. Their state of existence is very happy. Very considerably higher than the earth plane. It is interesting for them you see, for they are able to pick up the Earth vibrations from this group and they can be brought into this atmosphere amongst friends. They are aware that you are interested in their home. Perhaps I could give you the spelling of their names - ZAROLIS, he is one - KENTOR is the second - he is the tall one, in the center, dark of complexion and broad shouldered. The one to the instrument's left, he is the first one I mentioned, he would have a gold light with him and SERTOK, he is to the right, these three. It is interesting for you also to know these men are with us, for they do bring certain elements that we can use for your development and transmit to you, so it is helpful for you that they are present with us. They are just as interested in you as you are in them. They see you as you are in your soul development when they are in their spiritual condition as they are now. It will be interesting when we can get knowledge and transmit it from their planets and

they would be pleased to bring it. You see, there are so many elements which are very simple and could be used for such marvelous good, but when mankind lacks the soul development, it is not safe for these to be brought to Earth. It is those who are in fear who would use these elements for destructional purposes and so the blessing is changed into a curse because of man's ignorance and so these things are withheld from Earth in love - but the time will come.

Greetings - I am Kantor.

It is very interesting for me to control an instrument on Earth. I am from a far distant galaxy, very, very far distant and would take many years for you to travel. I would say according to your years the distance that we live would take, I estimate would take one thousand of your years for you to arrive if you travelled at the speed of light. The place where we live is very, very much in advance of your civilization, very much in advance. We have vast cities, vast populations, our scientific advances are so far above yours there could be no room for comparison. I myself, am interested in scientific things and it is for this reason I have come to discover more of the universe and the differences.

Our cities are so beautiful, most beautiful, the structures are very different from yours of Earth. We have a number of circular buildings with circular domes on the structures of them. Our light is different from your light and remains constant. We use forces that are not available to you at this time. We have no hospitals, we have no correctional institutions, no places of detention. Children are taught at home not by their parents, but by a method of communication which is unknown to you. So they receive their instruction from the one source and they can progress at their own intellectual level. They play as your children play and they learn as your children learn. Our procreation systems are the same although they have no pain. When the mother gives birth to the child as you have here as there is no complications. It is a natural thing there is no need for hospitalization. It is a natural painless process. Our climate is fair and warm and no extremes of temperatures as you have here. There is a variety of dress to suit the whims of the people. Our materials are of a different texture, very different from those of Earth. I not recognize any of your materials that would resemble ours. We do have a language but we do have a higher method of communication with thought, therefore the children learn very young in their lifetime that they cannot deceive their fellow man and this knowledge at the outset serves a very useful purpose as you can imagine. For you see, in our business ventures, there is no dishonesty for there cannot be. We have stronger love feelings, one for the other, we are united in bonds of unity and love. We would have the same love for a stranger as you show to one another here. We have no fears as we have nothing to fear. We know that we shall go on living - our lifespan is so much longer than yours and we leave our material bodies as you do. The process is never painful. We travel considerably to other planets, neighbouring planets. We exchange commodities and thoughts. We avoid certain areas that are of low progression.

QUESTION. Are there other people living on other planets in our solar system?
ANSWER. In your immediate system - none.

QUESTION. How long did it take you to come to this earth plane? ANSWER. A moment of time. I will return very briefly when this evening is past we will return in a moment of time but where you travel in a material way your lifespan would not be long enough to reach us. *(End of tape.)*

MESSAGE 41 - SPIRIT: KENTOR FROM ANOTHER GALAXY

Date: December 8, 1969

Title: Visitors from Another Galaxy

Yes. I am very happy to be here, and I am pleased. I have been interested and have spent most of the day in your fair city, watching the people and it is very difficult to comprehend the reason of the people of this planet, because I see that even when truth is received it is not always accepted. It is set aside in books and libraries. I do not understand this, and I have come to the conclusion that it must be caused by the lack of trust since you do not have this ability to be aware of the true condition whom you contact, because otherwise there is considerable knowledge which has already reached this planet and yet it does not seem to be acted upon and it seems to be well known. You still have these problems of pollution. Perhaps, it is the monetary system you use here that hinders you from working together. You have all those chemicals poisoning of pollution, your water and your air and yet I know also scientifically these have already been overcome on your planet but nothing is done. And then again, I see the differences of plenty and poverty. There seems to be no feeling of love for one's fellow man. I do not seem to understand this. I do not have the capacity to understand how having the knowledge that these problems are not attended to. I know that money seems important to you of Earth and yet in my reasoning I cannot understand how a piece of paper can have more value than a human life or a soul I do not understand the reasoning of the people of this planet. I understand when we visit these planets and they lack the knowledge for advancement, where they are primitive people and they have no greater knowledge and we can bring this knowledge to them and it is helpful to them. But I see here a great deal of knowledge has already been given to this planet you call Earth. But by those in authority nothing is done and yet I see great amounts of money spent on destruction. I wonder if any of you could enlighten me on this? (An explanation expressed here.) But then I see the feelings of guilt and fear which indicates the consciousness and the conscience of the individuals at work and for any intelligent man the reasoning power would bring him to the conclusion that those things that were greatest benefit to all civilization would in turn benefit him to a greater extent than were he to attempt to attain these things for himself because it would not be possible for him without the help of his fellow man for the manufacture and the production of all these things which we have on our planet which could also be used by you and utilized by you.

These could not be to one alone, they would of necessity embrace the entire nation, the entire Earth. It would be compulsory, so therefore, the individuals that work as a group, the group as a whole must benefit far more greatly than one individual regardless of the amount of power and wealth he obtains. Still he would not be in a position that I can see where he can benefit from the power that he does hold or the

wealth that he does hold, for you see, they still have illnesses and those that have this great power are unable to help those they love. And man's reasoning power – I see there is the intelligence here that man has the ability to reason, then one's reasoning power should bring to him the knowledge that what is good for all humanity must in the end be of greater benefit to him, so though he be selfish in his desires, his selfishness should make him, through reasoning powers be eager that all mankind should benefit. Does seem logical? (A comment here.) Yes, but then this knowledge has already been on this earth plane for some years. When a truth has been discovered and it has proven to be correct, then it is accepted and those with whom we trade, exchange this information, new truths as they become available and they are acted upon for the good of all. There are those areas which we try to avoid because of the bestiality of the people. I was of the opinion that they lacked an intelligent power but on this earth plane I see that there is an intelligent power and quite a high intelligence of a great many of the people even those of the primitive tribes have a potentiality of intelligence which is not available in other areas where life exists. So, my observations are merely speculations and I do not have the answer to your problems. I am curious from a scientific point of view, curious because I see the intellectual knowledge and yet I see the lack of application of this knowledge. Still one would think that normal reasoning could and should bring about a much higher (at this point a plan of action from the Celestial Spheres was mentioned). So, this is the reason why I am not able at this time to bring through scientific knowledge. I see that this is the cause, I see. Well, it is very interesting, and I certainly wish you success in your venture. (We asked him a question as to soul growth on his planet in relation to Earth conditions in the past.) It might have been, but in the known history it has never been so, but there we do not know when our galaxy was created or when it was originally populated and there are no records that we have that date back to the time of creation of our galaxy or to the beginning of our existence on that plane, so I could not answer your question. (We ask a question - are they like us intellectual, lazy and do they put much effort into things) ANSWER. As children we learn an important truth, that it is impossible for us to deceive one another, so therefore our accomplishments or lack of accomplishments are known to one another and we, of our planet, have a greater love for one another and do desire not of necessity, but we truly desire to help one another. And we are motivated more by love and it seems to me that individually we put forth more effort because we are motivated by love to do so.

It gives us great pleasure to be of assistance to another - gives us happiness, joy; I could see here where there is so much want that it would give those from where I dwell great happiness to teach and give the material things of which we have a great abundance, but they would be happy, we would all be happy to share what we had for you, see we do not have the fear of want or poverty. We have always known abundance. We have never known want or poverty. We do not know lack of love or material possession. We have no monetary system as you do.

QUESTION. Do you make a transition as we do? ANSWER. Yes, we have a spirit body, we lose our material body.

QUESTION. How long does the average person live on your planet? ANSWER. Many hundreds of years.

Yes, but you see we are most anxious to travel and enlighten others who lack the abilities that we have, so our desire to give is very strong. Yes, you do need soul growth on your planet and as I have been told there is no purpose in my coming to bring information which shall be shelved along with other information which is already shelved. It would be pointless at this time for me to communicate, although I understand that there are great efforts put forth for direct voice which those of the higher spheres seem to feel will be a phenomenon which will excite the imaginations of the peoples of Earth enough that they in turn, will look inward and accept truths, because of the manner in which they are given to mankind. I will return also when you have the direct voice and help you and bring information. I am most interested in this planet and most interested in the peoples here. How strange the Earth people do not understand the basic spiritual laws and the laws of nature. Still, I am thankful that I have come here and that you have spoken with me and I have had the opportunity to see your city.

I am sorry that you live in these states of unhappiness that you have, particularly when so much can be avoided that I see. It is sad enough when one sees suffering which cannot be alleviated, but it is sadder still when the means are available and it is withheld. Still I see you have wonderful teachers - teachers of light and great soul development. How very fortunate for you that they come to this plane of light to give you this information.

Well, I thank you that you have allowed me to make these observations and have given me your viewpoints on some of the causes. I would like to do more research on this planet and the time will come when I will come again and speak to you. Goodbye.

Mylora: I hope the curiosity of our visitors was not too much for you. They are most certainly enjoying their visit. How great our need for the direct voice. Now my dear friends, I shall leave you also.

MESSAGE 42 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Date: December 12, 1969

Title: Grow Strong My Little Ones

I come. I come to gather you as a father would gather his little children. I come to gather you as a teacher to lead the way to the Kingdom of God that we may dwell as one my dear children. I come to teach you the immortality of this work. I come to teach you of our Father's Great Love.

My little children, too long the world has been without this knowledge and understanding. But first my little ones I desire that you grow strong, that God's Love in you becomes a powerful force, that you may be sent forth to serve God. So I come to you firstly that you may grow in strength and in wisdom, for you must desire first of all this gift of immortality that your souls receive God's Love. That you my children have love for one another, for if you do not love one another, how can you love God? Unless you can open your souls and feel love one for another, how can your souls be open to the Love of God and to receive this great gift of God, your souls must be opened to receive. So, love one another and pray to God constantly that your souls be receptive to the inflowing of His Great Love, until you have received such great quantities of this Great Love that you, yourselves are transformed to the Essence of Him who desires only to draw you to Himself and who desires only that you have happiness and peace and joy.

Come my little children, grow strong. Grow strong my little ones that I may send you forth throughout the world to teach your fellowman in Truth. For who shall teach your brother of the rebirth of the soul of immortality of God's redeeming power who have knowledge of the truths of life.

Oh, my little ones, the Earth is in great famine and the drought has long been with us; and who shall I send to help my brothers and my sisters. Who will prepare themselves for the great task at hand, who will receive of the Father's Love that they may turn again and bring water to the thirsty?

Come my children, grow strong in your love for one another and your love to God and your love to your fellow man. My little children, how great my love is for you.

MESSAGE 43 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Date: December 17, 1969

Title: Joy in God's Love and Pleasure in Service

I come, and where are the words to convey my deep love for you, my children and all those who dwell on Earth. But I come to you tonight for you have worked together with me in love. We have worked together for God, for truly we are brothers and sisters in Christ and truly we are servants of God our Father, and Alec many years you have sat for direct voice and many times I have been with you, bringing love to you, bringing strength to you. I come to this group because you desire the gift of direct voice, your fellow man to be lifted up, that suffering, and sorrow should cease.

But I come also that you should be joyful and light of heart for life is joy and pleasure — joy in God's love and pleasure in service. And it pleased me to see the happiness here, the festivities and love, the unity you show - the love to one another. This is pleasing to me and to God, for this is the brotherhood of man put into practice. When you think of me and my birth think of my teachings, the rebirth of the soul - the rebirth of the soul and to any that ask you the meaning of Christmas, the rebirth of the soul, for truly this was and is the great and wonderful truth which God gave to mankind that all men may know the birth of the soul - of God's great Divine Love. This is the message of Christmas - this is the true birth which man should celebrate, this day of Christmas, the day your soul is reborn is the greatest day which will ever come to you in all your lives and so my dearly beloved who still dwell in the flesh, let this be your good news that you have for all those that you reach, -the greatest birth of all time, the rebirth of the soul. This is what I taught when I walked in Jerusalem and this I teach throughout all the Universe. For this is the message for all peoples, for all mankind, the most wonderful thing you will ever know.

You also can have teachers for God and follow the example which I have set in your teachings to others - the true birth of joy, peace and love indeed, and no man can take this from you for none will separate you from God's great Divine Love. So pray that you in turn, are strong and may give forth to your fellow man. Let your hearts be filled with joy and gladness and gaiety, let your souls rejoice and your laughter go forth to Heaven.

Let all men know that the fountainhead of joy, peace and love and power are yours. They are within and cannot be taken from you. So be glad, my children, be happy in God's Love. Be filled with peace and joy for you know that your families, that all with whom you come in contact are under the protective wing of our love and though they may forsake us, we will never forsake those whom we have loved for the love we have is permanent and enduring. The love we give is not dependent on what a mortal may

do, we love without ceasing and to us there is no soul that is undeserving. With open arms we welcome all who come to the fold. With open arms that seek also those who do not know the way, who stumble and fall in darkness. Our arms are also outstretched to those, for our love also encompasses all. For we give of God's Love - so freely does the Father give and asks only that you receive the gift which He brings to each soul and who of you can separate from the great love of God. There is no one, there is nothing that can separate you from the Love of God but you yourselves. But still God's Love surrounds you patiently, we wait our opportunity to serve. My dear ones, you have worked hard this year - be at peace, accept the love and the joy which is given to you. Accept the happiness which is yours and pray always to the Father for more of His love and as we pray for you pray also for us that we may be one. God be with you.

MESSAGE 44 - SPIRIT: CONFUCIUS

Date: December 17, 1969

Title: Desire to Talk to My People

Good evening. I wanted to say a few words to you for you are so dear to me and I have been with you so often. I have come to you to serve you and to give guidance. I have come to your homes and I have been with your children and your children's children also.

Many times, I would go to those who dwell in my homeland and I find that there is not the understanding to receive me and I trust that the day will come when there are those who are in this room who will come with me to the land of my birth that I may speak to those of my countrymen who will hear me. My people need strong leadership and my people could easily be swayed if they were given the opportunity to hear the simple truths which God has made available to His children. My desire is very strong to return once more to my people to serve them in truth and as the years go by there will be those of you who will have children who also will be used as instruments to serve my countrymen.

The New Year is at hand and there will be many changes in your lives and in your gifts. Remember my words. I bring you love and protection; I ask that your souls be opened and receptive to the inflowing of God's Love and may each of you feel the Divine Love of God filling your souls and may no hour go by that you do not ask for the Love of God to enter in. Peace be with you my children – Goodnight.

MESSAGE 45 - SPIRIT: ANDREW (APOSTLE)

Date: December 17, 1969

Title: Bond of Unity

May I greet you also, I am your brother Andrew and it is a pleasure to be here and I am happy to come and be with you. It has been a long time, Alec. Many times you have been with me in thought and in my prayers and in my love. Although I cannot always be with you I am always aware of what goes on for I get my reports, so you see my old friend, my little brother, my dearly loved brother - how many years I have spent with you.

Now, as I stand here I cannot help but think back to those years when we as a group, gathered (Jesus and Apostles) together as you are gathered here tonight and we wondered and discussed amongst ourselves how best we could spread the truths of the revolutionary teachings we had. And strange to say our problems were not too different from your problems.

Yes, and we had those too, to guide us and we had a true brotherhood amongst our group; true love, a true bond of unity between us and this is so necessary for you who work together as a team to have this bond of unity and love. You need this strength, you need this oneness so that you can go out and teach and you can come together again to be renewed and strengthened, that you can feel together as one, that you can feel this love between yourselves. This is so necessary for you. So, we emphasize to you the necessity of love and harmony between you, this building of a strong love bond between you that you have a haven of peace, somewhere you can come to be renewed and strengthened that you are not alone on the material plane but you have a brotherhood and this place was arranged for you, a place for you to come together.

It was meant for you to gather together as one that your gifts could be unfolded and that you could be strengthened spiritually, mentally and physically. This is a powerful healing sanctuary. Healing of soul and mind and body and we wanted it to be so. We want you to have a place that you can go - which is your sanctuary here. For you are united as one bond in love. You are not separate individuals - you are one. You go forth to teach and spread the truths which have been given to you but you come again, you come again. For you are drawn here by those of us in spirit who guide you. You are drawn here that you may receive those things which are necessary for your spiritual gifts, for your soul development, for the unfolding of you.

Do you think you are here by accident tonight? Each one of you here in this room was guided. You were brought together. You each have something that the other can use and by sharing you are all made stronger so you are no longer separate individuals for within each one of your bodies there is substance from the other, so you are one in

unity - you are one in substance, for you have all shared of the chemical makeup of the other and where there is unity there is strength.

God bless you my friends. God bless you and be with you this coming year and may you continue to work together as a team. God bless you. Goodnight.

MESSAGE 46 - SPIRIT: SAMUEL

Date: December 22, 1969

Title: Talk to Earthbound Spirits

I came tonight hoping to bring a little light to those children of the Earth's sphere. We have many souls with us this evening who have lived and walked in darkness and walk in darkness still and have come to this place because they have been brought here that they may understand and know the condition in which they find themselves. For these souls who dwelt in flesh among you, but now they dwell in the land of spirit, but many who are here tonight are not even aware that they are no longer in the body of flesh. They wander in darkness wondering, why they are outcast by their families and friends and the habits of their daily lives which they could not give up remain also with them and so they wander the lost and lonely souls unaware of their condition, fearful of those who are sent to help them because they have a fear of those faces of their dearly loved friends and relatives whom they know are dead.

These spirits who are with us this evening know beyond a shadow of doubt that they are not dead but very much alive. How can they understand then that they are dead when they are alive for truly the soul which is the man never dies. When you leave your body of flesh and enter into the world of spirit your spiritual body retains all that the physical had. So those of you who have come here this evening, you are no longer of the material mortal world. You must make an effort now to progress from your condition of darkness for you may never escape from yourself.

You may spend many years fleeing, but my children you cannot escape. So, stand, my little children and face yourselves for this every soul must do for the deeds which you have done shall return to you and you must answer one by one. There is no escape but we shall help you. We shall bring to you the Truth that will set you free that you may leave your conditions of darkness and come into Light. For God loves all his children and the laws of God were so created that each soul should be brought forth to a condition of happiness. It does you no good to remain here attempting by evil means to fulfill the desires of the flesh. The soul must be purified. The soul must be cleansed. It does you no good to blame others for your shortcomings for each soul is given free will and each soul is accountable to God. And though while on Earth it was acceptable to blame others for your situations, it is not so in the world of spirit and you must face yourselves honestly and courageously. If you should desire that your sufferings should cease and that you wish for yourselves a higher life. Little children, the lives, the evil thoughts, the cruelties, how well you have thought that they were hidden. But my friends are they hidden now?

My children, as you have allowed yourselves to sink, so also you must allow yourselves to climb again to the perfection to which you were created. When the desire is in your

soul that you should be a better person, help is yours. You see about you my dear children, those of your friends and relatives that would help you. Love is a great power and the power which will redeem you from your condition of darkness.

So look about you my little children and you will see those of Light which will take you by the hand and guide you to a condition of happiness and you who still dwell in the body of flesh know that your soul which is the real you existed long before you entered birth conditions and will continue to exist long after you leave your body of flesh.

But be not deceived, God is not mocked for what a man sows that shall he also reap. This a law of the Universe, a law of God. It does not matter whether you believe this to be so or not, the consequences are the same. The habits which you are unable to break in the flesh are imbedded in your souls and since you have your own free will have put your souls in this condition, you also will be called upon to remove your soul from this condition.

You also will be called upon to remove your soul from this condition of darkness and suffering for your deeds in the flesh are open to all and no man and no woman can make restitution but you yourselves. For though you may think that you are clever to conceal your deeds and thoughts from your fellowman, there is nothing hid. All things are open.

My friends your private lives are not as private as you may believe. The thoughts which you believe are hidden in your innermost heart are open to all spirits of higher spheres who care to look. So, while you have an opportunity in the flesh, feed your souls for food for the soul may not always be readily available to you as it is here on this earth plane, for here you are free and can mingle and walk and talk as you choose, but when you leave this earth plane for the land of spirit your soul shall be compelled to dwell in the places which you have prepared for it, none other. You prepare the dwelling place for your souls. It will not be so easy for you in darkness to discover the light and now that you have the opportunity to seek truth and to find it be kind to yourselves my friends and take advantage.

It would do you good to stand and hear the stories of some of these who are with us this evening, the stories of their lives. For you, the door is still open and the opportunity for soul progression is now. You must choose the pathway you will tread but remember my friends, you also will reap the pathway which you have chosen for yourself. So be merciful to yourselves and kind to yourselves and give yourselves the opportunity of growing to a sphere of life which is filled with joy and happiness, where your sorrows may be left behind and you may reap the happiness which you have prepared for yourselves. The light, the joy and the peace which may be yours in this lovely land. There are many who have been helped here this evening and I thank you for the opportunity of using the power that was here this evening to help those souls to a greater understanding of life. Thank you, my dear friends and good night.

MESSAGE 47 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Date: December 22, 1969

Title: Talks to Two Strangers for the First Time

I have been with you for some time, and as for you two, I can feel that some changes in your lives would be most advisable. I refer to your soul condition. But still my friends we must test. I do not ask you to change but to put your beliefs to the test and the truth will stand. God's laws are always demonstrably true, always, and as you test you will find that many beliefs which you hold dear now will fall away. Now my words are unacceptable to you and you place between us a barrier and I do not desire to change your beliefs but I say to you, seek the truth always above all else and test.

God bless you my dear children and may you come to a realization of God's great transforming Love and the power which this Love has in transforming your lives and your souls from the pathway which you now follow to become the perfected spirit, to that pathway which may and will transform man into the Divine Angel. But you my children must always choose for God has given to His children the gift of free will and there are none in these spheres who would desire to take from you this gift of God. We desire only that you should be made aware of God's laws and that you yourselves should put these laws to the test in your own lives and experience and then we shall see. For beliefs are comforting and dear to the intellect. But they do not help man's progression through all eternity and it is much easier to accept the transforming Love of God than to make restitution individually for those sins committed in the flesh and while you are in the spirit world. But there is no soul that will not reach the state of the perfected man and the happiness that will be the lot of the perfected soul.

Nevertheless, I see no reason for mankind to content himself with intellectual knowledge and perfection which is limited when he has the opportunity of unlimited progression in God's Divine Love.

Question: Who speaks? Answer: Augustine, Bishop of Hippo that speaks to you this evening and I say to you again, you need not believe the words that I speak to you, but I say to you test and see... test and see my brother. Goodnight my children.

MESSAGE 48 - SPIRIT: NEFERTITI

Date: January 8, 1970

Title: There Are Many from Egypt Who Have Reached the Celestial Spheres

(Egyptian Queen)

Nefertiti. I come to visit with you for a short while. How interesting it is for me to be amongst you. I do enjoy being amongst this group and it is a pleasant experience for me to return to Earth, and to be amongst mortals once again. Your Earth life is so different from mine. I do desire to come and speak to you by direct voice and I have come tonight to make myself known to you that I may come again in the future when you have this gift and that I may speak to you and others of course of something of the nature of the country when I dwelt in Egypt and our husbands and our beliefs. It gives me great pleasure to anticipate my coming again to Earth with the direct voice. But I would also like to make myself known in a manifestation. I would like people to see me as I was in the days when I reigned on Earth. Our garb was so different and it would be very difficult to duplicate this in your day and age. When I manifest myself, people will realize that my clothing could not be duplicated and my jewelry was so different from your custom today.

I am very interested in the land of Egypt still and my heart is still drawn there and I am interested in the people of that land and so are many others who are here in spirit who are with us this evening. We desire to make known to Earth findings of pyramids that are not known to Earth at this time and to help with the deciphering of the hieroglyphics that your men are having difficulties with, to give them a better understanding of the culture of that time. I am most anxious that this knowledge be given to the world and not only myself but others also. I find I can use this instrument very easily and I have not been with her before other than once or twice, very seldom but I have no difficulty and I feel that I and others could work with this group very well, that we blend quite well one with the other.

Our Nile River has such a history and I have watched it through the centuries. I would like mankind to know more of our ancient way of life, for if mankind had an understanding of the earlier cultures, they would understand so much of the traditions of the religions today and how it came to be that you accept the customs for the peoples of your time. You think of yourselves as very evolved and civilized but you do not trace back the origin of your traditions, or in your knowledge there are superstitions even on your Earth of the civilized countries and though so many of the western world smile tolerantly of the primitive peoples in many respects they are the same. Their ideas and beliefs are equally absurd and they cannot bring themselves to

change these beliefs but still it must be done and it must be done from spirit and it must be done in a way which cannot be refuted.

So I am most anxious and interested in coming once again to Earth not as I am now through this instrument but as I was when I dwelt on Earth in a physical materialization and speaking in my own voice and speaking to those who have a knowledge of my country and who have studied the traditions of the people of that time, someone who would be known upon the earth plane and whose knowledge would be well-known so that when these matters were discussed there would be no way and no room for error.

I am pleased to see the progression of this group for my hopes are raised and it gives me happiness to feel that the time might not be too far distant when I may come again to you as I was when a young woman on Earth. Interesting for me and interesting also for mankind. There are many from Egypt who have reached the Celestial Spheres and who work unceasingly to aid their country, our country Egypt. We do try very hard to help the ruler of the nation but it is not easy to penetrate and so I look forward to this gift and I do thank you for the efforts that you have put forth to strengthen your soul development and the desires which you have put forth and which has ascended to us and to God.

I do thank you and I am grateful that you have done this to help us. I thank you for allowing me to come this evening and letting me speak and I do want to come again soon but I do desire to come with the direct voice and materialization. So please continue in your efforts and continue in your desire for the Divine Love and for the direct voice. Good night my friends, may God bless you all, good night.

MESSAGE 49 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Date: January 8, 1970

Title: It is the Soul development that is Important to Mankind

It has been some time since I have come and talked to you my friends, but I wanted to see how you have progressed. I very truly am so happy to see the progression made in this group. You cannot conceive of the pleasure it gives us in spirit to see the progress which has been made and to see our goal come to a realization. We have all worked hard and long to bring this gift about and Alec, I know that you have spent many years also that you will reap your reward for the time and effort you have put into this work for I know that you have laboured selflessly and sacrificed many things to help bring this gift to mankind and we have worked with you through the years.

There are many souls with us this evening who dwelt in Egypt. My father is with us (Ramses II) and he wishes to greet you and there is also so many others with great soul development but who are not so well-known as when they dwelt amongst mortals but they are very well-known amongst God's angels and beloved of God. We do pray for you that you continue in your efforts for a closer at-onement with the Father and that you continue with your desires for the direct voice and please do not become impatient, because when you are impatient this sets up a barrier and it makes it more difficult to work with you. Please do not become impatient for you are progressing very well and we are most pleased with the results although you yourselves do not see immediately you have developed and you understand that it is difficult sometimes for you to feel that any progress has been made.

I could come to you and speak to you and let you know what is being done with each of you each evening but I feel that the power which would be used were I to do this, would hold back the more important work and so we have felt that you were strong enough to know that we were with you and that progress had been made and that we have been in position to use this power for your development rather than the explaining to you each step along the way, for this will be done in time and it will be given to you the steps of your progression and that of others, but please know that you have all progressed and that we are very happy with the progress that has been made towards the direct voice. Please keep your minds open. Do not build barriers between us. We are with you with our love and our strengthening powers and if you could see those souls which are with us tonight, powerful men and women while on Earth and more powerful now that they have become God's Divine Angels.

For man's life on Earth is of no importance when he reaches the spiritual realms. It is the soul development that is important to mankind both on Earth and in spirit and though at times you may believe that your daily work and your families lives are more important, this is not so. The most important thing in your lives is the progression of your souls. When you receive the Divine Love of God within your souls you will be

much better equipped to deal with and bring about a much happier relationship and also within your work, the Divine Love of God will give you a greater understanding. But you must not build barriers between yourselves to this Love inflowing or our coming to you. For when you build these barriers you shut us off from you and it is you yourselves that have shut us off and shut off the inflow of Divine Love from God. So, when you desire the water of life please do not cut off your own supply but let it flow freely into your soul. Make this a habit within yourselves and at the very moment when your thoughts become such, set them aside and think of God's Love and the angel friends which he has sent to help you whatever your situation may be. Please do not feel that we are not capable of being with you while you are working. For we are quite able to make your workload much less if you would allow us to do so and your day will flow much more smoothly if you will only remember to keep your thoughts on spiritual things and to leave a channel open for God's Blessing and God's Love and you will find that we can and we will help you in whatever situation you may find yourselves, but you are the doorkeeper and only you yourselves can shut off God's Love and what God's angels desire to give you.

I will not stay longer this evening; God's blessings be with you.

MESSAGE 50 - SPIRIT: JUDAS (APOSTLE)

Date: January 15, 1970

Title: Love Gives you a Groundwork and a Foundation so Powerful

Because some of you were asking for me I have been with this instrument during this evening waiting to come at a lower frequency to make it easier for her to speak with you.

My dear friends it pleases me to come to you tonight and if only you could understand the importance of the work which is before you and the importance of overcoming problems within your own natures and within your daily lives, but God in His great Divine Love has given you mastery over all things that stand between you and a closer at-onement with Him. And for this reason it is so important for you to keep your souls open and to desire an inflowing of God's Divine Love within your souls. You may receive God's Love and His help to make yourselves instruments to serve as wonderful instruments that your lights may shine, that you may be of great help to many here on Earth. This is such an important task and such a privilege for you and God's transforming Love within your souls.

Your seeking and obtaining this Love gives you a groundwork and a foundation so powerful that it cannot be shaken, and nothing can stand or come between you and God's Divine Love. Now it is very difficult to change yourselves and your nature without this Love of God and it is much easier for you to become perfect with God's Divine Love flowing into your souls.

I know we have spoken to you many times but the great importance of this one thing cannot be exaggerated. I would ask that you always make this a part of yourselves, this seeking for God's Love. So few souls who dwell on Earth today are even aware that it is even available.

My dear children, I see the importance of the task before you and I say what I can to help you to achieve the results which you so earnestly desire. You can desire for others and have the ability to give to others only when you yourselves have the qualities from which to draw, for you of yourselves have no power or strength - so the source of supply must be unlimited for the work which is none other than God who has created us all and who desires only our happiness and perfection. Therefore, my friends, prepare yourselves by keeping yourselves open to God's Love. Prepare your souls to receive evermore from the limitless supply of God's Divine Love. That you may be capable of giving that which you desire to give and that when they come to you and draw the well is full and none need to go empty and thirsty from you; for you must be a well that never runs dry, a spring the year round throughout your lives and the spring within you must come from God for without God this cannot be accomplished.

Good night my brothers, Judas.

MESSAGE 51 - SPIRIT: SOLAR

Date: January 20, 1970

Title: Prepare Yourselves

(Solar of Shandor's Group)

Good evening, little children, we have come at last to be with this group. Some of you I have never met before, but I am sure I will meet all of you again for to meet with a group who are truly dedicated we are willing to give time to prayer and helping. We do not give our time lightly and unless those of the group are interested in serving God and in making themselves worthy instruments, making the effort themselves, it is not the desire of our group to come unless effort is put forth continually that your souls may progress and that the Father's work may progress through you. But if you desire to make this necessary effort, then it has been agreed that our group will work with you. We do not make this decision lightly. We need good instruments here on Earth, we need good instruments. To be good instruments requires soul development and this my friends must come from within yourselves. I have no desire to satisfy your idle curiosity, I have only a desire to serve God and mankind and to bring forth those gifts that will help others to progress. The promises which we make are taken more seriously than these made lightly by men of Earth.

I come my children, but there is much progress still to be made in this group. You may think you have come a long way, but you must come much further, but you will receive the rewards of your efforts, for every deed brings its effect, and every thought and every action has its consequences, so press onward my children, desire to reach the perfection of soul and as you progress in your soul development, so will we see that your spiritual gifts unfold and they shall be built on a good foundation, sure and they shall remain as you stay steadfast in the truth, but the effort of the seeking is with each individual soul and the fruits of the harvest greet each individual soul. Those who make the effort will reap also the rich rewards.

I greet you with love and our band greets you with love. We will pray for your progression. God bless you my children and His protection remain with you. Good night.

MESSAGE 52 - SPIRIT: LEYTERGUS

Date: January 26, 1970

Title: This Love will help you Overcome the Obstacles in your Pathway

(Leytergus (Arabian) Book of Genesis copied from his writings)

Friends, it is very interesting for me to return once again to the earth plane to meet with you who dwell in flesh. I come very seldom to Earth and I work mostly in spirit spheres, but it is interesting for me to come here and once again feel the conditions of Earth and feel once again the restrictions of the physical body.

My dear friends, my life on Earth was not unhappy. I was able to follow the pursuits which I desired. I was blessed with good health and a good mind which I put to use to the best of my knowledge and ability and in many respects the truths that were taught on Earth in my time were more helpful to man than those taught today. As I sit here in this group I can feel the stresses which you absorb in your everyday lives and as I adjust to those conditions it makes me realize the great importance of the release of mankind, these stresses which keep him from God's Love, for the soul which is under stress and turmoil cannot absorb within itself the essence of God which transforms the soul.

This is a great hindrance to you my children and one which you must learn to overcome. Your cares which seem important to you now, do not allow them to stand in the way of your progression for the time which you spend now in making your souls receptive to this love of God is important. When you receive this love, it will help you overcome the obstacles which are in your pathway.

When I came here this evening I did desire to speak on the conditions of Earth when I dwelt here. But since I am using this instrument and I pick up the conditions of you my children who sit in this room and are gathered together I realize that your need is not the knowledge of Earth conditions of years ago, but yours is the need of overcoming the obstacles which your Earth presents to you today. I see that it is very difficult for some of you to still your minds and some of you your souls are covered and when you desire God's Love it is unable to flow into the soul because of the physical condition and mental attitudes which have become with you a way of life. It is important for you to learn to overcome those conditions and you must make an effort to do so and as you do this and are able to receive God's Love within yourselves you will be so receptive to this love that your soul condition will change and so also your physical and mental conditions and when you, with our help have brought about this desired result, then I shall come again and give you the knowledge and information which you seek and desire.

It is good for me to come again amongst mankind and to renew my understanding of conditions of Earth. When I am in the happiness of my home sphere and the beauty and the joy and the peace which are mine, I sometimes forget the suffering that you of Earth endure as your daily lot. The healing power which is here this evening is given and brought to you, but unless you change the thought patterns and your Earth lives, this healing force which come to you cannot endure, for the conditions of Earth are contrary and against the healing power and you within yourselves must bring about the transformation which will allow these healing rays to penetrate for their effects to be permanent. This may seem difficult to you, but it is possible for God's Love is strong, that it will overcome all obstacles which stand between man and God.

So, if you have a desire within yourselves for a closer union with God you will also attract to yourselves the help which is necessary to you to overcome those conditions which hold you back in your day-to-day progression. My friends, you must learn to master your thoughts. You must learn to be the master of the conditions in which you find yourselves but ask for help to do this. It is not necessary for you to struggle alone to overcome self and the conditions around you. For there are those about you who love you very dearly and are only too pleased to come at your call.

My little children, I would relieve you of these stresses of life and the error which brings about these stresses and when the time is at hand when we can speak to you without using human form, then you shall know of the causes which bring about these dreadful conditions on your earth plane today that shackle mankind and hold him back from his rightful place. But until this gift has been established you must continue on in your efforts. But you are not alone, and I want you to know this.

There is a strong love force with you but unless you are in condition to be aware and receive this love force it is as though it does not exist about you, and so you must learn to receive the love which is offered you and I will come again to you and bring knowledge of Earth as it was many years ago, but now my friends your need is for more important and greater truths.

May God bless you my children and may you find that doorway that sets your souls free, that you may absorb to yourselves easily and readily God's Love and that your physical bodies and your minds and your souls shall overcome those obstacles of the flesh and you shall know the joy and the peace which is your rightful heritage that you may be at one with God.

MESSAGE 53 - SPIRIT: MARY MAGDALENE (APOSTLE)

Date: January 28, 1970

*Title: The Love of God Within Your Souls Emanate from You and
Bring to Others Light and Peace*

I am so pleased to come and greet you from the Celestial Spheres of Spirit. It does please me to see you gathered together and to know you have a desire to serve God. Mary, the mother of Jesus is here with me tonight and so many other dear old friends. I am Mary Magdalene. I do enjoy coming and being with you and giving you what help where I can. I know that you have been sitting for the direct voice and I did want to come and give you some encouragement. I know you enjoy our coming and speaking with you and though it does please us to come and talk and encourage you. We must work together, all of us, you as a group joined with us in love and harmony. We are a part of your group.

I am most anxious that we develop the direct voice for I do want to come and show myself as I am for not all can see me or hear me. We all pray for you and we love you so much. You should pray for us too. It draws us more closely together when you pray for us and we need your prayers because we desire to progress just as much as you do, and more so, because you will find as you progress your desire for progression will increase correspondingly. So, we should pray for each other and love one another. I am so happy, and it pleases us so much to come to Earth and have those of Earth hear me and to know that I am speaking to them and that I can help you too and if you did not have soul development it would not be possible for me to come and for those others who love you dearly to grow close. How wonderful for us to have an opportunity to be with you; to help you in the work which you do and for you to feel the love force which we bring to you. I do want to thank you all again for the effort that you put forth for your soul development.

You do not realize how helpful it is to others the very fact that your soul's progress and the emanations which vibrate from you affect others when you draw close to them even though you may not speak a word. The emanations from your body penetrate the individuals with whom you come in contact and it sets up within the other a very helpful reaction. So, when you progress you also help others, unknowingly sometimes to yourselves. Others are able to draw from you. Peace, the healing force and love force, all these emanations leave your body constantly as you progress in God's Divine Love.

Did you know this my friends? Did you know this? That you help those with whom you come in contact even though you do not speak a word to them. You have heard us speak, that your light will shine out into the Universe. This light of which we speak is a living force and a vital force, penetrating force. This is the Light of God that lights the world through you my friends and you will find people that desire to be close to

you. They do not understand why. They desire to be in your company or merely to come in contact with you and neither you nor they understand the reason. But the reason is, that they feel the emanations which come from you. The Love of God within your souls which come from you, the Love of God within your souls emanate from you and bring to others light and peace. So my dear ones, continue on in your progression and think also to pray for us who love and guide you that we may have a close rapport and work closely and lovingly with one another.

God bless you my friends, God be with you and may you be aware of His love flowing into your souls each day throughout the day, think of God's love flowing into your souls. Good night my friends.

MESSAGE 54 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Date: July 26, 1970

Title: Light

God Bless you my children. It is such a great joy to me to be able to come and speak to you and to be with you and to feel the great love and affection there is here. And, my beloved, I must say to you that there are so many loved ones from spirit who are drawing close for the feast from our Father, God, that the power is so strong that each one of you here, if you will relax and push out of your consciousness all the things that have disturbed you, you will pick up and feel those you have been praying for, those that you long for, and those that you love that are with us.

Today, it is my great joy to speak through my beloved instrument to you. There are so many wonderful souls on this side who wait and who seek and who pray to come to speak; that I always feel when I use her that I am being selfish and it is not selfishness, my beloved, but it is a great strong desire to feel the great love that I feel now and the great urge that I have within my consciousness to bring the messages from us to you. As many of you already know that I am a teacher from this side of life, that my sole aim in my progression is to try to bring comfort and light to those who do not understand and also those who are willing to selflessly serve for God, to help them in their progression so that they too may be used to bring these wonderful messages from time-to-time.

I know many of you have sat to great lengths and many of you have tried in your way to be instruments of God. And the work that we are trying to bring through in this sanctuary, my beloved, is not work to be entertaining; oh no, that is not our purpose. Our purpose is to come to bring comfort and peace unto you and greater understanding of how you, as children of God, fit in this great universe of yours and ours. And so, I did feel today that it was time I should come and so I too had to ask to be allowed to take this precious time. There are so few sources by which we can come and speak in truth.

There are so few instruments who are willing to devote their life to trying to become an instrument by which we can use, an instrument which has tried to bring the power up within himself or herself so that the higher forces can come and speak from time-to-time. It is very interesting and it must be given to you, your loved ones and the teachers that come to be interesting and entertaining, this is a very necessary part in this work, because we realize that we cannot put someone to a table where a very wonderful banquet is being served, when that soul has not had food for many, many weeks and many years, because we realize, my beloved, that in so doing it would make this person ill and this we do not wish to do. But we do give thanks to those who serve to demonstrate that our loved ones are close, those who are able to bring

any physical phenomena because slowly this lightens a spark within the individual, a spark that cannot be put out and whether it is brought to full flame on this earth plane, it does not matter because it will come to full glow when they have come into spirit. And in so doing, these souls who serve in this way are doing God's work too. But there are so few instruments that we are able to bring the real high teachers through and we realize and know that there are many on Earth today who desire higher teachings. And so, my beloved, you who seek to serve your fellow man, if you wish to be an instrument for the higher forms, you must in everything you do or think you must, live with God. You must be very careful of how you conduct your daily lives.

We do not mean by this my beloved that you cannot partake of all the joys and happiness that is in this earth plane. We know, as you know that you are in physical body and that our Great Father put on this earth plane all things for man's happiness. And we realize that man is of Earth when in physical body. But within you there is a great longing for the spiritual, maybe you are not conscious of this but it is there, my beloved, and you who seek to be an instrument of God and serve in this wonderful work, to be of service for your fellow man wherever you may be, you must be willing to give up many of the Earth pleasures, you must be willing to give up much time to draw close to God. You must be prepared in every way to be a living example of what God's Great Gift in your soul can do for you. It is not wise for you to think that you can go ruthlessly, gathering all you need in a physical sense. It is not wise for you to think that you can speak thoughtless words that could cause heartache or pain to someone, no matter how subtle they are put. This is not God's work. You must not think you can do these things and still be a worker for God. You can be entertaining, my beloved, but the higher spiritual forces need someone that is dedicated wholly in everything he or she does or says or how they feel.

So, as I am a teacher in this great universe of ours, I felt today I wanted to give some encouragement to many of you here who are devoting your time to be workers for God. It is a wonderful sacred trust for mankind to take on. It is something that your world sadly needs today, my beloved, because as we draw close to Earth we see very little light emanating and I am speaking of spiritual Light.

And now I have come to light and colour. I want to say to you, my children, that colour is a great part of your living both on Earth and in spirit and many of you wonder why you feel distressed of mind, you cannot settle to anything, you do not feel relaxed, you do not feel happy inside. Basically of course, it is because you have been unable or unwilling to sit quietly to receive from God, His Great Love in your souls. But also, my beloved, if you have a colour around you that your eyes gaze upon that is not in tune with what your physical body needs at that particular moment, this can make you very distressed of mind and of body, in fact it can bring illness to the physical form. And so, we must give to you a little more knowledge of the colours necessary.

Many of you who are depleted in physical body, who feel tired, who are listless, maybe you have all the food that you need, possibly too much food, maybe you have

all the rest you need, possibly too much rest, but still there is tiredness, and a weakness. And you my friend must gaze upon and have around you **rosy red colours** that bring warmth and strength. This is most necessary to your vital force. And I am sure, as you are looking upon my instrument you will see many colours within her dress, some that cause you to shudder and others that make you quiet, others that make you feel strong.

To you who have distress of mind, you who are concerned about things around you, it is most unfortunate that sometimes many of our loved ones and many of our dear friends cause us stress and we think about things, we mull about things and that is carefully placed into your subconscious. And this is distressing to your physical body and to your mind. And you my friends, you need the soft colour of green, all shades of green. This is very important to those who find it hard to relax and be quiet within.

To you who at times feel animosity towards someone, who feel the pangs of anger swelling within your consciousness and do not seem always able to control them. You, my beloved, must ask God's Blessing and quietly seek the shade of blue around you, to gaze upon a blue flower, a creation of God, brings great peace within the mental forces of the physical form. It has a wonderful healing power for the mind.

To you who have digestive troubles, I can go into many, many stories about digestive conditions. Basically, it is because within your consciousness there is disturbance. All things that are put on the earth plane, if they are given in their pure form, mankind can assimilate but through man's stress of mind, through man's turmoil within himself, the condition within his physical body has changed. And through man's desire to grow perfection in everything that is grown, there are chemicals entered therein that are not well for some to take. And you who have great stomach stress must look upon the soft yellow of the primrose, not the orangey yellow, but the soft golden colour that a primrose has which is a very pale colour. This is very helpful of healing of the digestion. So, you see my beloved, how the basic colours are so necessary to mankind.

Of course, the true spiritual colour which we hear many say is blue is so. A very spiritual person has a very soft colour around their aura but it is tinted with a very soft blue. So, soft that it is hardly noticeable. To many it looks like pure white. But it is only the very, very advanced souls that emanate white. And so, my beloved, when you sit for your meditation, when you feel you need the renewal that comes from God, gaze upon something as white as the driven snow. Feel that you are drawing this colour around you, this is very helpful to your physical. And when you rise after studying these colours, and giving yourself to them, and while you are doing it quietly, asking God to bless your souls feeling within your consciousness that you are truly with your Father, receiving His great blessing, rise from your meditation and feel within your consciousness that you have been healed and blessed. Do not let these little subtle worries creep into your consciousness again.

Today on your Earth mankind has become very knowledgeable, so knowledgeable that man himself feels that he is the greatest thing that was ever created. This is not a wonderful philosophy when we become so strong with our own egotism, my beloved, suddenly there falls away from us the truly spiritual. And mankind, whether on Earth or in other spheres of life cannot turn away from the truly spiritual because you are spiritual. And so, we must make greater efforts to be at one with God.

We listen, we come, and we try to impregnate the minds of those who are various leaders of Earth. The great necessity there is today for all mankind to have a true knowledge of why he was created and why he is here. And so, our work is very vast, my beloved, we do not travel in any set time, we go wherever we are told to go. We are controlled on this side as you are controlled on your Earth side. Mankind has not become strong enough to throw away the leashes and go on his own, regardless of all the education he has received. Mankind, more than ever needs the sanity, needs the sureness and the Love that God can give him. And so, we must come and impress upon mankind that there is hope for this darkness on Earth. There is hope for the chaotic conditions that exist today on your earth plane.

There is hope for all those who are sick of mind and of body. But it is up to you as individuals, you yourselves to seek this great remedy that is yours for the asking. Yours if you will take time to be holy. It is no great mystery, my beloved, that when you leave the physical body that your intelligence and your spiritual body continues. You are not going to be relieved of any condition that you have now. You are going to take these conditions with you in your consciousness although you leave your physical body behind. And so, it is wise for mankind who has been given the knowledge and knows how to find peace within himself to find this peace and not to accept and live with the conditions that is in his physical body. It is hard, I know, my beloved, to not feel pain. It is hard to live with loneliness. It is hard to live with want but you are not alone, and your pain can be relieved. And your needs can be met when you, as the children of God, are willing to accept His Great Teachings and have greater faith in the Father that gave you this precious life.

Man has become so strong on the earth plane that he feels today that there is no need for God. Deep within man's consciousness there is a strong feeling that he is all powerful, that he has everything that he needs, that he is studied, that he knows that he is wise, that he will cut down those beside him that stand in his way to reaching his great post that he has set for himself on this earth plane. Oh, my beloved, if mankind only realized.

This Earth is a very important part of your living. You were put on this earth plane so that your soul would start its progression back to the source from which it came. And you, my beloved, go this pathway once. You only travel the earth plane once. Now, many of you blame many conditions around you and many people for the feelings you have and the sickness you suffer. Rightly so, possibly but does this help the condition you are serving with, to still wallow in this misery blaming everyone. No, my beloved,

it does not. It makes your suffering tenfold. It is far better for you to quietly ask God to strengthen you. To ask Him to feed you, to support you and be a Loving True Father which you know He is, if you call upon Him. And suddenly you will find that even the terrific pains within your physical body seem lighter. The fear is gone. You are fearing whether you will live, whether you will walk, whether you will be able to eat, whether you will be able to enjoy life. You are so busy fearing all these things, my beloved that you forget to call upon the Source that takes all this fear away. Surely, your physical body will suffer ailments, surely you will suffer pain, surely your mind will be distressed because you are Earth children and you have forgotten how to live on Earth spiritually.

This might sound rather harsh coming from me and I do not speak this way usually. But I do want to impress upon you my dear ones how necessary it is for you to abolish fear. To know that even if you are living in one small room, even if you are not living on luscious food, that you have to watch what you do. You are just as important to God as those that have everything of these Earth things. In fact, possibly more important to God because through your suffering you have been seeking a way out of your troubles and, although you may not realize you have quietly grown close to God. Many times, you have said, "Oh, God, help me, take away this pain, help me feel well and whole again." And in your longings and in your misery, you have called out to God and God has heard this prayer and He has blessed you. But many of you are so steeped in your misery that you do not feel that God can help you, but He can, my beloved.

We do not say mankind should not have all the things that are of Earth; certainly, mankind should have all things of Earth. But they are not the things that bring true happiness. They are not the things that bring a continuity of life when you leave this Earth body of yours. They are things that draw man further away from God. These are the things that cause man to become so well-educated, so well-versed in learning that he feels that he is greater than the Father that gave him this precious life.

You, my beloved, today on Earth are very concerned about the chaotic conditions that are all around you. Everywhere you look, everywhere you go, there is no peace, there is no happiness, there is no quietness. But I would say to you, my beloved that over this earth plane in many centers there is Light emanating. Not very much, but there is Light and this is very encouraging to us of spirit. And slowly man is beginning to realize that there is something far greater than he is himself. That the kingdoms that he builds up in his little world are only manmade and are not strong and great, but there is Light. There are those that are seeking. There are those that are instruments to bring Truth. And we guard these precious souls. They live to great ages. They can be very depleted in physical form but they can be very powerful and very strong within, with the force of God within them. And so it is when you come to spirit, you who have sought to be a true child of God, you do not sleep and wait, you do not stay close to Earth. Oh yes, your loved ones keep you more or less close to Earth through their suffering, but you have the ability to go on. And soon you have a great desire to

go on. You are not confined in physical form any more. You are free and nothing is hidden. You cannot hide within yourself what is really you anymore.

The Father, God, who gave us this precious life, sees and knows everything. There is no secret from God. And we do not want to keep a secret from God. We want to be as God wishes us to be, happy and free, filled with a high spiritual force. Today, as I said, there are many places on the earth plane where Light is beginning to show. Man has come to the stage of his existence where man could be completely destroyed from this earth plane. As I say this, many of you think of the atomic energy. I am not speaking of that. That is there also. But slowly, all over the earth plane man is destroying all that God put there for his particular needs. There are far greater things that man could be distressed and concerned about. But thank God for those who are spreading small beams of Light. There is going to be a surge and an upswing to the spiritual things of life on this earth plane, that instead of taking hundreds of years to build up as man has taken hundreds of years to tear down, there will be a revelation brought to mankind and all will turn to the spiritual. And this earth plane will live in harmony again.

You might think I am being hard on your earth plane. I want to say to you, my beloved, there are many spheres of life in the great universe that have similar troubles. Man has become so powerful within himself. Man has become so egotistical within himself and so strong with book-learning that he has weakened his spiritual forces. But there are still those among you and among these other planes of life, those who wish spiritual knowledge. There is not a problem in any one of you (and I am speaking to you of spirit as well as you of Earth) there is not a problem that any one of you have to face today that cannot be solved if you will let God solve it. But unfortunately, many of you feel that God cannot do this for you. And so, you live in fear -- "I must do it, I must bring about the salvation for myself and those around me." But my beloved, this is not the way. You as children, as little children must be born again, you have heard the saying in the Bible, "You must be as little children, you must be born again." By that passage, my beloved, the wonderful teachers are bringing you a message from God, telling you, you must put out of your consciousness all the things that have destroyed you. You must be as one with God. And you can only be as one with God when you become willing to be born again, pushing away all your fears, all your desires, pushing away the egotism, pushing away the greed that is in mankind, pushing away the hate and the fear, fear above all things because man hates because he is fearful. There is no need for man to have these destroying emotions if he has no fear. So, this is why the passage in your Bible says that you must be born again. You must cleanse yourself of all these thoughts. If things within your everyday life or someone in your everyday life is causing you stress, instead of feeling animosity toward this condition, pray for it and as you pray know that God listens and answers. Be strong and know that He will take care of these needs.

Oh, it is hard, I know for man of Earth. Man of Earth today has so many things to distress him but he has a source of strength, he has a Source of Light and help if he

will take it. And so, we who come to teach must come and impress upon you to find this peace within, the peace that only the Love of God in mankind's soul can bring. This is what the great teacher, the Master taught. But God was so strong that He demonstrated after Jesus was put on the cross and destroyed, He demonstrated to mankind that a soul rises again and lives after death. No one can deny this, no one. So, we must stop and think of these things my friends, we must realize that we are as little children. We must be meeker, we must be softer, we must be kinder, and we can only be these qualities when we are blessed with the Essence of God. Suddenly, as we receive into our soul this Great Essence, then there is an awareness, an understanding that no book-learning, that no reading can give you. It is the greatest teacher there is. It gives you the greatest strength. Suddenly, all the things that are around you that caused you stress fall away. You rise above these conditions. You might be living in a slovenly room, and through conditions you cannot help, you might not be able to make this room attractive but when you receive from God, suddenly there is a light in that room and all the dark dingy corners are gone, and there is peace and happiness. And, above all, there is spiritual renewal within yourself. So, think of these words, my beloved.

I know this lecture today is different, but I wanted to come and speak to you this way. And to all of you here, whoever you may be, you of spirit or you of Earth, when you sit for your quietness, if you will call upon me, I will serve you well. And you know that this instrument I am using today, calls me Light and I am grateful for that because she saw the great light around me. I did not realize I had that power. But I will serve you well. I am a universal teacher and I want to say to you that in this great universe there are many planets of life that mankind has no knowledge of yet. And mankind has no conception, whatever, of the size of this great universe. Just think, my beloved, as man develops spiritually, as man becomes more God-like and as man is freed from the physical form, then man is free to travel in this great universe. There is much for you ahead. But what is here today is important too. You, an important loved one of God who has been given a sacred trust of finding happiness and peace and understanding, not only for yourself but for all those to whom you come in contact with.

Now, I will leave R*. And I will ask God to bless each one of you here so that when you leave this place you will feel the great peace and happiness that I feel while being here with you. May God bless you all with great abundance. I would ask you, my beloved, to feel when you come to these meetings that you are coming into a sanctuary that is blessed by God and feel as you go out its doors that you have been renewed by the Holy Spirit and that you have a greater purpose to live in the days to come. May this always be your goal, my beloveds.

Good afternoon and God bless you.

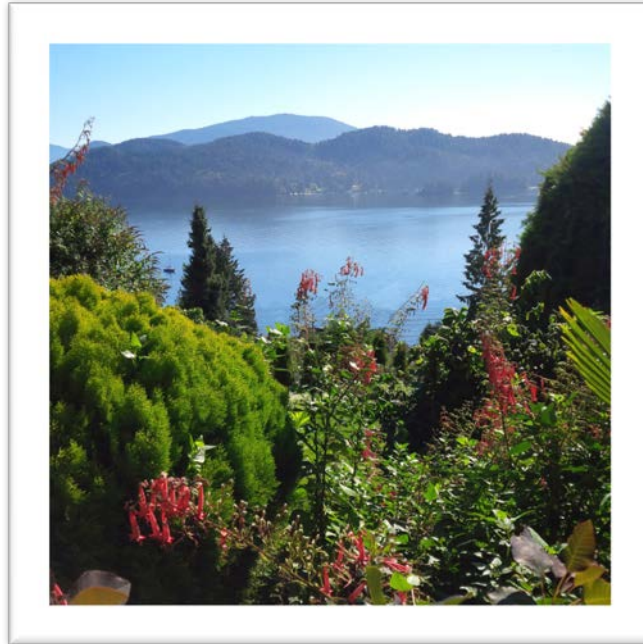
MESSAGE 55 - SPIRIT: FRANCOIS FENELON

Title: Instruction for Beginners

We are a group gathered here together with different ideas and different thoughts and you will all have to decide what you want out of life. We are not here to play games. Our time is valuable and there are many things we can do. We come here for a purpose. If you are looking for communication with lower spirits, please seek elsewhere for there are many mediums and many places where you may go to entertain yourselves but please do not waste our time and do not waste your own time for we do not waste our time to come here to entertain you. If you desire to make the effort, we are willing to help you in every way we can and there will be no limit in the amount of time and effort put on your behalf. You will have someone with you at all times to protect you, to guide you and to strengthen you, if you seek spiritual gifts and your own soul development. If not, please do not sit in this group for you do nothing more than hinder the progress of those who are desirous of making the effort.

Those of you who wish to make the effort, I want to repeat what you already know, the necessity of more of the Christ spirit within your souls. It is necessary for you to have this for the work to progress and this requires effort on your part. You must pray, you must spend time in meditation, you must desire the Divine Love to enter within. You must do this, and no one can do this for you. We can help you but you must do it. I want you to be aware of this. I want you to realize we are not sitting for fun. We are not here to amuse you or to amuse ourselves. There is much more work to be done and the workers are few. But choose who you wish to serve and what you want, make the choice.

Francois



*“Ask and it shall be given you
Knock and it shall be opened to you*

*For everyone who asks, receives and
He who seeks, finds”*

MESSAGE 56 - SPIRIT: SAMUEL

Title: Desire Within Yourselves to Serve God

My dear friends, I come again to speak to you. I know that sitting here are some sincere seekers for truth. It is for you I come, for it is my desire to help you and to teach you. I have spoken to you before. If you could only see the importance in your lives of obtaining the Divine Love of God within your souls. If I could make you aware of this one great important thing within you, you would do yourselves such a great service. I do not ask you to spend long hours of time in meditation. Often times for a brief moment, for a short period of time at work, at play, if you have this communion with God our Father, this close communion. Once you have received just once a taste and a touch of the Father within your soul, you will never again forget this and your soul will always long for more of this Love. For those of you who have not yet received the Divine Love of God, it is difficult for you to understand that which I am trying to convey to you. For, until you have received, it is almost impossible for me to convey the Love which will come to you. But dear friends, how worthwhile is the seeking of this at-onement with God. You see, until you have within your souls this Love of God, you can only see things in a material way and it is impossible for you to really understand what I am saying - because until you have received this Divine Love of God within your souls you cannot know and the words that I say to you are words without meaning.

But this can be different, my children. Ask God for this great gift, seek God's Divine Love and desire within yourselves to serve God. In your daily lives make the effort, in your daily thoughts, show that you are sincere in your endeavours. If you do this, you shall receive great help from us in spirit. For our purpose is to enlighten those on the earth plane and in the spirit world. You desire this knowledge and to seek these truths. We will help you in your efforts to guard your thoughts. In those conditions you find yourselves in at work and at play and those impure surroundings with which I know you all come in contact, we will help you and guide you. When you make an error do not condemn yourselves, acknowledge that you have failed at the particular moment, but do not say, "I have failed. I am not worthy", for you are worthy, and each one fails. But rather, say to yourselves, "I will try again. I will try harder. I will make the effort. I will persevere."

When you have constructive thoughts, then we can come and we can help you. When you have negative destructive thoughts, we cannot penetrate the barriers which you yourselves put around yourselves. So you cut yourselves off from that help which we so desire to give to you. So please do not dwell on failures, but rather keep your thoughts high to your successes and think of these things and think, "I will be helped. God will help me, and there are countless angels to help who are but waiting for me to desire their presence, that they may come" ... and there are, for we are desirous of helping you so that your lives may change from unhappiness and discontent to

happiness. Remember what Jesus said, "I came to give you life and to give you life more abundantly". Jesus did not come to deprive you of anything. Jesus came to teach you the fullness of life and the true meaning of life. True happiness, true peace, and the truth my friends, will set you free. You will no longer be afraid. You will no longer be in bondage. It will no longer concern you what people think. It will no longer concern you what people say or what they do, for they cannot touch you. You will have your angel friends, but you will also have that close communion with God, the Father, and the at-onement which Jesus taught. You will have this and you will know that you have this. For your souls shall be aware and you will be aware and the change within your lives will be noticeable by all with whom you come in contact. You will become different people because you will be led by God. You will no longer be led by what others say and what others do. Do you understand me?

May God bless you, each of you, who sit here this evening, for God's Love enfolds you and His Spirit guides you and may the Divine Love of God flow into each soul that sits here tonight and may each one of you make that effort that draws you and attracts one another to the Father and think of the things which would be accomplished by you who sit in this room tonight. The effects could reach down for hundreds of years and for longer. The change could be never ending. You see God uses individual people. God uses you and he can use each one of you. Never say, "I am just one person, what can I do?" But rather say, "I am a child of God... I draw my power from the Source. I draw my power from God. I draw my love from God and with God all things are possible and there is no limit to what I can do but the limit I place upon myself." So, put no limitations on yourselves. Obtain God's Love in great abundance and let this Love and power take root and grow within your soul.

You who have little children... you have an opportunity to plant within the minds of these little souls great things. Let your children know their true worth. Teach them they are the children of God and allow them to live up to what God would like them to do and they will become true men and true women. For the power within themselves is beyond the conception of material mankind for they will be in the world but not of the world, because they will be as God and you yourselves can be as God and transform your world. Put no limitations upon yourselves, seek God and seek the best for yourselves. Choose the highest for your children. Think before you speak. Let your thoughts be constructive. Let your words be constructive. Good night.

MESSAGE 57 - SPIRIT: KEEA

Title: Control of the Instrument

It is wonderful to be here tonight my friends and it is so important to be harmonious and to be loving one to another my friends and it is only your desire for great love and happiness that enables our wonderful Master to come with us tonight and as I stand in the spot Jesus stood in I feel so humble, I feel my friends that I cannot do enough and I do not do enough and this is what we must all feel because when you start to feel that we have mastered everything then we start to slip. So we must go on and on endeavouring, striving for more knowledge, greater understanding and wisdom, and more of the Divine Essence of Love in our souls as our Master taught us many years ago and teaches us today. We must take time to pray. We can do this wherever we may be whether in Earth body or Spirit and when we come as a group as we have done tonight and you have come as a group of friends, then the strength that goes out in prayer is so strong and the response is just as strong.

May great peace and happiness be with you my friends. Good night.

MESSAGE 58 - SPIRIT: QUEEN VICTORIA

Title: Speaks on Loyalty

(Queen of England)

Good evening my friends, Victoria.

I am so happy to be given this opportunity of speaking to you on the necessity of loyalty. You have listened to so many lessons from the higher sources and now I bring you down to Earth conditions again and I am speaking to you from Spirit, now having greater understanding of the true laws, far greater laws than man can ever make. But a law that has been impressed upon us since we first knew life on Earth is loyalty and I want to say to you my friends, how important it is for you to be loyal to yourselves. So many are loyal to groups, to their country and to their loved ones and yet they are not loyal to themselves and this is sad. Each one of you here have the ability to draw into yourselves, to analyze yourselves and the ability to cleanse from yourselves all faults and conditions that are unfair to you and we must do this if we are going to be loyal to ourselves. We cannot draw close to our Creator until we do this. Loyalty is a wonderful word. To be loyal.

We first start by being loyal to one's self and one's God and then to extend this loyalty to your loved ones and your friends and in time they too will spread this loyalty. Many changes have been made on Earth in recent years. Countries have fallen, those that were weak now have strength and those that were strong are not strong anymore. So there is still unbalance in the world and loyalty is the thing that is not known anymore. So, now man must build all over again and the only way you my friends can help is by being loyal, loyal to God and to yourselves and to those who work with you.

It takes strength sometimes to be loyal, but man can be renewed and strengthened by God's Love, so if you find yourselves, weak, be renewed, you know how. In the years ahead there will be many tests on man's ability to cope with situations. There will still be many changes and many heartaches, but you who have dedicated your lives to helping others must remain loyal to each other and spread this knowledge which is the only way man will know peace and all countries will live happy. When I lived on Earth many scoffed my seeking and the laws of communication. Many would have destroyed me and therefore I was obliged to keep my seeking to myself. But I say to you now, that many of the wonderful laws and changes that were instituted in my country while I sat on the throne were given to me by those who were in Spirit.

So, if the wonderful empire benefited from Spirit through the little knowledge I had, just think how you can help your country benefit with the great knowledge you have, my friends. Work for God. Be loyal to yourselves and to your fellow workers and work for the good of all mankind regardless of what country, what race, he comes from. Make your Earth one family for God and thank you for letting me come.

MESSAGE 59 - SPIRIT: ERNESTINE SCHUMANN-HEINK

Title: *All Things Will Come to You When You Draw The Divine Love of God
Into Your Souls*

(Concert Singer)

Until we have taken life step by step just as this beautiful hymn symbolizes: 'One step enough for me, from Lead Kindly Light', Gandhi's favorite hymn. To be willing to quietly, faithfully to seek. To take time each day for meditation and prayer, to draw close to God, that is truly taking step by step.

I am so happy to open this wonderful meeting, Schuman Heink. I do long and pray for you and with you that this wonderful gift of direct voice will be open for you. This is something that I cannot tell you how much it means to me alone and to many others because when we can come and speak to you without using any other voice, being able to once again to express in tone the thoughts that are in our minds and souls, man will surely begin to realize that there is something far greater than Earth life. We come to you as we do from time to time to encourage you and to help you in doing so, we help ourselves. If when I was on Earth I had the knowledge that you have now, the true knowledge and the faith that you have now, different things might have been for me when I came to Spirit, but although I had great faith and knew that there was a force that controlled us all, I had great faith in God when I was on the earth plane. I did not truly understand how to draw God's Love to me and now I know and you my friends who have learned this wonderful knowledge and have received this wonderful Gift, you must each one of you, take more time to live by these wonderful truths. You must make every waking hour of your day a waking hour for God. This sounds like a tremendous undertaking, but you will find that when you come to our side of life that your only desire will be this work. This is the only way your soul can progress and so to be able to start the first step on your life's pathway while in physical form is so wonderful for you my friends. While I stand with you, I wish to say tonight that many wonderful singers and musicians are standing with me. Many who have a great understanding of music and that is why tonight you had a great impression to sing. This is very wonderful to us, because the sound of music creates a condition so wonderful to us that we can come to you as one and there is nothing more expressive than beautiful music. As I stand here with you, many whom you will hear play instruments once again are here too. It takes a great deal of work and effort on your part and on our part to bring this wonderful gift to perfection and my friends unless this gift is going to be in perfection and be used for the good of God and all mankind, then we must wait. We are praying with you that soon we can use this wonderful force that is building up and as I stand here, I am amazed at the condition that is in this circle. If any would have tried to explain to me what is done at groups like this when I was in Earth's body, I would have scoffed. I had no idea the ability of you on Earth and we in spirit when the desire is at one. But the most important thing my friends is to find happiness and peace and draw close to your Creator. All things will

come to you when you draw the Divine Love of God into your souls in great enough abundance. This wonderful gift that is going to be bestowed upon you and to many of you here, is only possible by your desire and the love that is in your souls.

This cannot be given to those who do not understand because it is not going to be used to satisfy those who seek out of curiosity, those who have selfish motives. It is to be used to further the work of God through your fellow men.

I am so blessed to be allowed to come and speak to you my friends. It is my greatest longing to help you in every way we can, and it is my greatest longing to see all peoples of Earth happy and at peace one with the other. Truly then there will be Heaven upon your earth plane and the Love of God in man's souls is the only way this wonderful condition can come into being. God bless you and may great peace be with you my friends.

MESSAGE 60 - SPIRIT: KUANAHA-TERHAN-BEY

Title: Do God's Work

I come to greet you and to bless you my friends. It is many years since I was on the earth plane and I had no knowledge until just recently that I could come to Earth and speak to Earth people again and now it is my greatest longing and desire to come to you and help you. Man strives in every way possible to find the way to happiness and security and freedom from fear and yet the one way that will grant him all these wonderful gifts he does not seek and so we must come and use those who we can to go forth and spread these truths wherever we can and some of us must make greater effort than we do.

We must go out and make ourselves known. We must live exemplary lives that others would want to know where we get strength and wisdom from. This is one way we can attract to us those who do not understand, those who are lost and many that are in darkness. It is nice to draw around oneself those who we enjoy being with. This is natural but we must go further than that my friends. We must go wherever we can whether we go into conditions that would tear us down or distress us. This does not matter, Jesus never stopped, he kept on wherever the need was, wherever he could speak to listening ears, and if you can find one person who finds the road to full life then, my friends, your mission is not in vain. We do not care whether we come to speak to thousands so long as we find one soul that responds. This sometimes gives you reason to feel that your effects were useless, but that is not so. If you can find one soul that needs help, that needs enlightening then you are truly doing God's work drawing to God a soul that needs help. All peoples of Earth as the years roll by will come to this. Slowly man is making such a condition on the earth plane that he cannot come out of the chaos that he has created.

Just think of this my friends. There is no solution that man's mind can bring to Earth to bring happiness and freedom from fear and so you who have this knowledge and are willing and want to dedicate your lives to this must go wherever the call comes regardless of where or what conditions, this is important. Do not feel my friends that we will not stand beside you, wherever you go there will be such protection put around you, that nothing will hurt you and you will stand as a beacon of light in darkness this we promise you. If you feel inadequate to speak, do not hesitate to get on your feet, I am speaking to all of you, get up on your feet and start to pray and you will find we will put words in your mouth.

This is what we mean when we say, become as a little child, humble. Release yourselves, so we can use you. While you are concerned about the condition or the impression you are making you cannot do God's work. To give yourself wholly for service is necessary.

I do not want to come to lecture you. I want to come to say to you how wonderful this condition is for us to come. To see and feel the love that is here, all the wonderful souls who have come and who are lighting this group. The illumination alone is

penetrating far out into the universe my friends. All the while we meet with you like this, slowly there is a gathering of some who have been in darkness for many, many years. When one crosses into higher life one does not become wise and aware, one comes into higher life in the same condition he leaves Earth life. True, you do not have physical ailments to hold you or distress you, but then many come and bring their ailments with them. It is so important to really live with the condition, but to live with the condition with the Divine Love in your soul is the closest man can get to perfect life on Earth.

To feel and be renewed with this wonderful Essence of God makes you in such a perfect condition to go on that bodily conditions cannot bother you. True you will deteriorate in the physical, this is natural and this is natural law but as your body deteriorates your soul must grow if you are going to enter into a happy life in higher spheres.

So, I say to you my friends, many of us draw to you, at times you do not realize we are with you but we long to be in close rapport with you, those who we wish to work with and I feel most fortunate and grateful that I have been allowed to attach myself to my dear soul on Earth and I will do everything in my power, my friend, to make your earth life happy and complete so that when the time comes to join us in Spirit, you will have no feeling of change only relief. It is so important to you my friends to find peace and happiness on Earth to be sincere and faithful, to be genuine in everything you do. This is living the life on Earth that God wants you to live and to take time each day to commune with God is the one way you can strengthen yourselves to overcome all conditions that are not worthy of you.

So, I say to you my friends God bless you and may your greatest desire always be reaching for perfection in life on this sphere of life and in the spheres to come. May God's Divine Love find a clear channel in your souls and may you draw this Divine Love to you in such great abundance that the radiance from you will attract to you all who seek peace and wisdom.

Good night my friends.

MESSAGE 61 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Title: There are Great Things Waiting for You

I come. Our Father has come into the presence of all of us at this hour. It is very, very sacred at this moment. I pray for each of you and I pray that each of you will trust us. Never utter an unkind word in this little temple. No matter how humble a temple or meeting place might be, it is the will of our Father that we unite in love and harmony as we have tonight. It is wonderful, glorious, to be filled with His Love.

My soul is magnified with our Father's Love, and if my words could only reach your very soul, so you know how much I love each of you, you would never think or speak an unkind word towards any of your fellow men. Pray for them, those that despise you, hate you, or have any ill feeling towards you and you shall find they shall all be anxious to come and see you again. The great works which I am known to have done when I was on the Earth are but few. Many have been exaggerated in the Bible. Many of which you read about in the Bible I never did. Many I did which are not reported in the Bible. But I say unto you tonight that great works each of you can do if you believe and have faith in the power of our Father. Oh, dear children, please strengthen your faith.

You have been taught and asked, almost pleaded with repeatedly not to be gluttonous. I say unto you at this time your physical body needs sensible good sound nourishment, but please do not be gluttonous. I do not want to see the day come, when any one goes on a ravenous diet, or a ravenous feast, because there are great days and festive seasons when one can well have a feast together with their families for an occasion. But do not deny your body the nourishment which it needs. Give it good strong sensible food.

I have been in your presence when you have been talking over certain diets, I dislike it. Mainly because our Father has put the seed into the land and it has grown to be a bush, a tree, a grain, it has grown to be something. To nourish your body is to do good. Out of the soil that comes from the power of God and has been nourished by sunshine and rain, comes the grain, the wheat that gives the flour and it gives strength. The potato grows in your soil, the vegetables, the animals upon the Earth which run wild have given growth and have given growth for a reason not just to be slaughtered just for the sport of hunting. I do not deny you meat, I do not feel you should not partake of it. I hear people say, because it has blood in it you should not eat it. It is not my wish to say you should never eat meat. I just do not wish you to be gluttonous and eat too much of it. Not too much of anything. I need not enlarge on it as you are all adults, you have good sound reasoning. You are intelligent. You are my dearest Earth friends.

I am happy to greet you tonight because there are great things waiting for you and I shall be very happy indeed to make my presence known to many people, not through any instrument, but through the power that we are going to develop together. Our Father will bless you with the greatest and priceless gift that all even in a large group, even a child shall hear my voice. It will come, but anything worth having is worth working for. I denied myself of Earthly pleasures and of many things to get the powers from my Father to be able to administer to others in the way in which I did.

I will honestly tell you tonight, and I use the word honestly to make it more emphatic only, that when you are preparing your bodies for a sit or for any physical phenomenon it is wise to stay, if you can, all day on liquids. You see, we have to take a great deal of chemicals from your body. Each of you alone can develop just as fast and just as well as you can in a group.

There are many wonderful mediums in England and there are wonderful mediums here in your country that are not known, some of them are very humble citizens who are seeking for they know their days on Earth are almost done. They know when they make the transition, they want to be met by angel friends and they are. And so, I would like to say to you briefly, *“Seek ye first the Kingdom of Heaven and all else will be added unto you.”*

Not forgetting at any time the commandments which I gave. I know each of you have progressed tremendously in your soul growth. I, your blessed Master am happy indeed to reveal that to you tonight as a fact. I bless you, I love you, and I will help you. Please, strengthen your faith in our Father's power and I will do all I can to assist you.

May God bless you until we are privileged to meet again. Good night.

MESSAGE 62 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Thou Knowest Thy Own

(Through a trumpet)

Good morning my children.

It does my heart good to see you little ones come in before the throne of the Most High. In your studies and in your philosophies my friends do not listen to the voice of error or to the voice of argument. You will find even in this work your own private work, you will find many people who are spiritual but who are not of the same thought as you. Negative thinking, evil in the world would try to destroy the good in all things. One of the methods of evil to destroy the good, is to promote arguments. You will find as you progress spiritually, you may be talked about, criticized and maligned. But do not give this any heed. They crucified our Lord. But it does not matter. To go on and forward, being true to the dictates of your own souls and your own conscience. What is written in books, different authors, different philosophies, they are all roads to the top, but they may not be the road for you, so do not pay any attention to what others may say or think about your studies. Continue on.

Do not heed the words of ignorance but listen to the words of God. Spiritual blessings are upon you and spiritual progress is the only thing you can achieve. Know that the spirit of soul progression permeates your very being and your very consciousness. Know that the spirit of soul love is around you and know that the spirit of Divine Love is around you. Reach out and accept; stand fast at the door of thought and only allow thoughts of goodness to enter therein, for you are the gatekeeper to the door of thoughts and to the door of your soul and only thoughts that you allow in, can enter and stay. Your mind and mentality are your home and when you allow evil to enter therein, it is difficult to put it out. If a burglar should knock upon your door, you would not let him in, you would not even open the door to see what he wanted lest he come in. So, it is with negative thinking when it knocks upon the door of your thoughts, of course you would not let it in. But do not even open the door to see what it wants, lest it sneak in. You know that when error knocks at your thoughts, it only means destruction, it could only mean heartache and difficulties. You have the power of discernment my children, to discern spiritually and mentally the quantity and quality of thought that is being presented to you. Continue on in your work, the world has great need of you. The world has great need of thousands like yourselves. For the time is coming when all mankind must at last turn to the great Divine Source. Too long has mankind had its own false gods, its own false pleasures and temptations. Know that the simple love of Christ must permeate the world, must encircle the world and bring it into the obedient laws of God. Man has turned his back on God for his own false pleasures and he sometimes thinks that he is happy. This happiness is only an illusion. It is only self-mesmerism and man must fall inevitably. But as man, like the

sunflower, turns its face to the sun and follows God and follows the teachings even though with his mind, his weak mortal finite mind may seem to follow God's teachings and find that there is no pleasure involved. The pleasures involved are not of the material senses, they are the spiritual senses - the sweet blessings of a promise - love of a mother for her child.

Know that I am with you at all times and you must relieve others of obsession, demon possession but do not criticize, do not hold any animosity towards those entities that are with them. For by loving them, you are blessing them. It is a hard and difficult thing to do - to forgive everyone. But you must forgive all the error that has ever been done to you and by forgiving it means to forget it. But I caution you that things may be said about you at times because of your steadfast reliance in the truth. You may forgive those individuals but it is not always wise to go into their presence lest you be a target for their maliciousness and envy.

You see you have forgiven, and you have forgotten what has been said and you have placed the individual in the hands of God but it is not wise to continually go into their presence only to have it stirred up again. Never breathe in an immoral atmosphere unless in an attempt to purify it. Your work is too vast, too important, to be wasted on discussions with individuals who will not listen and tell you only of their dogmatic beliefs and yet they have not a leg to stand upon. My presence is with you wherever you go when you need me. There are many who are in need and are hungry for the good you have. Many are thirsty my children, give them a cup of cold water in Christ's name and bless them.

Feed the hungry, heal the soul, till the morning beams. While they are full ere they depart, shepherd wash them clean. Strangers on a barren shore, labouring long and lonely, we would enter by the door and Thou knowest thy own.

My blessings to you. The angels are happy over your progress and if we are happy and God is happy then you are happy. God bless you.

MESSAGE 63 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Lift Your Vision Up Higher to the Highest

(Through a trumpet)

Greetings my children of the earth plane. Once again, I can come and make my presence known. There may be some in the room upon whose ears my words will fall and take root. But know that there is one power and that is the power of God and His Love.

Alec, that truth is a spoken word and as you speak and do your healing work you must speak with authority as did our elder brother Jesus. He spoke with authority because he knew what he was saying was not only true, but it was demonstratively true and could be proven.

God's Love for mankind is infinite. It is impartial and universal, and it encompasses all mankind. Do not think that the world upon which you live now is the only expression of God. There are many, many other worlds, some better than this, some not as good, but many even better. For the world upon which you live is your world, my son. Live in it to the highest of your understanding. Be a beacon of light and as your teacher Jesus said... a city that is set on a hill will not be hid and do not put your light under-a-bushel. But let your light so shine that it will draw all mankind to you. With the experiences you had, let it fall off you like water off a duck's back as the saying goes. For if you take it in and you worry about it and you wonder who said what and ponder about it, it will only take root in your consciousness and you will give it the power which it is seeking. Can you not see the animosity and ignorance and fear of negative thinking trying to destroy the good in any who are doing this work? It is not you as a person, it is not any person who is living truth that is going to be hurt, or sought after personally. It is the evil forces on my side of life who are trying to shut off the channels for good. Do not let it be done and do not stand aghast at the evil work but only lift your vision up higher to the highest. We are helping you. Go forward now and remember, hold the banner high and never breathe in an immoral atmosphere unless in the attempt to purify it.

God bless you.

MESSAGE 64 - SPIRIT: ALEXEI

Title: May You Who Seek Be Rewarded

(Archbishop Alexi)

May the Love of God flow into your souls my children in such great quantities that you may radiate goodness and draw unto you many of God's children who seek and need help. This is my prayer for you, Alexi.

We are truly blessed tonight my friends to have this opportunity for meeting together, you of Earth and we of spirit, my wish is that all mankind of Earth will have greater knowledge of we in spirit while still in the physical form. Too long man has been blind. Too long man has scoffed at the natural laws of life.

When you my friends find life hard why not call upon us of spirit. Let us help you. This is what we wish. We wish for you all the joys of life. We of spirit, as you of Earth, seek evermore the blessing of God because we know to progress along life's pathway to reach that ultimate goal which we all seek we must have more of God's Divine Love within our souls. We of spirit seek as you my children and we know that we cannot receive too much of this great blessing. We know of the great happiness and freedom and wisdom we gain.

We come to you to beg, to plead with you, to be sincere in your seeking to receive this Great Love. Too long the truth has not been revealed to man and we must come, my friends, to teach, to inspire man, to turn to things spiritual. You of Earth and we of spirit must work together.

When I was on Earth many years ago I had a great desire to work for God and in my way, the way in which I was taught, I did. But I did not have true understanding and that is why I want to serve man of Earth again. And until man has truly felt the inflow of the Divine Love of God into his soul he has not truly lived. My friends we must teach and demonstrate what the Love of God can do for all mankind. Soon many who lead Earth people today will turn to the things of spirit and we must be ready to serve. Much must be done. Much has been accomplished. But we cannot stop my friends. May you who seek be rewarded my friends. Good night.

MESSAGE 65 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: We are United

Good evening my children, Augustine.

I am so happy to be here tonight and I bring greetings to you from spirit my children. It is so wonderful to have this opportunity to come and speak to you once again and to see all the wonderful souls that have been drawn into our midst. But above all it is so wonderful to feel your yearning and your longing for this wonderful gift.

When man can truly push himself aside and work for one cause, then he will be successful. And to do this wonderful work of God, it is necessary that you be united in every thought and deed. We cannot go forth and demonstrate God's Work if we are disunited amongst ourselves and so I feel very happy for you because I see great understanding one for the other and a sincere desire to work together as one. Very often my children when one least expects one receives. Do not be over anxious, be calm and quiet within. Be faithful and sincere. This is so important, and you will find that as you grow closer to God, quietly doing His Work, you will receive when you least expect. I have been coming to you my children for a long time now and I will continue to come while I am needed. There is so much we must do from this side of life for you and there is so much we want you to do. Unfortunately, many who seek do not have the desire to do God's Work. But we must help them. We cannot push them aside. There are so few workers and so when you go forth, gathering unto you those who seek, know that we will come and help you with any condition which may arise that gives you concern. This is not something you alone can do. It is not something we alone can do, but it is something we all can do and when we are united.

All over your earth plane there are groups forming, of all races and all creeds and many heads of state and so my children you can see the magnitude of this work. There are groups who have been impressed to sit, some who are heads of church, remember this. Unfortunately, many are controlled and cannot come yet into the open. But in the future, soon, there will be revelations given unto man and then all those that are prepared will be ready to work. So, I bless each one of you here and say to you, have a good holiday this summer and come back in the fall strengthened for the work ahead this coming winter for all of you. God bless you. Good night.

MESSAGE 66 - SPIRIT: ALBERT EINSTEIN

Title: Creative Force of Life

Good evening friends, Einstein.

I did not think when on Earth that I would have to use a woman's throat to speak to peoples of Earth, but I find myself in this unfortunate position, but grateful to be able to use it. I realize now how little man really knows while on Earth and I realize now that the work I accomplished in my small way and I will say small way because what was given to me was by a mind far greater than my own.

Many of you do not realize the influence of those who have great knowledge who are on this side of life. I wish that I had used my ability to bring to man enlightenment as you are endeavouring to do.

I had no desire to create power to destroy, but unfortunately man is using this force for this purpose. But I want to say to you a far greater force is around us than anything man can create, and that is the force that comes from the creative force that gave you life. It can be so strong that it can control anything you do. It cannot be created like I created power. It first must be desired and sought and it is not always given when these qualities manifest. But it is the greatest power there is. Now we who have come to greater understanding are giving to scientists on Earth today the desire to create with greater knowledge. We are impressing on them the importance of the creative force and we are making every effort we can to have the atomic force used for the good of mankind and not for the destruction. One thing man cannot do is really destroy life of each other. He can cut off Earth's life, but he cannot destroy life. You are the only ones that can do that, because there is a greater power than anything man can make. Soon men will realize circling this earth plane is a force that can create an energy that will not have to be wired or tapped. Man will learn how to draw this force out of the atmosphere to create light. Many forces circle the Earth globe, but man does not understand and he cannot disturb these forces. So, we must come to overshadow those who plan destruction and overshadow them to such a great extent that they are powerless to what they are trying. Everything that man has created must be used for good not for destruction and evil. In the years to follow, many things will be revealed to man in his seeking and it is only then when he will realize the magnitude of God's work and the necessity to live in harmony. Light will come to the Earth from many sources. The most important light to you my friends is the light that radiates from your soul. I bless you and thank you and will come to you again.

MESSAGE 67 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Wisdom Comes When You are Quiet and Listen

God bless you my friends, Paul.

What a wonderful condition there is here tonight my friends and I want to say to you how blessed we are to be able to meet like this to be uplifted in soul, to feel the Love of God in our souls so strong that we become so renewed. We become so vital in our thinking and so wise that it spurs us on to greater effort to teach those who are living in ignorance today of these wonderful simple truths.

Tonight, there is much I wish to say to you. First, I want to thank all of you for your efforts and to add my blessing to you. To say unto you, whenever I hear your call I will come. We cannot rest in this wonderful work. We must make greater effort to go out and teach those who do not understand. We must never miss an opportunity wherever it may come, whatever source it may come from. They must not turn it down. We must go and teach the truth of God and His laws. This has not been done and so man is lost.

Soon you will find many who will come to you for greater knowledge and this you must give with great wisdom. This wisdom comes to you when you are quiet and listen.

This is a work that is so vital to all mankind. We must teach man how to find his salvation on Earth. Too long man has come to higher life in ignorance. Too long man has lived on the earth plane in ignorance and unhappiness. Now more than ever we must make greater effort to teach all mankind how to find peace, how to live a good Earth life and prepare for life in the higher spheres.

All men deep inside know that too many things have darkened his pathway. You who have listened and have been given wonderful direction for so long, must make greater effort to pass those wonderful truths to those who will listen. And to those who will not listen, my friends, live by these laws. Radiate such goodness in yourselves that others will want to know and will listen. One does not need great edifices to do this. Many have drawn into your midst tonight. Many who only desire to bring their knowledge to Earth through you. They are all dedicated servants of God waiting to serve and the only way they can do this, is when you are ready to receive them. You, who have great desire to serve God, to help your fellow men must make greater effort to prepare yourselves for this wonderful work. So tonight, I ask each one of you to find great calmness and peace within. Quieten yourselves and receive this blessing of God within your souls. And as this great gift is given unto you my children more awareness will come unto you and greater wisdom. To teach these truths man must have great faith and great patience. But above all he must pray to God and be at one

with God. There are so few who fully understand how your desires govern what you receive.

And so I say unto you my children take time each day to be holy and close to God. Make greater efforts to spread these truths. Wherever you may be, it is so easy to drop a word of kindness and to lend a helping hand and this opens a doorway to greater service for you. May the peace that comes with the inflowing of the Divine Essence of God into your souls be always with you. May you walk in great light and may all the efforts you make be blessed by God my children.

MESSAGE 68 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: To be Guided by the Love of God

Good evening my children, Augustine. I bring greetings from the spirit side of life my friends.

How much more we could have done on Earth if we had greater understanding. It is hard for man on Earth to realize and to feel how important to him this wonderful law of God really is, because when man is on Earth he is handicapped physically, he has the cares of providing for the necessities of life. He has to go forth amongst others who do not understand and will not listen and therefore sometimes, many times, often faces ridicule. But this does not matter, for you will know my friends, when you come into higher life how important this Earth life of yours really is to you and how important this knowledge is to you.

One cannot impress upon you too often the need to lead a life guided by these wonderful truths. There is much that we can do to live a life close to God, regardless of what condition we find ourselves in. Even in our everyday lives we can apply the laws of God and there are moments when we can draw close to God. Some are able and are receiving greater help through their desire and ability to pray silently to God when they are occupied in other ways. If you my children could only realize how all the things you desire, all your needs really can only come from one source, and that is God. Man can devote his whole life striving to become powerful and wise. He can learn from books, he can study, he can go into the business world and acquire great knowledge. He can learn painting, music and arts which is so necessary to the beauty of man's life, but he must draw close to God to reap full reward for all this knowledge he has gained; and so, we come to you and say to you, that we are happy, pleased and proud of you to see the light that radiates from each one of you. To see the progression which has been made, the understanding which you have gained, but above all, the desire which you have in your soul to be at one with God. You will soon realize the great importance it is to you to progress and to be guided by the Love of God in everything you do. One cannot go forth and really find complete happiness, complete joy, unless one understands and lives by these truths.

All the things that causes man misery and heartache is not God's doing. It is man's ignorance. And when he falls into traps and pitfalls, when man is really faced with disaster, this is the time when man usually draws close to God and asks for assistance and goes forth and decries God when he does not receive. So, we must teach man how to stay away from these pitfalls. All these things help destroy him. We must teach him to pray to God for help, for the Love of God in his soul, for it is the only thing that can help him.

He must learn not to fall and then he will not have to bear the consequences of his own weaknesses. There is so much man has to learn. There is so much we have to learn. We are never through seeking and desiring and longing. When man begins to think he knows all he is really lost because we who lived on Earth thousands of years ago and who have lived through high spheres in spirit still know that we have great knowledge to glean yet and the only way we can find our heaven is through the Love of God.

Bless you my children. May great peace and wisdom be with you.

MESSAGE 69 - SPIRIT: ABRAHAM LINCOLN

Title: *Simple Laws of God*

Good evening. I come to spend a few moments with you and help you. I thank you friends and thank God that I am a simple man and as a boy when I was alone in the woods I had time to think of simple things and as I grew into manhood it was well for me to look back on simplicity and many nights I thanked God for the simplicity of my thoughts and I thank God also for those of spirit who came to guide me during my life on this North American continent. It has enabled me to make changes in my country which affect the lives of all of you today, for I am Abraham Lincoln.

I am thankful for the simple laws of God, that He has made it so simple for those of His children who desire communication and at-onement with Him that they could come so easily to this wonderful God of Love. Oh, my friends, though I am in spirit, I wish to give help to you who are still mortals. For I look back on the years when I was on Earth with a grateful heart for those spirits who came and guided me and because of the guidance I received at that time I was able to change the laws of the country and even though many of my brothers were killed in the agony of war and bloodshed, still a great many more were set free and the entire world changed because of my spirit friends who guided me. For they loved my fellow man and I was used as an instrument to serve my people, and in this service, I was able to render to my people I found that I had also served God, and God grew close to me. For I felt a great need with no Earthly friends to whom I could turn in my hours of torment and so I relied on our Father for the guidance and sustenance which He did not withhold from me.

My asking was not in vain and your asking also, my friends, is not in vain. For as God Loves me, so also does He Love you. As the doorway opened for me, so also it is open for you and I desire now that I am in spirit to encourage you to come to the Fountainhead of Truth and as I did, for God's Gift of Love and for communion with angel and spirit friends. They also will show you the way to God's Divine Love. You see, I made changes in the world I lived in and yet, not I, but God through me and I was only a simple man - but each of you here tonight can make changes in the world in which you live, for you also draw from the same power and source from which I draw.

You also may receive as I received. So, you may step forth freely and accept what is yours and use it in the knowledge that the power which is at your disposal is without limit. So, there is no reason why each of you may not change your world, and in serving your fellow man you also will serve our Father. In this way, you will progress as I have progressed to higher spheres of life and the joy and happiness which are mine may be yours.

So, my friends, draw from the Fountainhead the power and love. For there is no limit to what you may do here on your Earth. How great is your opportunity to serve. Know where your power comes from. Know, think, and imbed the thought in the knowledge deep within you and stand forth free and know that success is yours. I will come again to visit with you and to share affection one with another.

MESSAGE 70 - SPIRIT: MOSES

Title: Symbols

Bless you my children, Moses. I bring to you great love my friends. I want to speak to you for a short while.

We are so blessed to meet together like this tonight and I have brought my staff and symbol which I stand. You, my Earth children, do not understand what my symbol means or symbolizes. But during my days on Earth when the people of Earth, the Israelites, left their country and travelled to the land of Edom, they went there under guidance and wrong guidance with the desire to find great wealth and happiness. Many of them at that time rejected the true spiritual laws. Many taught untruths. So, when they came into the country, they were besieged and bitten by vipers. And to them, they felt and knew that they were wrong. That greed, avarice, abounded in their midst and that they had rejected God although they taught and preached to others of God.

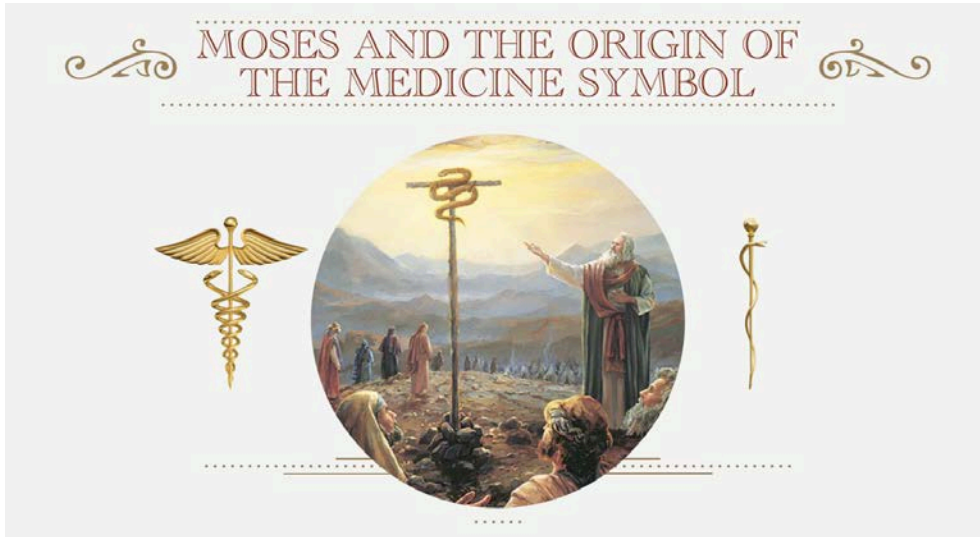
I tried to teach them the truths and tried to guide them but was not always successful. So, I felt that I had failed to see so much suffering and fear, revulsion and hate for one of God's creatures. My friends, although to you the snake represents something which is loathsome, it is still a creature of God and has great wisdom – so I was told when I sought. I was told to build a symbol for the Israelites to see and gaze upon, so that they would be relieved of the fear and suffering caused by these vipers.

When the symbol was shown to me, I was amazed, a staff with a snake, a reptile intertwined and as it was shown to me it appeared as gold. This I did not fully understand until I was told that those who were distressed, and suffering must gaze upon this symbol and realize, that the viper is made of gold because it symbolizes great wisdom.

And only by gazing on this wisdom could they understand, that through their wrongdoing, they suffered. But the source of their suffering could supply their release into happiness and wisdom when they were ready to look and gaze and receive.

So, my children, this is my story for you tonight. Always remember there is always a way back. The days when I walked Earth was different from the days you walk on Earth. You have great knowledge and learning. Many of Earth did not have that - so symbols were necessary. But you who have great learning and understanding know that you too, can look up to God and great wisdom will come to you as your soul receives. Remember, all God's creatures have wisdom and understanding and this is natural in all life but man through his learning has clouded his wisdom and knowledge and now he must seek again.

I will speak to you through Alec and my voice will sound different my friends. Good night and God bless you.



MESSAGE 71 - SPIRIT: ABRAHAM LINCOLN

Title: Only God Can Make Man Free

I am here Lincoln. I do not need to say to you how grateful I feel and how blessed I am to be here tonight. I have waited many weeks to speak, and tonight I am with you feeling this great love and peace. How sad it is my friends that man makes a slave of himself. Truly, a man is a slave to himself and I want to talk of this for a short while.

You see all around you those who strive so hard to be powerful and strong who seek in many ways to find happiness, who travel great distances to find peace. And yet my friends all these qualities you desire can be met and had by staying within yourself, releasing yourself to God. Today, more than ever, man is a slave. No one knows true peace, true freedom. When man has acquired all the material things of life, he still is not free and what does he really own? Many times, he is a slave to that which he has worked all his life to obtain. The only way man can really be free is when he realizes and receives the blessings from God. I know my friends you have been told over and over what the Divine Love of God can do for you. But we still must come and teach these truths. All things of Earth are necessary for man's wellbeing. But man's greatest need today is his understanding of the laws of God. And so, when I was on Earth, I realized although I knew man must be free, I did not fully teach man how to be free. So, I must come again and I do overshadow many who lead today. Man must not enslave himself by his own greed and egotism. He must learn to be free, and only God can make him free.

Too long man has been fettered. Even in the governments today on Earth, one's brother works to enslave his brother. There is not much brotherly love my friends.

And so, when you go forth and take your part in the affairs of your country, prepare yourselves to be a true worker for God and a true worker to your fellow man. Work that man can be free again and that peace and happiness will push aside greed and egotism.

Bless you my friends and thanks for letting me come, your friend and your helper, Lincoln.

MESSAGE 72 - SPIRIT: WHITE CLOUD

Title: You Must Seek and Prepare to Receive

Indian come, White Cloud. I stand squaw on feet. Indian never sit on chair. May the blessings of the Great White Spirit fall on you my friends. There are many Indians here and I am proud to see light Indian friends bring. We must come to you my friends when we find this doorway open. We cannot stand idly by and not say anything to you. Many times, we come and stand by you and bring healing to you when you are not fully aware of our presence.

Man is so confused today on Earth and yet man has everything on Earth for his happiness. It makes me sad my friends to see the progression of Earth since I lived on Earth. To see the wonderful facilities man has today for learning - all the wonderful things of Earth that makes man happy and gradually the confusion is getting greater and greater. And it is only you my friends who have learned what the blessing of God or the Great White Spirit as Indian call God, can do. It is only you that is really the hope of your world today. This may sound a big statement to you. You who try to help in your small way. But it is only when man is sincere and has learned what God can do for him that he is qualified to go forth and teach these truths to others.

Unfortunately, those centers where those go to seek spiritual help do not teach or understand these truths fully. You who have tried and tested must go forth and teach others. We do not come to you my friends, week by week, year by year just to talk to you. We come to impress upon you how important these truths are to man.

Many seek in wonderful buildings to find these truths- and with all the pomp and glory that are in these buildings, there is really no truth. And so tonight my friends, your Indian friend says to you we are all of one, we are all God's children. And so, we must help each other find the way to God and you who have been schooled these many months, must demonstrate by your lives how this wonderful truth and how this wonderful gift has helped you. It is only when man is willing to become at one with God, become quiet within, pray to God, knowing that God will answer because Great White Spirit hears every prayer.

To pray to God for the most precious gift there is – His Divine Love. This is not the love of man between each other. This is the part of God which your soul must have. You cannot become a shining light, you cannot become a leader among your fellow man until you have this great blessing from God. Only this brings wisdom, only this brings joy and only this, my brothers and sisters, brings your salvation. God loves us all and He supplies us all. But first my friends you must seek and prepare to receive.

My blessing for you tonight is for God's Blessing. As you leave this place tonight, you leave behind all the cares that you came in with, those who may be depleted in body

will walk out of here well, you can my friends. Those whose souls are starved will leave this place renewed, strengthened, ready to meet the challenge that all those who teach truth must face and now I go, your friend, White Cloud.

MESSAGE 73 - SPIRIT: MOSES

Title: Our Teachings Are Simple

I too am here my children, Moses. We are truly blessed tonight, and I have been asked to come and speak to you for a short while.

Many do not understand and do not believe that we can come and speak to you like this. Too long man has been kept in fear. Too long those who teach have not demonstrated goodness and today many who seek in the Bible cannot find because many untruths are there. So, we must come again to serve Earth. We must come and teach.

And to you my friends, whom I know very well, I wish to say that great progression has been made and much more shall be done. You my friends whom I am speaking to through this instrument, you will find yourselves drawn to many strange places and groups but be fearless. Go forth and teach that which we give you. We must all be fearless, my children. It is not easy because man today seeks in many ways to become powerful and strong and secure. In all ways but the one way which brings unto him all these attributes. So, we come to teach truth again. Man cannot surmount these difficulties and cares by money and material alone. It is only when man draws to God and seeks His Great Blessing of Love that true security will come.

You face many years ahead on this earth plane and many years of service to others. And these years are so important to you. To find one's way out of the wilderness and darkness into light while on Earth is so important to you in the life that lies ahead. My children, there is truly only one way – the Divine Way to the Celestial and that is through soul growth that comes from the blessings of God.

Earth life is important to you and to us all. Man must make a strong foundation for himself while on Earth and he cannot do this alone. He cannot go to his church and find this today because those of church do not understand fully. So, we must bless them, we must go to these churches and quietly teach and sow the seed. Many seek happiness through Earth things, purely Earth things. This cannot make man secure within. This cannot free man from fear. This can only keep man in bondage, so we must teach man how to become free –how to start on the road to salvation while on Earth.

Our teachings are simple. First, we must prepare ourselves and as we receive from God we understand where there was no understanding before, we become wise where there was no wisdom before, and as we receive from God we become loving and kind where there was no loving and kindness before. So, my children, tonight we are receiving the greatest blessing man can receive. We are receiving from God, His great blessing of Love. The only thing that makes us strong and secure. The teachings

that I have given Earth before were given to me as you receive your lessons my friends. Many gifts were given to people of Earth and so it is today. Man must be taught these truths. So, I too bless you and, in the years ahead my friends, I will serve you in truth and in love.

Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 74 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Title: We Must Make Ourselves True Servants for God

I come to my friends, Gandhi.

I know later on this evening you are going to pray that I speak to you in direct voice and I pray with you that I will be able to greet you - not through any human form but direct my friends. You have been sitting faithfully many months and many years now and I would like to say to you who have been so faithful, we give our grateful thanks and to explain to you that not one moment of your efforts have been wasted.

When we look upon the years and months that we have come to you - when we realize how much wonderful information we have been able to bring to Earth through you - when we realize the wonderful condition that has been built through our loved one Alec, we know that we have built strength, and in faith, and that we will serve many in unison my friends. Do not be discouraged - know that we stand waiting to bring the truth direct to Earth. It will mean a great deal to your earth plane and we know that so far, we have not been able to bring forth an instrument to bring forth these truths directly. So, you see my friends, it is not a condition that can be built by days, weeks, months. In many times it takes many years, but once we bring this gift through all of Earth will be served.

Now I want to speak to you as your friend not bringing you information about this wonderful gift. But I want to speak to you tonight for a short while on what we wish to bring to man, and to say to you that although we are released of body and living in spirit we still serve. We meet as one. Those of us who taught and demonstrated on Earth - some unfortunately not understanding or knowing the true laws - we meet as one to come and serve Earth again. First, we gather for prayer and quietness, seeking God's Blessing, because we know my friends that we must be strong and prepared. We must make ourselves true servants for God to serve.

You will find as life goes along for you and you come into the higher realms that your wills still seek God's Great Blessing, because you realize and know that true wisdom and power and strength only comes from God. The wonderful force that we are able to bring to those who serve on Earth today will soon be felt on this earth plane of yours. And those leaders today who are so disturbed and distressed living in fear of losing power are being so overshadowed by we in spirit that they too are realizing that only truth and love can save man. So, we are seeking a way of serving you truth. It is not easy my friends when over the years and ages past, man has felt that strength comes in domination over others. That possessions mean strength. It is not easy for these conditions to change suddenly and so we must prepare those who serve man on Earth to accept the change that is inevitable. Because within all mankind is a soul

that seeks from God regardless of how man lives and wills his life. And through this longing in man's soul, we of spirit who prepare ourselves can come and bring a condition so wonderful that man's soul understands. Know my friends that we can never separate our soul from God. No man is strong enough to do this. So, you see my friends how we who served on Earth are serving Earth from spirit as you of Earth are doing. It does not matter how strong man becomes, he is lost and weak if he has no love of God in his soul and soon he is destroyed. And so, my friends my blessings to you tonight and my prayer is, that you receive in great abundance this Divine Love of God that is here for us all. May light lead you wherever you go and may the light that radiates from you penetrate all darkness that those who do not see will have vision.

Bless you my friends - and so we come wherever we can to teach man the way for there are so few opportunities for us to come - now slowly there are many groups forming - many who seek as you do the truth and the highest and so we go to many wherever we see and feel the desire. There are many groups as you know but most do not seek soul growth. And you are going to find my children many groups will soon know and realize we serve them. In the years ahead, we will make it possible that you will know where we serve. This we want to do, because in time you will all be as one working to help others find their salvation. Good night.

MESSAGE 75 - SPIRIT: PETER (APOSTLE)

Title: You Must Sow the Seed

I too, wish to come tonight, Peter. I feel great happiness and joy to be allowed to speak to you my friends, to stand with Jesus and with my brothers who served. We could not come to you if you have not great desire, if you did not have the ability to create such a wonderful condition to come - so I wish to thank you my friends of Earth for all the efforts for the love that is given to us.

It is our great desire to see this understanding between all peoples of Earth. But understanding cannot come until people of Earth learn to live in truth. We do not condemn or criticize man of Earth that do not understand. We realize that for too long those who sought to control have hidden the truths from man. But even those who tried so hard to hide the truths, and there are many today who walk in great stateliness who feel elevated to great heights because many follow and listen, who are still not teaching truths. So, we surround them, we try to bring great love around them – that within their souls a desire will find birth to seek truth and teach it. And so that is why we come. To help and impress those who teach false laws to first prepare themselves, so that wisdom will come from within and truth will come from their lips. We do not need large costly edifices to teach truth my friends. We can be wherever life finds us and places us and we can teach and demonstrate truth. Your soul was given life on Earth to start its journey to God. Man must gather much knowledge on Earth. His soul must become individualized. His soul yearns evermore for God's Great Blessing.

And so, it is through all spheres of life. We cannot receive too much of the blessing from God. And as our soul becomes more Divine, we reach many high planes of life, eventually our soul becomes at one with God. No one can give you this, only God. You must seek - you must teach- you must demonstrate to others. All men of Earth need these truthful teachings. Those who preach from the pulpit today, many do not have the understanding of the laws of life that you have my children.

So, you must sow the seed. When all that teach understand that a soul does not sleep, does not die - then when those who understand, they will make greater effort and teach truth. There is nothing to fear in life. God loves all His children - He waits to help you. So, my friends - start today to seek in truth. This is what you must say my children to those who seek. God bless you – Good night.

MESSAGE 76 - SPIRIT: LOTUS BLOSSOM

Title: I have Great Love for China

I come too, Lotus Blossom.

May great peace be here with you all my friends. I want to say that many Chinese friends are here. It is my desire tonight as you say your prayers that you will include the country I am from as I have great love for China. It makes me very sad to see so much suffering in my country. Many years ago, peoples of China had far greater understanding than they do today. And so, it is my prayer for more of the old teachings, because many of the teachings were so wise in the days gone by - they were true teachings. But we cannot progress even in the days of Earth now if we do not seek food for our souls - a plant dies when it does not receive nourishment and that is what has happened to my wonderful country.

It is like a plant that has not been nourished and it has been starved and so it is suffering. So, my prayer is - just as a plant needs food for growth – as soon as the soul of my country will reach for the blessings from God, peace, happiness, and plenty will come to her people. We must make greater effort to receive, so we must pray for our country, your country and mine. All countries of Earth are starved, yet there is plenty for all. Starvation of the soul is much more devastating, than starvation of the physical, this is so prevalent on Earth today.

You see my friends, I have studied much of all countries of Earth. I sense within you a great desire to teach at a great distance. I too, am preparing to be of service to you, and to those whom you reach. So, we must have greater understanding throughout all countries of Earth. And I cannot help you, if I do not understand myself. And so tonight my wish for each one of you here, you of Earth and you of spirit - is that your souls will open as the beautiful flower who I am named after. That the petals of your soul will widen to such a large extent that you can receive as the flowers receive from the sun, the Love of God. So that when you have finished in full bloom, you will close and the seeds that are left will carry on life and will be enriched so that new life will have greater understanding.

Bless you my friends.

MESSAGE 77 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: We Must Teach All Who Seek How to be Free from Fear

God bless you my children, Paul. I am so blessed to be with you tonight to be here in the presence of the greatest teacher of all, Jesus. It is so gratifying to us my children, to be able to raise the rate of vibration so high in such a short while because as I stood aside and watched what was being done in this group tonight it made me realize more than ever how close we of spirit can work with you of Earth. It is not easy for our loved one as our dear one is tonight - being charged with such great force. It is not easy to build within oneself such strength, such wisdom. And so, we must work with you so that all conditions will be perfect, within you and within us to bring this beautiful gift to Earth.

I have a great longing to speak direct to you. That is why I have come to you for many months and years. We must teach all who seek how to be free from fear. How to draw to themselves and those around them the happiness that you seek today. We must make people of Earth realize that those who taught many years ago, teach today. Many who speak, are directed and guided by those who taught before. And you who seek to serve, and who serve, will know when released of the physical how much our desire is to teach those who are lost and are seeking. It does not matter how strong and secure man becomes with material. It does not matter how wise he becomes with learning, he is still lost and insecure when his soul has not received from God. How much wiser for man to start his journey seeking knowledge fortified by the truths from within.

This is why people of Earth today are so unhappy, so fearful, so cruel and thoughtless of others; and so, my children we come to work with you so that those who scoff and scorn will desire to listen and will seek. You who have studied the teachings of the Bible know that many of those teachings have not been given in truth. And you do not understand them and rightly so. Many scoff at these teachings and discredit them.

My children, we must come and teach man the simple truths as they really happened and as they really are. We have no desire to destroy that which has been built but we have desire to show the right way to those who serve in whatever form they teach. Many of Earth today will not accept the truth that Jesus can come. Many would discredit that I could come. So we must tear away that which has kept man from the true knowledge of why he was created -and what his life must be. Many of the simple teachings are being taught and given to man in such a way that man has turned away from the spiritual way of life and scoffed at the laws of God. No wonder, that mankind is distressed and lost.

So, now my friends, we are coming to speak direct to man again. The force that is being built around each one of you is so great that you will find that you will be together and many who come to listen will see, some will, and some will not. This is what we wish. Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 78 - SPIRIT: MARIO LANZA

Title: I am Grateful for Prayers and Love Sent to Me from Earth

I greet you my friends, Mario Lanza.

I only wish, that I could speak to you in direct voice, but this will take some time for me to do I am afraid. But I want to say to you how grateful I am to you and how thankful I am to you that I have been allowed to come to you through the desires of some of you here in this group.

When on Earth many of you knew the story of my life but none of you really knew what was in my heart. I tried to find happiness in so many ways but did not find it and did not find happiness coming to those whom I loved. Instead of bringing joy and happiness, too often I brought sorrow. So, for all the unhappiness I caused, I must pay. But now I know there is only one road that we must take. When I think of all the months and years and time which it has taken me to realize this I am grateful for prayers and love sent to me from Earth. I realize how much I must come and do on Earth again. So, I am working and preparing myself for service to man on Earth. Not of service for material but as a service to God and my greatest desire is that I can sing on Earth again in direct voice and in my voice, you will detect the progression in my soul.

And know my friends that my knowledge and my desires have been only brought about through your love and prayers. God bless you and may you always have a song in your heart.

MESSAGE 79 - SPIRIT: SHANDOR

Title: Seek God's Love

Good evening friends, Shandor.

I come to you to bring my blessings and greetings from the spirit side of life and to say, how wonderful it is for us to be able to come and stand in human form and speak through a human voice once again but how much more wonderful it will be when I can speak to you in my own voice with no help whatsoever just direct voice and this we pray for and long for as you do my friends. But I wanted to come and speak to you, to say to you how we draw close to you during this wonderful hour of communication and to us it is so precious and although you may wonder and have desire to bring in other sitters I wish to say to you at this time be very careful my friends who you let sit during this hour. It is far wiser during this time that you stay as you are and not draw anyone else into this group because it is only those who are willing to give and sit for this wonderful gift in Love and harmony and who have only great desire to help our loved one and you are the only ones that should draw close during this wonderful hour. And as I stand with you, many of our group have joined me and have surrounded you in a complete band of love, bringing great love to you and great healing force for the soul and mind.

Believe me my friends, these are wonderful meetings to us and I wish to let you know that my work for some time has been given to teach those on this side of life how to draw close to God and receive the wonderful blessings that can come from Him alone. It is our great desire to come direct through our loved one who is sitting for direct voice to be able to speak, and then in time draw you in with our own group so that you can feel and be one of us. Because there is a great deal of work for each one of you to do and although at this time you may feel conditions beyond your control that you cannot do and serve as much as you desire. But do not be distressed my friends because you are not quite ready to do the work that we have planned for you. We have great desire that a group of you will meet to commune with us when this direct voice comes through, and it is our desire that you will attend these wonderful meetings with us, you of Earth and we of spirit, so that we can bring the high teachings to you and prepare you for the wonderful work that is ahead.

We sit as you do but far more often drawing in quietness closer to God. Before we do anything, we have this quietness within and without. To be able to sit and release all conditions and draw close to the source of your creation is the only way my friends that we are able to come to you. We do not have stress or conditions around us that can keep us away or bar us from complete communication with the higher forces. This is a condition we have been able to create through united effort and desire of a group to be at one with our Creator.

We know you of Earth have conditions to cope with that make it difficult to draw close to God at times. But through your desires and the conditions we see around each one of you here we know we have disciples on Earth that we can work through. We sit as you just to receive God's great blessing. But we also sit for direction as you do. We try to help those who are in spheres lower than ourselves and we come to them as we are coming to you tonight. Although we ourselves are on the fifth plane of life we are still reaching up as you are but we still must go to the lower spheres on the spirit side of life and work there too. If I could only explain to you how far reaching this wonderful work is, you my friends have no conception of the space we travel. You though being confined by physical, cannot be expected even to realize the spheres that we travel to and teach in. We have great desire to give you more knowledge along those lines. But I will say this tonight that soon you, each one of you here, will be in a condition so strong through those wonderful gatherings that we have had together that we will take you into spheres and make you very aware of life on planets that you do not know now. You will not need to travel as man is trying to travel today. You will sit as you are doing tonight and we will release you from the physical and take you into these spheres. You must have greater knowledge and awareness of what is around you. You must be made so wise in the laws of communication. You must be so wise in so many ways for your own protection and we need you my friends to demonstrate.

If you so desire we shall come. There are many places that we work, but I my friends have not found anywhere where there is so much unity, as these wonderful sits each week. And do not feel distressed about conditions that make you retire in sleep because this is very often a normal reaction. But I ask each one of you to join with us in praying that our loved one who is sitting for direct voice can be released in such complete harmony that the condition that awaits him that he may be the instrument for all the wonderful souls and teachers who are waiting to use him. We will not harm him or any of you. We will help you and you will find that you will not be seeking avenues to spread this work because, my friends, these avenues will be opened on to you. Make them avenues of light and truth and give us the opportunity to work for God as one with you. This is what we wish. We are not mysterious, we are not untouchable. We are very real. We come to you with great love and affection. We come to help you. We, who call ourselves a band, are as you, only we are in spirit.

We know as you that man on Earth cannot be successful or happy or peaceful within until he knows how to draw close to God. And so, we come as your friends and servants to bless you and to serve you my friends. May such peace descend upon you, may great wisdom be given to you, may strength be with you but above all, may the blessing of God fall upon each one of you, lighting your way and all those with whom you come in contact with my friends and now I must leave you.

MESSAGE 80 - SPIRIT: JOSEPH

Title: You Must Go Forth as Jesus Did

(Father of Jesus of Nazareth)

May the Love of God find a true channel in your souls my friends, Joseph.

I cannot tell you how wonderful I feel to stand here and speak to you through this wonderful soul and I give thanks unto you my friends for this opportunity. And as I stand here with you, my beloved son stands at my side, and we join in asking God to bless each one of you tonight with such an abundance of His Divine Love that you will feel so renewed, and recharged at the close of this evening and will sustain this wonderful Essence of Love in the days ahead.

We do not come to you in any mysterious way. We come to you through your love and through the progression which we see in your souls. We know my friends that we are talking to those on Earth who have much to learn and much to do but to those who are earnestly trying to work for the good of all mankind and to serve God. Jesus came to give man hope and to teach man how to progress along life's pathway. He did not require great places of learning. He did not require pomp and pageantry because he knew that the only way he could receive from God was by retiring into simple quietness and casting aside all the material things of life. He found that by retiring in quietness and through his longing and praying to receive as you do, he was made very aware of the truths that needed to be taught during his time on Earth. And so now today all mankind must turn away from the many avenues which they have created to find happiness, and once again listen to those who can lead them by simple truths, the truths of God. And you my friends have received the key which unlocks the door for you to great wisdom.

You must go forth as Jesus did demonstrating, teaching and helping. And as you do this you must take time to draw close to God in silence because those whom you teach, who drew from you and demand, you must go to God for renewal and listen to the great lessons which will be given to you direct my friends. As you go forth teaching in truth with sincerity of purpose, as you become willing to be truly servants for God you will find by using this key, releasing and opening yourselves to greater understanding and this great happiness and great joy and full living will be yours.

You will know no fear, you will not be concerned of material. You will know no sickness and you will radiate such goodness and joy that those with whom you share Earth life will react. And suddenly you will realize, that at last you have found the key to success and opened the doorway to greater life in spheres beyond.

Man on Earth cannot attain a full life unless he is willing to draw close to God, the Source which gave him life. And only when he does this will he find richness and fullness of life on Earth. So, I come to you as a humble servant saying unto you go onward in this wonderful work. Teach these truths wherever you can. Live by them and in so doing demonstrate to others, what they too can do and must do. Prayer is so necessary to you. It is a science and an art and Jesus comes to teach this and you must go forth and do the same work my friends.

Only you can go on into full life, only you yourself can ask and receive, but you my friends can help others to find joy and full life. A life full of great love and freedom from fear.

May God bless you and make you prosper. May Jesus ever be able to come and guide you and my greatest desire is to be able to speak to our loved one who sits for direct voice and this we will do.

Good night.

MESSAGE 81 - SPIRIT: JOHN THE BAPTIST

Title: We are Working to Serve

Good evening friends, John the Baptist. How privileged I feel tonight to be able to speak to you once again. To feel the wonderful condition that is in our midst. To sense and feel the very longings in your heart. And so tonight I feel at one with you. I feel at last that you understand what we have been trying to bring to you these many months and years. Although you have listened and read and have sat quietly for direction yourselves and have done this faithfully for months and years, I feel that now greater understanding and wisdom has suddenly come upon you all. And all the little barriers that were around you, shutting the doorway to greater understanding have been removed.

And truly my children that it is only you that can remove these barriers that keep us from greater understanding. As Jesus said on your earth plane many years ago, release all things within yourself that keep you from God. He meant this my friends to be a guidance to all mankind. And when he spoke of the bread of life he did not mean the bread, the food we eat. Bread symbolizes so many things. We cannot be filled with the bread of life if we are confined within the small things around our everyday lives. We must make greater effort to get close to God and the only way we can do this my friends is to release as much as we can, all conditions when we try to draw close unto Him. The shortest channel to God is sincere prayer and as we reach out and pray, God hears, and He gives unto us all the things which are necessary. All the bread of life we need. We can have great wealth and have no understanding. But we can have great wealth and still be close to God. We can have great sorrow and no understanding, and we can have great sorrow and heartache and be very close to God. And prayer does this. And so, we come to you to say pray more, make a true rapport with God in prayer and you will find as the blessings of God pour into your soul, all things that are necessary to you will come to you.

You cannot go forth my friends and demand, but you can pray and receive. All the conditions which you find yourself with, whether you be amongst those who are unfriendly, whether you be in great joy, whether you have great material gain, whether you are without. Everything can be used on your earth plane and still be close to God. But many have much and yet have nothing. Few have great understanding my friends.

And so tonight my message to you is to draw close to God in prayer. Do not show concern for conditions to build around you that is necessary for furthering this work. Take time to pray to God and see the doorway opening. Not only to serving God, but to leading a fuller, richer life while on this earth plane of yours.

We still have much to do and we must work together. And the closest bond of love comes when we all have great understanding and are all working to serve. So, I say unto you, may all your prayers be answered and know that when you pray with faith and understanding, the blessings of God will pour upon you and great happiness and joy will be yours and slowly upon you will come the knowledge that your soul is rising above all things and conditions into great joy and happiness. And so, I leave you now, sow seeds of wisdom on fertile soil, good night.

MESSAGE 82 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Title: Lesson on Direct Voice

Good evening friends.

I wanted to come and speak to you and to say to you how glad I am to be able to come again. These occasions are so important to us and there is much I feel we must accomplish tonight. It is my wish that before the evening is over, we will give some time and love to the loved one who sits for direct voice because we never want to miss an occasion for building the condition around him and with him to bring this wonderful gift through. It is the wish of many who are standing by tonight to be heard in direct voice.

My friends, we are not working for this gift to fill the pockets of men with gold. We are coming with the desire and wish to fill man's soul with love which he can get when he gets greater understanding. No one can give man this. No one can force anyone to do anything against his will, but we can by teaching and coming, to sow the seed of desire in man's soul so that in time the wonderful gift of God's Love in his soul can come unto him. The one thing which makes all things perfect. Everything we desire on Earth or in the higher spheres comes unto us when our development permits it. We and we alone shut the doors to things which we wish to accomplish and my friends there is a law which we all have to live and to abide by and that is the law of God. The laws of communication are governed by the law of God. Man's will enters into it many times but man's will alone is not enough and cannot bring to man on Earth this today that which is necessary for his peace and happiness and his salvation. That is why we have worked with you these many months and years trying to bring such a perfect condition within each one of you, to bring this wonderful gift of direct voice, not to be used for exploitation, not to satisfy sensation seekers but to bring the simple teachings that Jesus brought while on Earth for all those to listen to who are seeking.

Each one of you here and many who are not here, can go forth and sow the seed but we realize that you need something far more convincing to work with now and it is the desire of all those who have already taught on your earth plane to once again be given the opportunity of coming and giving the truths from God. Do you realize what a wonderful work this is? It is not a work to be exploited, it is not a work to help others regain what they have lost because they have not growth of soul. It is something that will mean the salvation of mankind, all mankind.

And so, we must be very careful how we work. We test from time to time all those who draw close to you. Many workers do this my friends. You have been given keen sense of perception and awareness. This has been given to you through your desires to serve God. And those who draw close to you who are not sincere and have not the sincerity of soul who wish to come for other reasons will be taken away from you. This we do also my friends. So, do not be discouraged when things do not seem to

always be right with you because it is our wish to only bring those who will work in complete sincerity and truth with you. We cannot be too careful who we draw to us, but we cannot turn away anyone who seeks, even those who come to you and offer great opportunities to you. Those who by the spoken word would say "I wish to serve" but in their minds know different. We cannot even turn them away. We can help them and that is why we like to sit with these groups from week to week. But you who have dedicated your lives to service to bring the truth of God to your fellow man must be careful who you sit with when we are sitting as we are tonight bringing such force to you for direct voice.

When you are ready to go forth and spread these truths. When you have a solid foundation and when this gift is open as it will be to many of you, you will not need to worry or wonder how you are going to expand. We will open the doorways to you. We must have more workers. We must have a band so strong and determined, so sincere, that they will protect those who are giving their wonderful gifts for this service. They will not wish to exploit or use.

So, my friends, this is the plan that is very far reaching and do not feel that work and accomplishment has not been made. Much has been done. Many who draw close to you whom you have doubted need help. So, help them, but we must draw close to those who only wish to work for God, not for personal gain.

All the things my friends, that you personally desire for your happiness and well-being on Earth will come to you when you work in truth, remember this. When one gives oneself to service of his fellow man, when one serves God alone, he is prepared, and he knows how to draw unto himself all the good things of life whether in life or in the higher spheres.

So be not discouraged. Slowly this is spreading. Slowly you are touching whom you have not met yet. Do not be led into false channels, my friends. Be careful of the spoken word to others. Listen to them. Do not get into heated discussions. But bless them and do this with love in your heart for them because when love is in great abundance in your soul this comes natural. You will know because we will come and to tell you who is to draw close to you. I want to say to each one of you here tonight, great radiance is around you. You are surrounded by so much love tonight.

We are trying to make you all feel as one. While I am using this instrument, I want to say to you that other instruments will come to you and we will come through them and that will be your proof as to whom we wish to have working with you. We come as one. One in the service of God, as a helper and a friend to you my friends. May great peace come onto you. May all the difficulties that you find from time to time fall away, as they will. Be kindly and thoughtful of others. Demonstrate to the world what the Divine Love of God can do for you my friends.

And now I shall leave you for a short while and offer my blessings to you and to the wonderful souls who follow me.

MESSAGE 83 - SPIRIT: SILVER BIRCH

Title: First Greeting

I come to you for the first time, Silver Birch.

I have been with you many, many moons and have enjoyed the wonderful conditions I have seen build around you my friends. I had promised not to speak until I could speak in direct voice, but through conditions that are here with our beloved one who sits for direct voice it would not be wise for me to use this instrument for direct voice. We have much to do together my friends. And I am very happy to be given the opportunity to speak to you.

There is so much work for us all to do on Earth and there are so few channels we can come through in truth. Man must also realize that there are many on Earth who do not work in truth and so we who come, who wish to guide and speak to you from week-to-week must be careful whom we use. Too often man's will overshadow the lessons that are given from week-to-week and very often when these wonderful lessons are published, they are not published in truth.

So, I come to you tonight to help you and give you some suggestions. It would be very wise for you to wait until there are more who are able to work with you. Because at this particular time, there is not sufficient to work in truth. And if you forward your ambitions, your desires, publishing these lessons you may find many complications and heartache and you would not be able to further the work in the way that we would wish. We have selected several in your group in this work and you will find from time-to-time that you will be greatly impressed and will test one another and find that this is so.

It would be very wise to take these teachings of the various teachers who have come to you and keep them in one category, not publishing those lessons as a whole sitting. Do you understand? Many will come to you and offer financial assistance. Many will come to you and offer material aid, but at this particular time it would be wise to start segregating these lessons and doing this work amongst your own group. You will find many will come who will have an ulterior motive and encouraging them to assist you through your need for further help, you will find many troublesome times ahead.

So, it would be wise for you in the coming months to try and arrange a small sitting from time-to-time for guidance from us in spirit and we will come to you and suggest to you those who would work in harmony and truth with you. Many books have been written. Many lessons have been given to peoples of Earth but still man is hungry for the truth. And all these wonderful teachers who have been brought to you have come to make themselves very well-known to you so that when other instruments are used you will not be under any apprehension as to their identity and truthfulness of the

work they bring. There will be many instruments brought to you and we must form between ourselves a means of identification. There is so much we wish to bring to mankind on Earth.

All these teachings that have been given to you over the past months and years must be carefully sifted and only those of the high teacher must be used. It would be wise to write a book on Paul's teachings, it would be wise to write a book on Luke's teachings and so on my friends. Later, books of a lighter vein could be published through some of the wonderful lessons that have been given to you. But you will find that when the direct voice of Jesus and these wonderful workers come through, there will be many demands for the teachings that have been given and lessons from these wonderful souls. I will come through other instruments to you and I will try to use this instrument when I can. But as soon as our loved one is ready for direct voice I shall come.

May great peace, great wisdom and great happiness come to you my children.

MESSAGE 84 - SPIRIT: SHANDOR

Title: We Do Not Need Great Edifices to do God's Work

Yes, my friends I come as your friend and servant, Shandor.

I feel a great peace and a great love here tonight and I want to say to all those who gather with us how fortunate we are to open a doorway to Earth people like this. To stand here and feel the Love of God flowing in such great abundance, renewing us and all those whom we try to help. Many whom we try to help do not know we are even near but who suddenly feel great peace, who suddenly feel that life brings great happiness. How wonderful it is to be able to do this. Man must have greater knowledge. We must come and teach man how to live in happiness and that is why we have been given this mission to perform on Earth.

We do not need great edifices to do God's work. But we do need you of Earth life who are sincere and truthful. We only long and come to you to prepare you for the work of God. To help bring to you this wonderful condition that is here tonight. It is renewing you and preparing you for service and as you receive this wonderful blessing from God, you are progressing along your Earth's pathway. You are finding the very essence of why you are created. Life goes on and on, it never stops. Many find periods of darkness and unhappiness and many peoples of Earth today are finding great unhappiness and this is caused through man's ignorance. Ignorance of the simple truth. This is not the fault of those who serve. It is through the folly of man ages past. And so, we now come to bring enlightenment. We must do this wherever we can. There is no need for mankind to feel stress or darkness. Ignorance is the curse of man. Too long man has been taught fear. Too long man's eyes have been closed and now we must eradicate ignorance. We do not need places of worship, we can go forth wherever we may be and teach these truths. Many will listen.

God, who gave you life provides all that you need for your progression. To be able to draw close to your Creator and draw into your soul the very essence of the Creator. It is the secret of your salvation and progression my friends. God symbolizes great Love. He does not require penalties for wrongdoings. He does not ask anything from you. You sentence yourselves when evil is done. God offers you Love and freedom from evil. He sustains your every need if you so desire and your Earth life is so important to you my friends. To be able to raise yourselves to God while on Earth is so important to mankind. All the tests and trials man faces he can overcome, but only when he understands how to draw unto himself the Essence of his Creator. Those who have nothing on Earth, those who do wrong on Earth, those of great wealth, those who are of all creeds, all mankind sooner or later have to learn these truths and live by them. And so, you who learned how to open the door to great happiness and soul

progression must try to help others and we who devote our lives to God stand by you and wait to serve.

You will find in the days to come, conditions around you will change. It is our desire to bring to each one of you who are chosen to serve a servant who will serve you from this group. Many have been brought from time-to-time to each one, but it is most important that we feel as one with you.

And so, in the weeks that have passed we have come to you and many have come who cannot serve you. But for each one of you here a worker will be given you and you will know by the condition you feel within yourself when we draw close. We wish to open the doorway to greater understanding for all of you. And we surround you with great love because the work of God can only prosper in love.

Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 85 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Title: Being a True Child of God

There are many here tonight from the Celestial Spheres and they are very anxious to have a channel opened for direct voice and they come with you to meet and be attuned to you so that you will hear when the time comes the direct voice from all these wonderful souls. You must realize that they too as highly evolved as they are have to prepare themselves for this work. This may be unbelievable to you but we will explain why this is so.

As one draws further and further away from Earth, the conditions around your Earth are no longer a part of us. So, you must realize that to come back as we do, we have to prepare ourselves as you do. Just because the evolvement of some of us is high does not mean that we can do as we wish. We have to study and make ourselves able to come to Earth again. Because the chemical reaction around Earth spheres plus the conditions we bring to you for this development makes it very hard for someone that is divine to come down to your vibrations. So, you see we all work, but when we work with the longing to become as one with God we know that all of our desires and our longings will be met. If I could make you feel as I feel tonight, gloriously happy knowing as I stand before you as your servant that each one of you here have dedicated your lives to God.

There is nothing that is created that can bring you as much happiness as being a true child of God. Humbly seeking nothing for yourselves that you may be prepared to do this great work. Your efforts and your lives will be richly rewarded. As I stand with you I feel great amazement as I am aware of the radiation coming from you. These last few months of your Earth time has shown me what a group such as yours that sit in harmony and love one with another can do. To all of you here, I ask you to be very careful who you contact in this great work, because as your wisdom and power becomes greater there will be many that will try and destroy you. But always remember this, that to us you are very precious instruments and you will be protected. The knowledge and the wisdom that you are gaining you will in time give to the whole world. Tonight, as you are sitting quietly we were drawing from your solar plexus all the vital force that we could draw from you and some of you might have felt a pulling or even nausea. As this vital force is being drawn from your physical, a strong band of force was racing around the centre of your group with such a speed and power that it made us very happy. I must tell you what we are doing with you. We test you each time you sit. Testing the blending of forces from your vital energy, and by the rate of speed we can keep this substance as a solid band, shows us your ability to hold and sustain, that which comes through you. While this was going on chemists from our side of life were bringing chemicals to you and each one of you

have received these chemicals into your physical bodies and also this will be done to those who are not here in person. We will have to take this to them tonight while they are in their sleep state and then next week when they come we will draw them into this band that we have created from you tonight. And while this is being done, there has been treatment on all your throats and some of you may have felt discomfort this past week but after tonight you will find all huskiness will have left you.

While I am standing here a friend of yours stands beside me waiting to talk to you. I thank you for what you are doing. Know that we in spirit realize the sacrifices you are all making. How blessed you are. Good night.

MESSAGE 86 - SPIRIT: THOMAS MITCHELL

Title: Speaks on Outer Space

Good evening, my friends, Thomas Mitchell.

I feel so honoured to be given this opportunity to come amongst Earth friends once again, and to you who sit here tonight. I am not known very well. It is many years since I lived on your earth plane and when I walked Earth, I walked in the hills of Yorkshire in England. I was just a lowly lad born and did not have the opportunity of great learning but I had the gift of being able to commune with spirit while on Earth.

So, in the days of my Earth life I was looked upon as different. I know from a young child that there was far more around us than we were aware of. Now through my desire and the opportunity that I have had since coming to spirit, I am going to be allowed to come and talk to Earth once again and this time those that hear me as they will by direct voice will listen to what I have to say without ridicule.

Soon you will from this continent of yours be sending humanity into outer space and soon man will have a much greater awareness of what is around your earth plane because your vision from Earth is not great into the universe. Soon man will be communicating from planet to planet not only the planets you have found through your astronomers on Earth but many more in this vast, vast universe which surrounds your earth plane. Man today on Earth has no conception of what he is prying into and should be careful because he has not learned to live by the laws of God of his own plane. One thing man will have to stop and study and believe more of life in the great unknown that he does today. Interplanetary communication will bring about on your earth plane, and in the next century, great advancement. Scientists will have to turn to things spiritual because they are going to need all the knowledge that the great souls in spirit can give them. I have not studied a great deal scientifically, but through the knowledge I have gained from spirit and the many years I have studied for communication to the various planets and the earth planet is not the only one with life on it not by a long way. I know that man on Earth has not the ability today to use the various planets around Earth and so there will be great upheaval on Earth until man starts to look to God and to spirit for direction. Other planets in the universe are far greater advanced in spiritual knowledge than Earth and many have had life on them much longer than life has been on Earth.

So, you who are seeking will from time-to-time be made aware of what is ahead for man on Earth. This must be given to you because in the years ahead you will have to teach some of the great minds the laws of spirit. My friends, no one can truly give you these wonderful lessons until your desire is for greater knowledge. You must give of your time to seek. This is not only important to you but to all mankind. All things which man has learned on Earth has been inspired from spirit and to find those on Earth receptive to the inspiration of spirit without any clouding over of ideas of man can

use the laws wisely on Earth. Today as we come back on your planet we are amazed at the wisdom man has been given scientifically, but sad at the wisdom man lacks of the laws of God and the laws of life and the laws of evolution. Then it is up to you who are faithful and sincere to try to develop your awareness when we draw close to you so that we can impress you with the wisdom man will have to have. In the not too distant future my friends, man will have far greater knowledge of life in the universe and then he will understand greater the laws of everlasting life, because life is truly everlasting. There is no coming back to Earth once man leaves Earth, only as I am coming here tonight, so as a fellow soul to you still seeking and yearning for greater wisdom, I urge each one of you to find your salvation while on the Earth. You will know my friends when you join us how important this is. You who work for God and ever for the blessing of His love will not be hampered through work unfinished on your Earth life. I know, because dear ones, I could not accomplish all that I should have done while on Earth and one day I shall speak to Earth through direct voice and then I shall be free to express and explain some of the conditions of higher life. I find it hard tonight to use this instrument, because it is the first time I have spoken through man on Earth, but my friends I know we must go on, we must do all these wonderful things that our minds direct us to do, never losing sight that they must be done by the laws of God.

So, dear ones I bless tonight, and my voice will be heard often, and I will work through the loved one in the cabinet and I bless you all for listening to me. God bless you and may all your fondest wishes be granted by God.

MESSAGE 87 - SPIRIT: ABDULLA

Title: Divine Love Within Man is the Only Thing That Can Make Man Free from Fear

The greatest gift and the greatest happiness man can have is the awareness of God's Divine Love within his soul. The Divine Love within man is the only thing that can make man free from fear and take him into the realms of great happiness.

This is something we cannot buy. This is something we must yearn and long for and pray for but we can only do this when we are ready to receive. Nothing that man can create can bring him happiness and wisdom to him. Great wealth does not bring freedom from fear. Abundant food does not assure health. Vast learning does not always bring wisdom, but the blessings from God brings all these things my friends. To desire alone is not enough. One must first prepare and then my children when you are blessed you must teach others how to receive. You will not find it hard to gather others around to listen, when you are a living example of God's great Love.

I tonight want to give you some idea of the souls who have drawn close to you. Many who are waiting the opportunity to teach on Earth again. Many who did not find happiness on Earth but who knew the greatest strength of all came from God. And so, you my friends must do as I to ever ask for God's blessings and when you feel this renewal you must help others to find it too. I am filled with great happiness tonight as I feel the Love of God in your midst brought by our Master Jesus. If I could paint to you the wonderful scene of all the little children sitting, standing, happy in the presence of our Master who stands elevated above your group, surrounded by wise and beloved souls.

You do not realize the vastness of these meetings my friends, but we do and we shall always help you. We must go forth in whatever sphere of life we find ourselves and gather the lost to us that they too can glorify in this great wisdom that comes with love. May ever lasting peace and happiness be with you my friends and may God's Love find a clear channel in your souls, lightening your aura to such an extent that it can penetrate places of darkness. Bless you my children.

MESSAGE 88 - SPIRIT: ABDULLA

Title: We Must Learn Not to Build Barriers

I too have come to speak to you, Abdulla.

Great force of strength here tonight my children and I am very happy to join with my friends and meet you once again. There are no barriers in life my friends. The barriers we find in life are what we build for ourselves. There is no barrier from one life to another. These we build also when we find them. So, while we have the opportunity to live our Earth life, we must learn to not build barriers. Man on Earth has not learned the secret of how to live in freedom - freedom of fear, freedom of want. These set up barriers for mankind when he has those fears and when we come into higher life we set up barriers there also. We too must learn not to build barriers. In anything that man desires or wants or needs he straight away sets up barriers in how to acquire it because in his consciousness he has a feeling that he is inadequate and so he is, if he has not the Love of God within his soul. This essence of God's Divine Love is the one thing that tears down barriers to whatever man's desires are and only man himself can build and receive the wisdom that comes with this Essence himself. No one can give it to him and you my friends, who know these things so well, must try to help others to push away barriers that are holding them in. Just think how terrible it is for a soul that had desires to be free to be bound in by boundaries, fences or enclosures or whatever you wish to call them.

On Earth today many are in that position who could be free. So, you must seek out these souls and release them by teaching them and showing them what God can do. It does not matter what phase of life mankind is in. It does not matter what condition a soul finds itself in when they have the desire to reach out for this strength and this wisdom that God can give them they find the road to happiness and you who have this knowledge must continue to help others. There is no greater satisfaction to man on Earth or life in higher spheres than when one is doing God's work and I have told you before my friends my Earth life was spent wandering from place to place trying to help others find peace and happiness. This does not come with worldly goods but it does come with the Love of God in their souls.

So, go forth from this place tonight resolved that in the days to come you will try to help one soul to find its salvation each day of your week. You will find that the blessings of God will be poured upon you. I glorify with you my friends in the wonderful conditions you have in your midst tonight, knowing that I too when leaving this group will have stepped a little higher on the pathway of happy life. God bless you and good night.

MESSAGE 89 - SPIRIT: KUANAHA-TERHAN-BEY

Title: Man on Earth Must Once Again Live By Direct Direction From God

I am interested in working with Earth people who want to bring truth to all mankind on Earth and I come in your midst to help you open up direct voice. I do not like speaking this way but this is all I am allowed to do tonight through this instrument but my instrument who sits quiet and is overshadowed somewhat will be able to bring me to you direct.

Man on Earth must have definite proof and it is through man's evilness and wrongdoing that the laws of communication have been disregarded, exposed to fraud, and instead of being able to do good on Earth they have been ridiculed and in some ways suppressed and man has done this. Now, we must come and open true channels and reveal once again to man on Earth the laws of survival and teach man the true laws of God once more. So, when we come as we have come tonight we bring great force and chemicals in your midst and some of you will feel like you are slipping away. This will not do you any harm my friends, this you must accept and let yourselves go and many are working in this group protecting you from all harm and although some of you may slip away and not be aware of anything, each one of you are being readied for our work through you. First, we must cut off your consciousness. Man on Earth must once again live by direct direction from God. He cannot flounder any longer and so we must endeavour to create instruments that can be used truthfully.

It is very hard when one's consciousness is aware, and so before we can bring direct voice we must shut off your consciousness. Once the channel is opened, then consciousness can be restored. There will be in the years ahead many centres opened, not in this part of the world but all over the world and so we must have the instruments prepared that can go to these various centres. This may be frightening to some of you but in the plans for you there is no need for fear. The group of teachers that work with you must be sure of each one of you. Too often in the past, channels have been opened for sensation and although when first opened the desire was to work for God, but later the desire was not for God's work. So, you see my friends when you come to this group you are joining with those who sincerely wish to do God's work and teach it and so we come knowing we have a group we can work with. You will find if you do not live by the laws of God and in truth these gifts will be taken back and as others have found when this is done, they have nothing. It is still the law of God working. I do not wish to take any more of your time because many are waiting to speak but I shall return.

MESSAGE 90 - SPIRIT: ABDUL LATIF

Title: The Greatest Healer of All is Our Creator, God

I come to bring healing into your midst. It is some time since I have spoken to you and tonight as your prayer went for healing, I felt a need for healing for many of you here tonight in fact all men on Earth need healing.

There are a few that have peace or freedom of fear and when man's mind is clouded with thoughts of fear and the uncertainty which is around all men on Earth today, they need healing. The greatest healing of all my children comes from our Creator God. To get this healing you must each one of you desire it. You cannot neglect your prayer during the week and come to a meeting such as this and ask for healing and expect to walk out feeling 100 percent as you say on Earth.

One must prepare for all gifts whether they be of healing or the gift of the Divine Love which comes from God alone. To bring great healing force to you who are unprepared to receive it, would have the adverse condition that you are desiring and so I feel greatly privileged to come and stand with you tonight and to feel with many of you here the results of sitting and longing for healing, knowing that the greatest healer of all is our Creator, God, as Indian call it Great White Spirit, as we in my country call it Great Ray, Great Healing Ray, but all the same thing: God.

As I stand with you tonight many have drawn in this group, many from higher spheres of life, many who have been brought in that they too can feel the benefit of the closeness with those who devote their whole lives to being or trying to be as one with God. You sit here and do not realize the magnitude of these hours of communication. While I am standing here light of various colours are being played around the back of each one of you and if you could see with the clairvoyant eye which some of you are starting to, you can see the rays of these various colours and you will know by seeing what each colour is doing for your physical body. To be able to see and visualize these colours is very important and I want you tonight when this meeting is over to check with this instrument the colours you see.

Some of the colours that are given not only help the physical body but help the mental condition within each one of you, because to have a keenness of mind while on Earth is most important. So tonight, I feel that I want to tell each one of you how much you are really receiving in this hour of communication. I do not know whether you will have the great joy of hearing the Master speak to you but I am privileged to say that he has drawn into your midst. This many would not believe and rightly so they should not because he cannot come in all groups. I feel tonight great joy for all of you. I want to take away from you all fear, all the nonsense you are fed from day-to-day. Why is it that man is not happy unless he is creating a disturbance and fear within his fellow man's mind? The only fear man should have is within himself. The fear that he is not

taking time to be at one with his Creator. Man must seek forever more of God's Great Love.

This is the greatest healing of all, because as man prepares himself, clears his channel, his soul of all devastating things and thoughts, then he is ready to receive the blessings from God and only he can get these. We can come as we have tonight with great healing force, many chemicals, many wonderful souls drawing in our midst bringing peace and happiness in your midst but it is only you my friends that can help your own progression. When at last you open up to the realization that your salvation is in the Love of God, then you must show and live this so that others will wish to seek too. There is not any need for any banner waving or any great uproar, it is the simple truth of finding happiness and peace and well-being in your Earth life and the reason why that life was given to you.

Think of all the wonderments of God's great glory on your earth plane. All the lessons of life you see in all the seasons of your year; how God has taken care of every living thing on Earth and the only time the balance of harmony has been destroyed has been when man has interfered, and man today is trying harder than ever to bring disharmony into the earth plane. So, my friends tonight I must say, seek evermore of the blessings of God in your souls, the greatest healing man can have and when you at last come to the realization that you have found how to live by the laws of God, help others to find this pathway to peace.

If man does not soon do this man will have years and years of fear ahead on the earth plane and as man as he reaches out beyond his knowledge he will realize how lost he really is. The first step man must make is to become quiet and humble and instead of going forth pushing away everything that arises in front of him that would block his desire to achieve that which he has set out to achieve, man must quietly withdraw into himself in quietness and meditation.

When this peace and quietness and tranquility covers man, then man must ask and pray that God will bless him. Why is man on Earth so lost when it is so simple to find all that man needs through the blessing of God. You can attract anything to you my friends by prayer, there is only one way and that is it. So, let us all unite you on Earth and we in spirit to try to bring some semblance of order on Earth again. Make this planet a good place to live. Make your light radiate and spread this simple truth of how to acquire happiness and all the things man must have. As your light radiates around Earth it will penetrate into the great universe and other planets that are seeking as you are and will be guided by your light. Dear ones, I do not wish to touch on outer space because one much more versed on this than I can give you knowledge along these lines, but each one of you here are a perfect specimen of light. In your physical is everything you need for Earth life and by your desire for more of God's Love you can radiate a light from your own little aura and when all man radiates this great light, then your whole earth planet will be illuminated, not dark as it is now and

as this light becomes stronger and more far reaching it is bound to touch those that are seeking a way to their salvation as you are. We all have a too short a lifespan while on Earth and it is up to each one of us while on Earth to take the best advantage of this time because you only come this way once.

So, have faith in your prayers and all the things that tear a man down will fall away from you. As I leave you the colour green with a blue hue is being brought down on all of you. The sun which we worshiped in Egypt symbolizes the Love of God, the strength that makes everything grow and blossom forth. So, go from this place tonight dedicated to do God's work but not until you yourselves have blossomed as the flowers because you are reaching for God's gift and that is what all life does. If you do not do it here you do it in higher spheres. May peace, wisdom and great happiness come to you and may each one of you here live your lives in truth. God bless you, Latif.

MESSAGE 91 - SPIRIT: ANDREW (APOSTLE)

Title: Spiritual Light

Good evening friends, Andrew.

I felt I must come and speak to you tonight after listening to the loved one speaking about Light. Our greatest wish for all mankind is that your earth planet would radiate such great Light that it would penetrate the places of darkness in the universe.

Man must sooner or later, all man, study the Laws of Light, not just be concerned to put a light globe in a lamp to bring light that way, but to have the desire to give forth Light from his physical which you all do. The greatest generator for Light is the source of all Light which is God and you are as a globe sometimes dark and sometimes giving Light, but my children your Light will always be there when you sincerely pray. When you take this blessing from our Creator and apply it to every phase in your Earth life. No one can give you this. It is not God's desire to tell you what to do. He gave you minds to think. He gave you free will to use but all mankind on Earth must desire within his own being to give Light. The scientific part of your physical body is greatly neglected by man on Earth.

Not many on Earth feel they must keep their lamp clean and yet those who are so busy and active and overindulge would not think of using an instrument that was not perfect. So why does man fail his own physical body? Nothing on Earth can make your instrument, your physical body in tune, function in perfect unison as the Love of God. My children, this is not something that you can drive in and pick up. This is something that you have to take time to acquire. To some of you here tonight every part of your day is given to God. To some of you here who are in a quandary, I ask you, have you given time to God?

We will come again and again to you asking you to make your Light bright because each physical body has a Light and it is only when your progression reaches closer to the higher things in life that you radiate and as all man radiates the Light it will encircle your Earth. So, I ask each one of you here to help us in spirit to keep the Light for God ever bright and in doing this you will be bringing peace and happiness to your fellow man. Good night and God bless you all.

MESSAGE 92 - SPIRIT: DR. GORDON LEONARD

Title: How to Keep Well

I would like to talk about healing, but I would far rather speak to you on how to keep well because we can all do this. When one has stress of physical, one is out of harmony with things spiritual.

One does not have physical distress of any kind when one is in tune. My life on Earth was spent in finding cures and help for those that needed to be healed and now I realize that I could have spent my time very much more worthwhile if I had studied and taught man how not to get ill. The greatest healing of all my friends comes with the inflowing of the Essence of God's Divine Love in one's soul. But this is not easy sometimes to get, because man on Earth has to live on Earth in conditions which makes it very hard for him sometimes to draw to things higher in spiritual seeking. Too often man has stress of mind for material, man lives in fear and fear is the most destructive emotion to the physical body. When one feels insecure, weak, one is living in fear and the only thing that can make man whole and strong and free of all these destructive emotions, is the Divine Essence of the Love of God. Why is man so blind? Why does man seek in all channels and yet the simplest way to God man can do himself.

The laws of God are man's natural instinct if man will take time to listen. How fortunate some of you are who have an awareness of the greatness of God. We call the source of all life God. Other cults, religions, have different names but the Divine Source is there whatever you call it and each one of you are a creature of God and when you feel distress there is a source you can go to receive the help you need. But how much better to keep free of stress and bad health. How much better while you are well to take time to be holy as you say on Earth and pray to God for His Blessing.

This, my friends is the greatest healing of all. One cannot sit one day and think one can receive. One has to prepare one's self by asking time each day because you do not realize the force the souls that are around you that are waiting to help you. It is not easy to sit and release all conditions from one's mind. It is one of the hardest things to do but one must do this. To be able to sit quietly and release everything that would disturb or distress you, quietly thinking that God would protect you and bless you, gives man an inner sense of security and power that nothing else can give and when your souls are ready to receive God's Love, then slowly you become aware of a change in yourself.

There is no fear anymore; things around you take on a different perspective. You see beauty in things of nature, you see good in your fellow man and if you do not see good you bless him, you do not condemn him and as God's blessings become greater, suddenly you realize you have a power and a wisdom, and a strength you did not have

before and when the mind begins to live this wonderful ecstasy, you will feel your physical becomes well and in harmony, in tune.

My friends, when the healers of Earth begin to apply their great knowledge with the spiritual laws, then instead of building great buildings, spending huge sums in research, there will not be the same need and all man's health on Earth will be given by teaching the laws of God.

Slowly, even the great minds, the great scientists on Earth, are beginning to realize they must search and use the laws of God. The advances man has made in recent months to go into space is just the opening for far greater understanding of the laws of God and the Universe. In time to come, men will have the knowledge, he will be able to draw unto himself all the elements that are necessary for good health. But first of all, man must draw closer to God because the Love of God is the greatest healer of all my friends, the greatest power that there is and everyone, whether he be on Earth or other spheres of life, must draw his strength and good health from the Source of His Being.

As I stand with you now great healing is brought into your midst. To some of you who need this you will feel as you leave this place a vital force within you that you had no knowledge of before and to those of you who go forth trying to reach others, you will give to them this great blessing of healing. Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 93 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Reach for the Highest

Bless you my children, Augustine. I am happy to be with you tonight and to some of you who know my voice I need not say why I am here, but to those of you who are listening to me for the first time, I say God bless you and greet you.

I have been greatly blessed to be able to come to my friends for a long time and I want to explain to those who are sitting for the first time how I came and made my presence known to the instrument I am controlling now. It is hard for us at times to show ourselves especially in conditions that are not in true rapport, but I was able to do this to this instrument my friends because the first time she sat with my friends she came with a sincere longing and a love to help and only reach the highest. Although I do not want to leave the impression that I have reached the highest I knew that we had another worker for God and my friends we need more workers. When your desires are to reach and attain the highest and when these desires are so strong and when you prepare yourselves to receive the highest, then we can come. So, it is important when you sit that you know these laws. Some would discredit that Jesus could come in our midst and yet as I stand here I am basking in his holy presence. This to some is unbelievable, but to our friends, who are sitting for the first time I want to say that Jesus came to Earth to display to man what the Divine Love of God can do when it was given in sufficient quantities and when one could receive this great gift and blessing, and I wish to say to you, he was able to demonstrate great spiritual gifts and still can. It is up to you my friends what you receive if you prepare and live and desire to be blessed with higher evolved souls in your midst. They will come, but they cannot come to a group that sits for sensation and curiosity as so many do and in the years ahead peoples of Earth will receive another revelation from God and you will think, of my words my friends, because slowly man when on Earth realizes that he must have greater knowledge of the laws of his creation and man must have proof and it will be given my friends.

God bless you and may the blessing of God's love find a clear channel into your souls my friends and remember we endeavour to help all those that are seeking and you who have worked hard must know that we in spirit draw very close to you. Good night.

MESSAGE 94 - SPIRIT: MELBA

Title: Lead, Kindly Light

(Concert Singer)

My dear friends feel that one step is enough. Are you ready to take that one step my friends as in the beautiful hymn that we just sang together, "Lead, Kindly Light", what a wonderful phrasing and yet how many of you here tonight, including myself are ready to lead by light? Do you ever stop to realize the wonderful words, the significance of those words, in that beautiful hymn? My friends as I come to you tonight I come on the vibration of that beautiful hymn, once again trying to sing to my Earth friends, coming with the words and the melody of that hymn at the request of the dear soul that guards this instrument and so once again I am able to sing to Earth people and I am hoping in the future that many wonderful voices that have joined in spirit together with the desire to work and come together and bring happiness to all Earth people again will be brought direct so that all the years we spent while on Earth preparing ourselves to sing and bring happiness and music to peoples will be done so again.

But I know that the greatest thing that can be brought to mankind on Earth are the old teachers, the wonderful souls that have devoted all their lives whether they be in whatever sphere of life to being true servants of our Creator, but our Creator intended us to find true happiness and many times great happiness is brought by wonderful music. Now man on Earth seems to be leaving behind all the beauty that can be found in simple things and now man must have greater proof that we in spirit are very much in existence around you. So, we know with you that man must have evidence, greater evidence of existence because all man knows deep within his soul, life goes on, some men still disbelieve.

So, I have come to you tonight to open your meeting and it is up to each one of you here to let yourselves to be a part of this hour of communion and to do this we must release all conditions and give ourselves to God. I want to prove to my fellow man on Earth that the efforts you make on Earth to bring beauty in our lives, the many hours we spend to better ourselves in whatever ways, are never lost because we come back to those that are seeking what we needed on Earth and we work with them. Some of the greatest artists that lived on Earth in the past were inspired by those in spirit and now it seems that those in spirit have to set conditions to those on Earth, straighten conditions out that men, all men regardless of colour, race or creed can find happiness and peace on Earth. Do not blame anyone for conditions on Earth that is not the answer.

Look into yourselves and ask yourselves. Am I charitable? Am I kindly? Am I loving? Because while there is still one on Earth who lacks these qualities, then true peace cannot be yours. So tonight, I greet you from spirit and thank you for the opportunity

to be allowed to come and speak to you and I am being told that now I must leave, others are to follow. Always keep music in your soul always. Try to be happy and look for happiness in everything you are called upon to do and ask God to bless you and be worthy of His Blessing. I will sing again on Earth not through an instrument but direct.

I hope that I can bring greater happiness and joy as I feel that my music now would be a greater expression of love because I have learned that to have love in one's soul which we must all yearn for, brings the greatest joy and happiness and peace than anything can. God bless you.

MESSAGE 95 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Title: Law of Communication

The dear one who came through at the opening of this group was Melba and she was so excited and so happy to be able to come that she forgot to say who she was. Now I would like to speak on the Law of Communication. I think some of you might find this interesting.

Some of you I feel do not have a clear understanding of the Law of Communication and they wonder why those they long for are not brought to them. This we cannot always do. You must understand that to do what we do in this group to bring the Celestial teachers through, the very highly evolved souls create a tremendous amount of work on our part and on those who wish to come and speak. We have to screen those that come, some that you long for very much I cannot bring through this instrument. This is not wholly the instrument's fault or mine or others that work with me. This is caused sometimes through the conditions, the chemical conditions, the glandular reaction to the medium which could be injured or it is sometimes caused by our inability to penetrate the denseness with a very highly evolved soul. Sometimes when you wished for a loved one and you do not have them, maybe they are not able to come back to Earth. This has to be the desire of those who wish to communicate and there has to be a blending and a conditioning. It sometimes takes a long time so I thought tonight I would have to speak to some of you who do not understand and sometimes I feel there is disappointment because those who want so badly are not brought. I will say to you always send out the desire and pray for those you want. We pick up these conditions from you dear ones and work and endeavour to bring the condition to them and with the instrument so that we can bring them to you. So, I hope that I have not taken up too much of your time, but you must understand that it is very hard sometimes for those that want to even come back to come. But I will promise you this, but when I pick the thought up and when I am told it is your desire I will make the greatest effort to answer your wishes. In a great many cases when higher forces come to Earth they are not able to come direct. We have to bring them down through other forces and sometimes they lose their personality by doing this. But I want to say to all of you here that the high forces that we bring into this group come direct and this is brought about by your ability to give us the power we need to work on from the Earth side and no greater strength comes than the strength that comes from the love in your souls. God bless you.

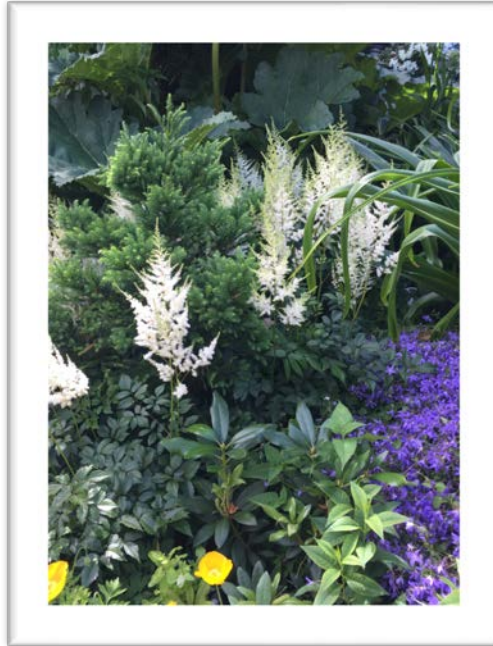
MESSAGE 96 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Be Servants of God

I come to bless each one of you here and pray that the blessings of God will pour upon each one of you and I am greeting all those from spirit who have drawn close to you because there are many here. This evening my children, I would ask each one of you here to go from this place tonight, determined more than ever to be servants of God knowing that your purpose is strengthened and that you cannot keep these wonderful truths to yourselves. Oh, you will meet many who will not listen, but if you would go into a crowd and are only able to show one, you are truly putting a jewel in your crown.

Think of this dear children it is not easy to teach man the simple way to find perfection and happiness because man in his seeking desires things that are complicated and hard but there are the few who understand and they must teach these simple truths. I have stood with you many times and I am aware dear ones of the work you are doing and I urge you to do still more, because all mankind must be shown the path to his salvation and some of you who have dedicated your lives will be going far and the greatest work any man can do, is to work for God.

May God's blessings be always with you, may your desires always be to gather as one with God and may you demonstrate to all mankind the strength and wisdom that comes with this knowledge. Bless you one and all. Good night.



*“Shower them Father
With the Essence of Your Divine Love,
That each one here will feel the peace and happiness
And go forth renewed
I ask You, Father
To bless each one of your children.”
- Jesus*

MESSAGE 97 - SPIRIT: JOHN (APOSTLE)

Title: Desire to be Like Jesus

Peace be with you my friends, John. I am very happy to be with you tonight and I will say to you this, that many loved ones are drawing close to you tonight. Many wonderful souls are in your midst and we are all so blessed with the presence of the Master who symbolizes the greatest instrument who ever walked on Earth. Have a great longing to be as he was. So tonight, I want to speak to you on how you too can be as our great Master was with his desire to be only as one with God.

He symbolized while on Earth, how the blessing of the Divine Love can penetrate the greatest corners of darkness and bring salvation to mankind. You, in your way my children, must have a desire to be as he was, willing to serve all mankind under any circumstances. But to help others we must always be renewed ourselves, so we must always take time to pray. In your busy lives you must do this and so I ask each one of you here tonight to rededicate yourselves to the service of God and find in your earnest longings for this Great Love all your problems will slip away from you and when your fellow man sees your strength and wisdom it will not be hard for you to go forth and gather others to you.

Bless you my children. May the greatest peace come onto each one of you. May each one of you here feel when you leave this place tonight the presence of our Master who has brought you renewal of life dear ones. God bless you.

MESSAGE 98 - SPIRIT: GRETCHEN

Title: The Greatest Pathway of Life, the Road to God

(Dutch girl -14th Century, died- of starvation)

I am blessed to come to you tonight. I have not been with you before and I have been trying to speak your language because when I was on Earth I only spoke my native tongue. I have been in spirit a long time now and when I walked the Earth I was called Gretchen. I had hoped that I could be a nurse on Earth so now I am coming to bring healing to Earth, not the healing of the physical but the healing of mind and I have been given permission to come through tonight for the first time since I came to spirit.

I was only young in your years when I left. I knew great poverty and want but in my home faith and the love of God was not lacking.

Now, we of spirit must come once again to Earth and we have studied and prepared ourselves for this mission. To be able to use an instrument is not easy my friends. This alone takes a great deal of preparation. To study how to speak plainly and clearly is hard and to be able to overshadow an Earth vibration and hold it, is difficult also. We have schools, as you would call them on Earth, in spirit in vast numbers where souls who are ready for Earth teaching go to learn all phases of control. We just do not sit for an hour or two at a time because we have the advantage of being able to give all our time to our desires. Although to some of you all that I talk about is familiar. To me, this is a great experience and Kea is letting me use this instrument for test purposes.

I want to say to each one of you here who keep seeking greater soul development that you are truly on the right path. We in spirit must prove our worth and ability to work for the good of mankind on Earth before we are allowed to come. Some who are only desiring sensation and as you on Earth say, thrills, do not take guidance that comes from God and all the higher evolved teachers we have, so their work is of no consequence. But the work you are seeking and want is of the greatest importance to all mankind and so I feel greatly blessed and honoured to come to you tonight, seeing and knowing many of the higher evolved souls and masters drawing close to you includes the greatest Master of them all. We give great time reaching, ever reaching for more blessings of God's Love. As we draw further from Earth with this desire we become so uplifted and perfected, that we do not have any desire but to have ever more of His Love. This is the true pathway to the Celestial Heavens; but through conditions on Earth and many other planets in the Universe we who have learned this knowledge of life must come back and help mankind and that is why I am in your midst tonight.

The greatest gift a man can receive is the happiness and peace that comes with God's Love. This essence of love brings a great strength and wisdom to all mankind. It makes

your happiness even greater. It makes your strength stronger. It gives you such power of thought and wisdom that nothing can disturb you emotionally. I was just a lowly Dutch girl on Earth, I have no claim to great estate only the greatest estate that mankind can have, the knowledge of being on the greatest pathway of life, that pathway that leads to all mankind's salvation, the road to God. I bless each one of you here and many of you who have left the Earth body behind and thank you my Earth friends.

MESSAGE 99 - SPIRIT: NICHOLAS

Title: Greatest Strength Comes from the Love of God

(Tsar of Russia)

I have to come tonight to speak to you my friends, because I want you to know what we are doing in spirit. We are trying to accomplish through the force of spirit what man on Earth cannot do. I am not wasting the life that God gave me and sitting back watching conditions in my own country cause great unhappiness to other countries of Earth. When I lived, I had great ambitions for Russia but I knew that the task ahead was far greater than one man can do. Now, I know that my people must learn to live in harmony with all peoples of Earth, and I would like to say, that is the wish of the Russian people.

There are factions in Russia that are rebelling against the leadership. As you my friends, we in spirit who had great knowledge of this work while on Earth are not sitting back and not doing anything about it. If I had the courage of my convictions that I have now while on Earth, the history of the world may have been altogether different. I, with other leaders that are on this sphere of life have a plan whereby we are penetrating the minds of those that are receptive of on Earth to work for the good and welfare of all man not only his own country There is gradually creeping over my country Russia a force that is getting so strong that the powers of state are in fear. So, do not think that we are not trying to bring peace on Earth. We know now from spirit how important it is for all men to be happy and secure while on Earth. No happiness and security can come into a country where there is no God and unfortunately in too many souls and minds God is shut out. I join in the plea with my beloved friend Gandhi who I was not too aware of until a few weeks ago when I came and sat with you in your group. I join with him and ask you to pray for the youthful leader trying so hard to overcome all obstacles in his own country, America and to work for the good of all mankind in all countries. I hope that you will listen to what I have said because I know that the greatest strength comes from the Love of God. Nothing, no one can keep the power with the Love of God down. Good night my friends.

MESSAGE 100 - SPIRIT: CANON HINCHCLIFF

Title: Be a Living Example of God's Love

God bless you friends, Canon Hinchcliff.

I am so happy to be with you again and I was so happy, to hear the beautiful hymn sung tonight, the hymn that is always sung for all the soldiers that come to rest and as I stand with you I feel that you are all soldiers, soldiers for God. When all the Earth world will have armies for God instead of armies for destruction, then we will see hope for peace on your earth plane because we must all work and teach and help others to have a desire to be as one with God to join the army for God.

When I was on the earth plane I worked a lot amongst the military and so I do on this side of life and while I am standing here with you, it is as if I am touching the backbone of a wonderful army because it is only when there are a few as you who are sincere and truly striving to have and gain more wisdom, of this great work of God that we will have a real big army for God and this we must make so strong that it will overshadow all other forces. The greatest strength and power and greatest force there is, is when a group of Earth souls such as yourselves, gather and sit quietly knowing what is in your midst, knowing that we from Spirit draw close to you trying to impress upon you and work with you, strengthening you and being strengthened ourselves, because as you send out the prayer for healing and for God's Love we too join with you and become renewed in this wonderful Essence of Love. We do not need it in the sense you need it but we come and bask in it the way you do. Do you really realize what this Essence of Love means to each one of you here?

You may think you may sit a long time and not receive anything but just to sit as you have done tonight, quietly waiting peacefully some of you realize what is going on in your midst. Some of you can feel this renewal of this great Essence of Love and you will take with you each one of you more strength and wisdom than you realize, because although to some of you who do not see beyond your immediate consciousness it does not mean you do not receive food for the mind, strength in the soul and love in your hearts. You too, each one of you here must be willing to be members of God's army of workers. We cannot keep this knowledge and this work just amongst ourselves. We must go out in our everyday lives and draw others to us. We can only do this when we set a good example that others wish to follow. This is not something that can be taken lightly. We must be sincere in this work. We must try and live our everyday lives so that others would like to follow us sensing an inner peace and harmony and strength that they have not been able to find so far. When all man on Earth have this knowledge, as man has a desire to become ever stronger and closer to God, then God's army will sweep all the Earth. So it is up to you who have had this wonderful opportunity to gain this knowledge to go forth and sincerely endeavour to bring this to other people, that they too can become whole in God's

sight. Do not think that when you pass into higher life that you will not have an opportunity to do this work. I, when on Earth had a great desire to save souls. I saw a great number of tragedies and a great deal of unhappiness and a great deal of fear and no sense of security amongst man on Earth. So, when you come here with those conditions and I was not as fortunate as you to have this wisdom to work with men. I did what I thought was saving souls. But what is the use of saving souls if one does not know how to teach them how to renew their souls and to strengthen them? I had to come to this life to find that. So, I urge you to think again how fortunate and lucky you are to have this knowledge and wisdom. Be a living example of it in everything you do and in so doing draw others to you.

We must expand, we cannot sit still and for every one of God's children you are responsible for and in whom you are able to help to draw closer to God, for everyone your life will be blessed. Material things do not mean everything on your earth plane and absolutely nothing in our sphere of life. Although you feel that you must give more time to material, do not be so busy that you cannot give time to be holy and at one with God.

Let us make this army grow and let us go out and get recruits, not for destruction but an army for man's salvation. What a glorious endeavour and know that we will march side by side. Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 101 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Seek Happiness in Everything You Do

Bless you my children, Paul.

To feel the peace that is with us here tonight makes us very happy and we know dear children no true happiness can come without peace. A thought that is served with conditions that are adverse, any emotional upsets does not make for happiness and where there is no happiness there cannot be peace. So dear ones, how much wiser it is to seek happiness in everything you do. To be strong to push aside all things that are disturbing, because when anything disturbs you, when you feel that things are not the way you want them, stop and think, I wonder if it is me. When your soul growth is great enough nothing disturbs, nothing and you are happy and when you are happy then you are at peace. I join with many others tonight asking for happiness for you, the happiness that comes with the inflow of God's Love. Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 102 - SPIRIT: JOHN (APOSTLE)

Title: I Must Do More for God

I too greet you my friends, John. I too am with you glorifying in the peace and the love that is with us tonight and stand beside the Master who brings strength, wisdom and renewal to all. When we feel this great love in our midst we cannot help but say: "I must do more for God", and the greatest thing we can do is to gather others to Him as a shepherd gathers his flock that the one who looks after the flock must be kindly and so filled with love himself, that he is a power within himself bringing power and strength to all those who draw near and close.

My friends, the happiness that this great work gives us, to be able to go forth and help those that need help, touching and showing them the way, knowing that the blessings of God are pouring upon you, brings the greatest happiness that man can have and know.

So tonight, I want to add my blessings also and I pray for each one of you that in the days to come you will begin to see and feel the rewarding efforts you are making. Ever seek more of God's Divine Love, always be willing to help those who seek. May the peace that comes with God's blessing always be with you my friends. Good night.

MESSAGE 103 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: God Loves all His Children

Good evening my children, Paul. I am so happy to be with you again. So happy to bask in the love which is in your midst tonight. Feeling renewed and at peace. If we could bring this feeling of peace in your earth plane today and spread these truths and this understanding, how wonderful your earth plane would be. We have on other lands on your Earth, groups formed as you have formed and when these groups enlarge you will find that this wisdom will spread over your earth plane and to some of you who have worked so hard I wish to tell you that you will find in the days to come that you will link up with these various groups. Some of them may not have as much understanding as you have and some of them may have more, but we know that we have disciples all over your earth plane writing, knowing, that these great truths of God, His laws will be the only salvation of Earth.

When one receives these truths and lives them, there is emanating from you a radiance which we in spirit see and feel and which your fellow man feels, and so, as you go forth you attract those who seek knowledge and we from Spirit help you. Oh, my children, if I could open your eyes to the need today, not only on your earth plane but on many spheres of life. You will find as you go forth and link with others that are seeking that this plan which we have for you all, will cover all countries regardless of what religion or creeds, and when the force gets strong enough, those that sit in governments whoever they may be, will have no power. There will not be the power to destroy, there will be no fear, man will feel his salvation on Earth. Oh, my children, this is something that is so important to you, it is so important to us. Be true and faithful channels, go forth in your everyday lives displaying this great knowledge, live it, be humble in all you do and be loving one with the other, this is so important.

God loves all His children. He loves everything that was created and you must too. Be renewed with this essence my children and God bless you always. Realize that man has not the power without this understanding to bring peace about on Earth. When this love flows into your souls there is no room for greed, envy and the desire for power, and when all man on Earth desires this great understanding and love, when man is willing to help his fellow man, then peace will truly come to your Earth, and man will know Heaven on Earth. God bless you.

MESSAGE 104 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Title: Prepare Yourselves

May peace be in your hearts and love in your souls, Gandhi.

I am happy to be with you again and I feel that tonight I did have to come and speak to you once again. To some of you that are sitting for the first time, we feel that it is very important to you, we feel it is important that you make contact with us from Spirit. As you know when I was on Earth I was just a little man. I had no desires for wealth. I had no desire for worldly things but I had great desire that peace would come to my people. In India where I lived there was great suffering and there still is. Now our Father, God did not intend man should come to Earth for man's need. I knew, that in my life, I could not force the powers to be to bring enough to my people. I had no power in armies but I learned by having faith in God, of a power far greater than man-made power. I knew that to be humble and quiet that I could do things that armies could not do and as you know I was able to make all the great countries on Earth listen to me. How could someone like myself, born of poor parents with no money, none of the worldly things, how did I attain this strength? By quiet communication with God. Everything I did while on Earth, I received guidance from God. I hear you speak of Divine Love, I wonder if you really realize the power in that Love? When one learns to be quiet and at peace and prays to God, one attains such strength and power, that one can do anything. Think of this my children. Find your strength, you must do this.

Be humble children of your Father, prepare yourselves, you cannot sit and receive if you do not prepare. This is important. Although we have left Earth we come back to work on Earth. There are too few sources for us to work, but we can see and know that the day is not too far distant when man will have greater understanding and then man will come into the glory of realizing why life was given to him.

May peace and happiness go with you, may your desires be fulfilled, may your souls be happy and blessed by our Father's love. Keep faith, watch the spoken word, watch your thoughts and always be kind and loving dear ones that is important. May your lives be richly blessed, good night.

MESSAGE 105 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Prayer is so Important to You

Good evening my children, may peace be in your souls, Paul.

We have so much to be thankful for. The peace and harmony which we can reach out and draw to us, the knowledge and the wisdom that comes into our minds when our souls are so blessed. Each one has the power to draw to himself all the power and wisdom that he needs for his progression. Our beloved Father listens to your every desire and every gift you are desiring, all the wisdom that you so earnestly seek will be given unto you. You must find peace and happiness within yourselves. All man must have this but it is only when man sits quietly and prays to our Father that His blessings can come to you. Prayer is so important to all of you. We must find time to pray, sincerely pray. By praying we do not ask for material things. We do not ask that our loved ones come to us. We only ask that the Father bless us with an inflow of His Love, because when the inflow of this Love is great enough all your other desires come onto you. Love has the power of attracting, far greater than anything else. When you are blessed with this Essence, the wonderful gift of our Father, everything in your lives comes unto you. It is only when man forgets that troubles come to him, but when strife and trouble comes, compensation comes also.

Our beloved brother Jesus when he walked your earth plane, was the living example of our Father's love and yet he suffered all the adversities, all the cruelties that man can suffer, but he was an example of what God's Divine Love can do for man. He was so much in the spirit of God that all the trials, cruelties he suffered, he overcame, and he still comes to Earth, helping man. How wonderful it will be when all men have the desire to be like our brother Jesus. He is with us tonight blessing you, giving me strength, filling my soul with the desire to be renewed anew in God's Love. Oh my children this is truly your moment of love. Be as little children, be humble, be quiet within yourselves. Let the inflow of this Divine Love flow into your souls. Guard your thoughts and the spoken words in the days to come. Be true children of our Father which is in Heaven. Peace will come unto you. You will find that your lives will be so much happier when you live them by the great wisdom that you have. You are so blessed. Feel the peace that is here with you now. Know that we stand with you. Know that we protect you and guard you. Know that our Father's blessings pour upon you. This is so important to you. God bless you my children.

MESSAGE 106 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Teach in Simply Ways

I greet you from Spirit my children, Augustine. I am very happy to be here tonight and I want to speak to you for just a short while and it makes us very happy to see a little child sitting in our midst, a soul that is learning to become an individual while living on this earth plane, to be able to sit as this young child is doing tonight; quietly, listening, feeling the love that is here, is very wonderful.

We who have come to you for many months and years would like to speak to you for a short while and explain to you some of the plans we have for you.

You will notice my friends that in the past months that there has been a greater desire for knowledge in many different spheres, I should say many different places in your life, and that is what we have been trying to do. We have been trying to impress those away from this particular group or city I should say to have greater knowledge and you have been called in many channels and places to teach and explain these laws and that is what many of you here tonight will be doing in the months and years ahead. This wonderful teaching and knowledge that you have must be taught and must spread. You will find in the years ahead there will be many calls upon your time and you must not turn down any group that is seeking. This is what we are planning. We are sowing the seed of desire in many places and this we can do from this side of life. But we cannot let these groups just grope, we must guide and teach and we must instruct.

It is important that they not be given too much knowledge at first. Man must be shown or taught and then must be given time to think and digest for this is very important in this work. We cannot go forth and try to impress one with knowledge that they are not ready to receive. One does not force meat on a baby so we cannot force this knowledge on those who have no knowledge at all, so it is important when you are called to various groups that you quietly teach in a simple way and leave them to digest the spoken word. Do not be discouraged if many do not return. If you have one return in a group you will find that one has been chosen to help you and to help bring the truth from God. Slowly there is a change sweeping this earth plane of yours, slowly those who have been suppressed are beginning to speak and reach out for help, so we come to you to help you spread these truths which are going to save all mankind, on Earth in the years ahead, remember this.

This is a very far reaching plan and it starts on your earth plane and it is up to you my friends how far you go. Know that we stand with you and will come whenever you call. Good night.

MESSAGE 107 - SPIRIT: FREDERIC CHOPIN

Title: How to Receive Inspiration

(Composer)

Good evening, I come to speak through this instrument for the first time, Chopin.

I feel great compassion for you as I listened to my compositions being played to you tonight and I want to speak on how I received inspiration on Earth. To me, music was all one's soul needed and the longing in my soul was very often expressed in my compositions and I did not seem able to express myself fully until I had great stress of mind and great pain in my heart. This to me seemed to be symbolic of life. I knew in my seeking for more expression in emotion that there was something around me I could not touch, and when I played I seemed to be closer to that something, I was not aware of, but I realize now that there is a force around all of us while on Earth that we must touch. It is a force that created us, and the force is love.

I would like to speak to you all who are really having a desire for good music and to some of you I have listened to many times and I will help you in your studies. When you sit and start to play call upon me and you will find that you will have greater understanding of the many difficult phases of learning how to play for I shall help you. Things that you do not seem to master think of me and suddenly you will play them perfectly this I promise you.

We who devoted our lives to music still have a great desire to help those on Earth create music, because the beauty of sound when it is in harmony is very helpful to one's soul progression, by this I mean my friends, if you hear beautiful music that touches something within your soul it makes your whole physical radiate with happiness and pleasure and it gives you a longing for a greater depth of feeling and the highest feeling only comes from God. The laws of feeling and desire are very, very necessary to you and when one can lose oneself in the ecstasy of beautiful music one is getting very close to Godly things and higher vibrations and so many who like myself composed with great feeling are drawing close to those on Earth again and whenever we can we work through people who desire to express feeling by sound. That is what music is, to be able to express the longings of one's soul in sound, it is a wonderful gift my friends, because it releases from you a condition that is necessary to you to be able to release and to be able to create beautiful sound to help others, you are truly doing a work for God too.

God bless you all my friends and I have great hope that someday I shall be able to play the piano to you when this wonderful soul is ready who is sitting for direct voice. The condition that is given to him to bring direct voice will bring phenomena also, so send great thoughts of love to him because this is necessary for us on this side and to send great love to him is very helpful to each one of you too. Good night.

MESSAGE 108 - SPIRIT: GOLDIE

Title: A Special Mission of God

You see the wonderful teachers who have come and spoken to you tonight and even the spirit world stood in wonder at the amount of powerful and bright spirits who stood at this important occasion for we have given to this room and you who sit here a special mission of God, a mission which requires dedication and selflessness, but also the rewards are very great.

Alec, I have worked with you so many years to bring this about and my love for you is very strong and I still desire to see this gift which I and many others have worked so long and so hard to bring about. I desire and pray that you who sit here this evening will be those dedicated souls who will accept this special mission of God to bring to mankind these wonderful blessings to Earth.

Oh, my dear friends, how wonderful for you to be chosen to do this great work for God. What a great privilege and opportunity has been given to you and what a great blessing you will receive because of your endeavours. Continue to seek and to pray more for God's Divine Love for in this way you will be strengthened and helped and you will be more able to receive the help and guidance and the love which we from Spirit bring to you throughout the day, throughout the night and not only to you but to your families as well, because we realize that those who are near and dear to you effect your lives and so we try to bring peace and love to those individuals also within your homes. I must go now but I give you my love, Good night.

MESSAGE 109 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Seek the Father's Wisdom

Truly seek the Father's wisdom. Why grope in darkness when you may see the light. It is for you to reach forth your hand and receive the gifts that are offered. Do not allow yourselves to be overcome by mundane matters that are of no consequence. Why do you chain your mind to material possessions, material desires, and why do you chain your souls? Are you not free? Has not God Himself given you freedom? Why then do you fear? For what reason do you fear? When so many things are already yours. Stretch forth your hand and receive them.

Seek God and His Love. Are you so blind that you cannot see? Are your minds so closed and your souls so covered? I say to you... all good things are there, yours for the taking and yours for the asking. But seek God and then you will find all your needs are met. The desires of your soul shall be given to you. Forget the darkness, reach for the light. Augustine speaks... Good night.

MESSAGE 110 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Have Thy Own Way Lord

Good evening, dear children. Once again, we have assembled in this little classroom, and it is so wonderful to see you all so happy and so well. I trust each of you have come with wonderful feelings towards one another and you know down deep in your souls that you have progressed and that you have absorbed more of our Father's Divine Love which we have repeatedly asked you to long for. Oh, I am going to say this to you tonight, you are progressing, each one of you, we see it and I tonight I am happy to tell you that it makes me so happy to see you taking time from your material joys upon the Earth to get together and really understand these great spiritual truths and really seek and long for more of our Father's Love. There are such great temptations upon the Earth today that I cannot emphasize this fact enough how happy we are to see you here.

There are few people upon the Earth who will take time to get into these little home gatherings to seek wisdom and knowledge and blessings from the teachers from the Celestial Spheres. I doubt if there are half a dozen in your big city. Anyway, are any of them seeking the Divine Love which we have repeatedly asked you to do? I doubt it. However, let me say to you this... all that has been promised we intend to keep our word. You may say it is a long time coming. Yes, maybe it does seem a long time coming. We must say to you that having your health is the greatest asset that you have or can possess. You cannot do anything without it and it gets down through no fault of your own, which it does periodically. There is always a reason for it and only our Father knows best. We never know why and if it makes you come to your senses to get more rest, then there is a reason for it.

In time, perhaps sooner than you think now, perhaps it seems a long time... I am still going to say... out of this class is going to be known some wonderful works that will be done, and I am happy to tell you that.

I feel that each of you are very sincere here tonight. I feel that each of you want to play a part. Down deep in your souls you really want to play a part to help others. I am sure that I am not wrong, or you would not have troubled yourselves to come that is why I am helping you all the way. If each of you throw a thought out into the ether and say, "teacher or Augustine... *I want to be a channel of blessings each day for somebody... I really want to*", and say... "*Jesus, blessed Lord help me to strengthen my faith in the unseen powers that I can perform a miracle of some kind, whether it be laying a hand on the sick, whether it be opening my mouth to give words of wisdom and comfort will come to one who is in trouble or bereaved or whether it be guidance through inspirational help or talk to your fellow man whom you may meet on the street, no matter what or how, you are going to be led if you ask or believe and*

strengthen your faith." Each of you can put that to a test right away and I ask you to try it. Put your hand out and your faith... strengthen it and say:

"Father, help me to be a channel of blessing each day for someone." It does not matter how small, and as you do for one and say... "Thank you Father for the guidance."

Remember, tomorrow it will be twice as strong. It will not matter how it comes, it will be there. Each of you will receive that type of blessing if you ask and believe. I want you to try it and test my words which I bring to you and I know that your faith is strong. And in fairness to all of you, whether you be in your bedroom, kitchen, out in the garden, car, or wherever you may be, remember, if you ask for us we will come and be there with you. I mean it... you may say... *"I cannot see you teacher and I cannot hear you"*... that does not mean we are not there, because great blessed Lord Jesus said... *"Blessed is he who does not see yet believes."*

We are waiting for the day when you have the direct voice. We do not need praise or encouragement, but you do. The fact remains that when you can demonstrate gifts, people will believe but they actually have to see and to hear for themselves. That day is fast approaching, and you will say to yourselves "Well, I thought it a long time coming", but when it comes you are going to say there is going to be a lot of work to do. You will all take an active part in it and you will be happy to do it believe me. You are going to be busy and it will be interesting and wonderful, and some say, a thankless job, but it will keep you busy and interested. I am not going on to say what will transpire. I am going to say, time will tell. I am asking you now, all of you to strengthen your faith in us, strengthen your faith in the Father's wonderful power and His gifts. Keep longing, and I have always been telling you, for more of this Divine Love to flow into your souls and fill it so full of wonderful goodness and love, that there is not a little space even for any corruption of any sort. Anything that is fowl or unkind will immediately be dismissed and erased even from your mind when you are seeking good and I feel that it is not but a short time away that people will be coming and seeking this help and, in the meantime, pray and pray as you have never prayed before and believe. I want to be a great helper for you. Each one in this class possesses healing power, some more than others and the sooner you realize that, the happier you are going to be within you. It only takes a handshake sometimes to do it. This power has come to each one of you since you have been seeking the Divine Love and it is much stronger now than it has ever been and it is going to be much greater. You will all own your own homes and have a centre to work from. There is going to be a lot to do and it will come very quickly once it starts. Just remember when I cannot come, when you need help or guidance, I will send somebody else. Continue to long for the Divine Love and give thanks daily to Your Father for blessings received. Good night. And in parting remember my song "Have Thy Own Way Lord."

MESSAGE 111 - SPIRIT: WHITE CLOUD

Title: White Cloud, Crystal Water

I come to speak to you as a brother, Crystal Water. I am finding some difficulty in using this instrument, so I will do the best I can my friends. I am very happy and proud to stand with you tonight to feel this wonderful essence pouring upon us, renewing us making us strong and wise and the healing force that is here is something that is tremendous, my friends.

I am particularly interested in healing and I want to take a short time to speak to you, to tell you how important it is to you to have things around you that the eye would rest upon which causes peace and quietness within your minds. It is very important for man to know the need for colour balance around him.

It is distracting for man to look upon something that is distasteful and does not harmonize with his mind, so I want to impress upon you how important it is for you to choose things around you that bring harmony of mind. To be in rapport as far as colour balance and sense is concerned. To look upon an object that is not of true harmony with you can be quite destructive to you my friends. It is not always easy to have things just the way one would like to have them, but it is quite easy for one to visualize what they have in beauty. The same as you come to a sit you ask for the cloak of protection and you visualize a cloak of white surrounding you to really feel this protection and by sending this thought out for protection and asking for it and visualizing and feeling the colour of white around you brings this to you so this law can be applied to things around you that distract and are distasteful. Visualize great beauty in things you have, even if they are distasteful to you. When one can find beauty and be in beauty during their Earth life, they can find greater happiness and peace of mind, but the one thing that can make man see beauty in everything is the love of Great White Spirit or God. When one has evolved one's soul to the extent that they can find beauty in things which to the eye are not so then they are truly a long way towards great happiness and light. When one can see an object that is deformed and see beauty in it, then they must have received God's Love in his soul.

Too often man today looks at surface things. He sees ugliness, he sees things that are distasteful. It is important to try and visualize those things as beautiful and a simple way to do this is to take the Essence of God into your souls and this we must all do. So try to find beauty around you and by doing this you are preparing your soul to receive the Essence of God. Try to find goodness wherever you are. Take time to be quiet and at peace.

Colour is important to you my friends. Do not have around you colours that you do not care for if it is possible to change them. This is so wise. Many Indians stand with me tonight and as I watch them with each one of you, they are bringing many lights to each one of you sitting here. And to me each one of you here in circle, are a pillar of light of various colours in soft shades and behind each one of you is a very high soul

radiating a crystal clear white light which makes a beautiful condition for each one of you sitting here, and as you leave this place tonight you will find yourselves renewed, in health and at peace and happy with conditions no matter what they may be. Call on me at any time for healing.

I come, White Cloud, I bring many Indian Chiefs here tonight, great power here, but there is no heat, there is just power, you must not feel heat because we are bringing cooling breezes in your midst. You should feel no distress you who are disturbed or distressed are not relaxed or not in the condition of the sit tonight. I am so happy to be here with the healers who are here, to feel this wonderful feeling of love and the light from this circle tonight is very bright and I want each one of you here to feel no confinement of wall or ceilings for they do not exist. There is radiance and many wonderful souls, drawn in with all nationalities are represented here. How wonderful it will be when you people of Earth learn how to live in harmony one with the other, but as I stand here with you I want to say I was listening to the opening prayer and I was quite impressed with this loved one mentioning that love must come to Earth, but it cannot come while you as individuals have no love in your hearts or souls. This is so true my friends.

To bring love and goodwill on your Earth, we must start by ourselves and this is not always easy because it is very hard to draw into one's self and pick out all the things that are not right in truth, so the easiest way and the best way is to draw close to God, to take time every day and as I have heard you say many times, to be holy. Great White Spirit can bring Love into your souls if you so desire it and pray for it. Only God can answer this prayer; so you take time each day to draw this wonderful force, the Essence of God into your souls but first man must prepare himself to receive this wonderful blessing from God. When man is able to draw the Love of God into his soul, then he cannot help but to be kindly and loving and thoughtful of others. He cannot go forth and do wrong. He cannot have avarice for material. He cannot force himself into leadership for his own ego. He can lead for God when he is ready, and many will follow. But to lead in love and kindness is the only way peace can come to Earth and the various countries. You, as individuals, my friends who are sitting here for the first time, can only find your life happy and full when you learn to draw from God His Divine Essence of Love. You can work as slaves to draw unto yourselves material and feel very fearful and uncertain of life's pathway when you have obtained your desires this way. But you can draw unto yourselves all things in a material sense when you have learned to live by the simple law of God, the source of your creation.

Man today with all his wealth, which he thinks brings him strength and power is weaker than he has ever been. There is nothing certain on your earth plane today, but fear, and the way to abolish fear and uncertainty is by love, the Love of God.

I, my friends, am talking to you as a brother using your language and yet not so many years ago some here can tell you I only spoke very poor English, but through the love of certain ones sitting here tonight and the desire that I would progress, I am talking to you as your equal. Only love did this.

If love from your hearts can do this for me, what can the Love of God in your souls do for you, my friends. Think of my words. I bless you, bring healing to you and pray for you. May God bless you always my friends.

MESSAGE 112 - SPIRIT: DR. GORDON LEONARD

Title: God's Divine Love the Way to Happiness and Good Health

I come to you tonight, Dr. Gordon Leonard. I would like to speak to you on how to keep well and happy. I have done this before, but I feel that there are some here tonight who have not heard me before.

All of you here understand the laws of communication, all of you here should understand why you have been given Earth life. While I was on Earth, I had a great desire to heal people by methods in which I had been trained to as I was a doctor in London on Harley Street not so many years ago. I studied bone structure but I was ambitious, I knew that I was a good doctor by Earth's standards, but I did not have sufficient power and felt that only worldly goods could give me this. I acquired great wealth through my wife whom I respected but did not truly love, so I worked to find relief from a situation which became untenable. This is why I found myself in spirit. One does not realize that when living in the Earth life, how important it is to you as an individual to find true peace and happiness. Sometimes it is possible to find relief from conditions one finds themselves in, but there is one way which man can find relief and this is when he begins to have desire to be at-one with God. When man is sincere in his longings, he can draw into his soul the very essence of his creation. When man's soul becomes so evolved with God's Divine Love all his physical body responds. His mind, his glands, every part of his physical responds.

This is the only way men can find happiness and good health. Many things are put on Earth for man's wellbeing but too often while on Earth we do not take care, we try so hard in every way to attain our Earth desires that soon our physical is out of rapport. The glandular functions in our bodies are not in tune and the only way men can truly find a semblance of perfection on Earth is when he learns to draw into his soul, the Essence of God. This is not easy my friends in the everyday world, but it is worth a try.

I do not come to you to stand and speak idly to you. I come to tell you the truth, all things that you desire on Earth even the gift of phenomena will not bring you happiness or be of any use to those who would use you if you have not prepared yourselves with the foundation and strength of the Love of God in your souls.

I come to you as a friend. I come to you as a healer and I ask you to take time each day to draw close to God and you will find that all things that disturb and distress you now will fall away and peace and happiness, wisdom and good health will come to you my friends. Good night.

MESSAGE 113 - SPIRIT: CONFUCIUS

Title: Your Creator and Mine

It is some time since I have come and spoken to you my children. Men can only find happiness when he is willing to be kind and thoughtful and listens to the teachings. Many wonderful proverbs have been given to man on Earth. They are read but not lived, but the greatest lesson comes from the great Creator, your Creator and mine, now, we know, but when men is purified in God's sight by His wonderful Essence then all the teachings that have been given down through the generations and ages are embodied in your minds because these wonderful teachings you read and try to live by can only truly be felt when the Essence of God permeates your whole being.

Some of our simple teachings could be used by man on Earth today. Man must delve deeper into the past to find knowledge for the future and when he goes back to the age when many sages and wise men were on Earth, he will find that people of Earth then lived by straight guidance from God.

All these truths have been covered and shadowed so much by man's thinking and man's greed that today there is only confusion, fear, and no peace. So, we come to you my children to try and bring to you quietness of mind, so that you can be free and ready to listen and to receive into your souls the Essence that will bring light and understanding to your world once again. Peace is here, bless you.

MESSAGE 114 - SPIRIT: WHITE CLOUD

Title: Help Others

I come, White Cloud. It does not matter, from what station of life we come from. It does not matter from what class of people or what colour our skin is or what country we come from. There are no boundaries, there are no laws that sets one of God's creatures aside from another and if we find in our pathway of life or if we come upon those during our pathway, we find there are those that do not belong to our race, then and those especially that need help and guidance we must offer the hand of friendship and we must be willing to help all, regardless of what they have followed or what they are. It does not matter if a soul has strayed off what you may call the straight path.

There may be a reason for this and we have no right to question but we must give a helping hand whenever we can. This is important. It is only this way that we can go forth and set an example for others to follow. We cannot criticize and condemn. We do not know the circumstances. We think sometimes we know but we are not always sure, so it is far better to realize that this soul too is a child of God and needs help and so tonight especially I want to speak to you on the importance of helping those who need help.

We must go out to find these people sometimes. We must go out and search for these souls who are distressed and living in darkness and it is not always easy to say to someone, you are on the wrong track, you must change your ways that is not the way. It is far better to show kindness, thought and love and sometimes this is a real test to you my friends. It is not easy to love someone who does not live up to your standards, who do not seem to help themselves, but we must do this for this is very important and the only way these wonderful truths can be brought to all man on Earth by being living examples of what God's inflow of Divine Love in your souls can do for you.

If you have enough of the Divine Love of Great White Spirit in your souls, you have a natural desire to push aside the cause of conditions and try to help the person that is concerned with these conditions. Just stop and think, those who have no knowledge of these truths feel they are unwanted, unloved, who turn to all sorts of escapes to find release from loneliness and heartache. They are the souls that truly need help. Those who are strong and forceful, rebels, those who are against all law, they need help too, and I could go on and on.

So, I come tonight to ask you, when you leave this meeting to go forth with a desire to find some soul who needs love and understanding and test yourselves and see how much of God's Love has penetrated your souls. How wonderful your earth plane will be when man has understanding of man's need that only God can supply His real need and you who understand must help give this and I bless you my brothers and sisters.

MESSAGE 115 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: A Warning of Things to Come

I greet you from Spirit my children, Augustine.

We are very happy with the progress this group has made in the past year. Although circumstances change for us and some of us were concerned as some of you on Earth. I want to say that the past year has been a wonderful year for us and a great deal has been accomplished both for us and for you and in the years ahead this work will fan out with such force that it is going to be the salvation of mankind. To work for God is the greatest work or all.

We do not need fanfare to do this work, we do not need great edifices, we do not need great wealth, we just need a great desire to be sincere, a soul that has love for his fellow man and a soul that ever seeks more of the Divine Love of God.

You will find in the years ahead that there will be need for stronger guidance. We will come and help you from Spirit but you will have to be wise in your desires and be careful of those who will lead your various groups because when these truths are given you will find many who will criticize and condemn and when your power grows stronger as it will my friends, then many will try to destroy. So, my children I come to you tonight to tell you that we will come whenever you need help and guide you and help you in any situation that you show concern for. We must see God's laws lived on the earth plane. We are not only working for Earth, but for many other spheres of life, that like you need to be reborn again in the truths of God. This is not some idle dream my children, this is a plan so strong that the strongest force on Earth will never tear it down.

Bless you my children and may your light always shine bright and may each one of you here, always reap happiness and all the things that are necessary to a good life on Earth.

MESSAGE 116 - SPIRIT: SHANDOR

Title: Secret of Earth Life

I too greet you, Shandor. The conditions are just perfect for us to come to you. Many who work for God are with me bringing great strength and light and many of you here will see much colour at the end of this meeting. We with you have great longing for more of the Essence of God into our souls and as you come into higher spheres of life, you will find, the longing in your soul becomes ever greater for the Love of God.

It is important to you my children while living on Earth that you endeavour to live good lives to develop joyful happy personalities to be kindly and thoughtful of others, to be sincere in every endeavour that you must make, to be truthful. These are hard tasks sometimes for us to do, but they are so important to your progression. It does not matter if others do not understand my friends, they are only passing you by, but it is so important to you, how you overcome conditions that would tear you down and the greatest power and force that would help you along life's pathway comes with the inflow of the Essence of God and as this inflow becomes greater you will find such power and strength that everything you desire comes unto you.

This is the greatest law of God, this is the true law of communication which many speak about, but do not understand. To commune and use your gifts and abilities to satisfy curiosity, to draw loved ones to you who want the opportunity to go on is not God's Will my friends and should not be yours. You will find that the time will come when many who you held close to you while in the physical have gone on into higher life and you will find that when you cross over into higher life unless you are prepared you will not meet these loved ones. So, your Earth life is important to you, my friends. Make your souls radiate with such brilliance.

But your very beings will be as a magnet drawing to you all things that are for your good and happiness. We bless you and will come to you whenever you call upon us. We come to serve you my children and we are so pleased to come and be amongst so many wonderful souls from the higher Celestial spheres and you may think that we in spirit can always be by these higher souls, but that is not so. It is very hard for them to come into our midst. We have to pray like you, we have to plan to meet like you do to be in their presence. It is only when the desire of a group is strong enough that they can come and there are very few groups on Earth today that are able to bring all these higher souls in their midst so we are very grateful to you all that we can come like this my friends. When our souls open up in purity, when we have great faith and are patient and sincere, then we are in a perfect condition to receive from God and this will cause a widening of your wisdom, it will cause such a wonderful condition, within your very whole being and your soul will open up and give and give, so much beauty to each one you contact.

That is so wonderful my friends. I feel with each one of you here that you have a desire for wisdom, a greater understanding. When we have an opportunity to help others and do God's work on Earth; this is so wonderful for your soul's progression, this is the secret of life, finding happiness, finding the way to God, to be able to touch the Source of your very creation, to find renewal, and to become strong and wise, this is the very secret of why you are given Earth life. You only tread the path of Earth life once. There is no coming back, so my friends, while you are here make the most of the opportunity God has given you. God bless you and may you know great joy and happiness, and when you come to the end of Earth life we shall be waiting for you.

MESSAGE 117 - SPIRIT: LUKE (APOSTLE)

Title: Speaks on the Bible, Healing and Correct Guidance

I too come to speak to you my friends, Luke. I come in answer to prayers that have been sent to me. I feel great love and am with those who understand and only have desire to help and I come to you as a brother and a helper. Many of you have read and have studied the teachings in the Bible that refer to me and for a short while I would like to speak on them.

The Bible has been used more than anything on Earth. Man has turned to the teachings in the Bible for guidance and yet so many cannot find true guidance in this book because many of the writings are not authentic my friends. The surest way to find direct guidance, the surest way to learn the truths is when you sit and ask and pray to God that you would be blessed. You then are slowly opening up the channel to receive God's Blessing and as you become so evolved in God's Divine Love you will find that you do not need to read too much to find guidance. This is one of the natural laws of God. You have an awareness and a wisdom that if someone were to ask you, "How do you know these things? To some you could not explain but to you who know how to touch the Source of your creation you know how this wisdom comes to you.

All things you need guidance on and understand will be given to you when you are ready to receive them. One cannot expect results in anything unless one prepares and the preparation to receive the truths from God is up to you my friends. I would say, that it is not necessary to withdraw hour by hour from Earth conditions. One must have time each day to be quiet and to release Earth's conditions, but one can use this wonderful knowledge in whatever he may be doing. Wherever one may be, he can draw close to God. To silently draw close to God and pray is the only way man can receive direct guidance for himself. If you will try many times and not meet with success. That is not God's fault my friends. One cannot expect results in anything one expects to accomplish unless one is willing to give time and thought and this can be done in whatever one may be doing or wherever one may be.

You in your Earth body have many beauties around you, many occupations, many calls upon your time, many live very busy lives, but there is one moment many times in your day that your thoughts can go to God and your longing can be given to Him. Try this, you will find that I am telling you the truth. You do not need to open any book to get this. You do not need to have great education as long as you have life on Earth and the mind God gave you.

While I am with you tonight, I would like to talk to you about healing, because I come to some of you many times when you are doing this wonderful work and I would like to take this opportunity of thanking you and let you know how grateful we in spirit are to find instruments we can use for this wonderful work. Sadly, man on Earth has not learned how to keep his physical in tune. So it is necessary that there are those

who can be used to bring healing to these souls. But all of you who have this knowledge, these wonderful truths can teach them and in doing so you are making the first step towards good health to all those around you. When one is in true rapport with God, one cannot but feel that everything in his physical is in tune also. So we must make a greater endeavour to teach this truth my friends, and you who do go forth doing this wonderful work for God must make greater effort than what you are doing. To some of you this may sound impossible but we are going to come to you to impress upon you from time-to-time, where you must go and you must heed this and you will not be sorry.

To teach man on Earth how to be whole and well physically is very important. Man today does everything but turn to God for direction but now man has come to that state whereby he will have to draw closer to the source of his creation, and you who understand must teach. When you find yourselves devitalized or not well of body draw close to God and test yourselves. No sickness or illness can come to one who is in true rapport with God, remember this. Every fiber of your being was made perfect and is perfect and keep it that way my friends. Make your prayers to God a part of your everyday lives. Take time wherever you may be to draw close to God. We cannot tell you this too often. In the years ahead, many of you will make changes, some of you will be called to distant lands, but wherever you go whatever you do these simple truths of God will help you and guide you and make you strong but above all will help your progression along life's pathway. Bless you my friends.

MESSAGE 118 - SPIRIT: JAMES (APOSTLE)

Title: School for Mediums

I also would like to speak a few words to you, James.

How pleased I am to come and blend with you in love. The harmony which is developing between you and the love which is growing between you I trust will be that which will grow into the force that will give to you the gift of direct voice. A strong love force is needed between us and so many of us work together with you my friends.

Solomon is with us tonight and you know that he is a powerful and wonderful spirit and he brings with him great love for this group and he desires very strongly that a foundation should be built where people may come and learn the truths. That the teachers of truth may come and spread to all mankind, God's wonderful plan of salvation and the wonderful gifts which God has in store for you. There are so many spirits that desire to help you, desire to come and it is so important that other souls develop spiritual gifts. We need good mediums very much, but mediums must have the foundation of Love within their souls to do the work which is required on this earth plane. It is very important to us to have many mediums in all phases of work and development. But it is so important that the ground work be laid for the progression of these mediums. I would like to develop here a school, a school for the development of mediums, grounded in the Truths of God, a foundation of God's Love.

It is important that these Truths be spread about the Earth quickly and to do this we need those who will work unceasingly and selflessly to serve God. So, we need someone, those who can teach in truths, those who are strong and can lead, where new souls can be brought into the fold. They require nurture and love and the strength of those who have been in this work for longer periods of time. For in the beginning their gifts are weak and their soul development lacks the strength. It is important that you have a strong love bond between you, that you have something to give to your weaker brothers and sisters who will be drawn to you and who will be necessary for the work in the years to come.

There is so much to be done. We need so many workers. We need the love force and the harmony that is necessary to develop the spiritual gifts of these new souls who come to you and seek but you yourselves require spiritual food and it is good for you to gather together as a close-knit group in love and harmony where you can feel at one and go forth again into the world.

I am pleased to see you draw together as you have tonight with strength, harmony and love which grows between you, for the work which is before you. We strengthen you in our love and I want you to know too and to feel that God also is in this room with us. We are not separated from the Father and the Love and power of God. Feel that God is in the room, feel the Love and harmony strengthening and growing between us. Continue on and know that you are blessed of God and that your efforts

are blessed, that we are with you to support you. My children and my friends, I love you very much, each one of you. I love you so very much.

MESSAGE 119 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Man Must Have Those Laws of God

God bless you my children, these are wonderful hours for us and soon the time is coming when you are going to expand and open and give forth all these wonderful teachings that have been given you. Some of you give a great deal of time to those who seek, but when the direct voice comes you will not be able to do this work from your private homes. We know that material will have to be provided. You will find many coming to you wishing to support this wonderful gift, but you must guard this, because many will wish to use it for their own material gain. You will find direction will be given you by we in spirit. Many years you have struggled and searched, and your efforts will be rewarded. There is a plan formulated whereby all your needs will be met and these wonderful truths will be spread all over the earth plane.

Man must have those laws of God. With all the opportunities man has had he has no peace. And so once again we must crusade from whatever sphere of life we are on to give man the opportunity for man to find his salvation. It is up to each one of you here to find time each day for your own development so that you can be the greatest examples for all man to see and know. We know that you cannot go to all and open up their vision to those wonderful laws of communication. There are many who will not believe but you can teach them how important it is to them to receive the Essence of God into their souls. As they feel the strength that this Divine Love of God brings all men, they will believe that all life in the higher spheres can come to Earth once again. The love of God can do this, my children.

May the inflow of His Love be so steady a stream in your souls that you will radiate the essence of goodness to all whom you come in contact. This, my children is the greatest gift you can receive- bless you and good night.

MESSAGE 120 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: May you be a True Example of What these Blessings can do for Mankind

Bless you my children, Paul. The peace of the world is in your hands, remember this my friends. This sounds like a large and tremendous statement and it really is, because in the years ahead for each one of you there will be a great deal of work in teaching for you. Find peace within yourselves, find a way to shut off all things that disturb and distress because your greatest strength is in this and you will need all the strength in the years ahead. Devoting one's life to this wonderful work is not easy, but my children, it is most rewarding to be able to see others receive happiness and peace and is truly the most rewarding occupation one can find. Great wealth does not always bring this happiness but the wealth of God does and so we bless you, knowing that you have truly touched God in these hours. Nothing can bring you the happiness or peace that the Essence of God can, my children. So, teach those truths and be a teacher by being a true example of what these blessings can do for mankind. God bless you all.

As I stand with you our beloved Master draws close to you and great joy is ours, my friends. It is the greatest desire of we in spirit to come to Earth once again and give the laws of God to man direct. We, who taught and tried to help man on Earth many years ago have banded together, in unison, to once again teach these laws to man. Today, more than any time in Earth's history man needs direct guidance from God. We whose only longing is to help others find their way, know that we must form an army for God on this side as you on Earth must do.

In the time ahead for all of you, you will find that each one of you will be called to many parts of this earth plane. This, to you tonight, may seem impossible to you, my children, but you will find that the plans we have for you will take you all over this earth planet and many who are not here tonight will be banded and linked to you. Each one of you will have very strong guidance from spirit. If you are ready to follow this guidance, the knowledge and wisdom that you have acquired will be given to all people through you. We will come as we are doing tonight to ask you to ready yourselves for this work and realize that the greatest happiness of all comes in working for others and teaching God's laws to them. May God ever bless each one of you, may you have an abundance of all you desire and that your greatest desire be for God's Divine Love in your soul. Bless you my children.

MESSAGE 121 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Title: Divine Love

May peace be with you all, my children. May the Father's blessing pour into your very being, may you feel this great Essence of Love coming into your souls.

More than ever today we need this understanding of the Divine Love. The very Essence that makes everyone whole, and makes you realize why you were created. As each one of you are sitting here tonight, you are surrounded by such a force of Love that nothing but good can possibly come to you. Each one of you here tonight that may be troubled in soul may know that our Father is bringing healing to your soul. To each one of you here that is feeling distress of body may you know that our Father's Love and healing force is being poured upon you. More than ever the need of understanding of this Love and healing is needed on your earth plane my children and on other spheres of life. Man cannot find peace on Earth or in the spirit world until he has learned to reach and pray for the Father's Divine Love and understanding. No matter how intelligent man becomes, no matter how wise man becomes, there is no peace if there is not love. So, my children, today more than ever man must learn to become as a little child. Because with all the great knowledge that is given man today, man has not found peace on Earth or within himself.

So, man must learn to become humble once again. That is a very hard thing for a man to do. Following the progression man has made along intellectual lines. But my children, my brothers and sisters, nothing can be built that can remain unless the foundation is secure and strong and there is only one Source where man can find a strong foundation. That is when man becomes humble and sincerely and truthfully seeks the Divine Love, within his soul. In seeking that Love, he must not lose sight of the necessity to use this Love in every phase of this life on this Earth of yours, kindness of the soul, care in the spoken word, the sincere desire to be truthful in everything one does. Those are most important and to pray, to seek, is important too. But when you have this great knowledge, my children, the knowledge why you and all else that is created - you must live this knowledge. Our Father is a loving Father. He knows that we all make mistakes, but He is a forgiving Father. If things in your everyday lives have not always been the way they should have been, do not let that stop you from your progression. Know that the Father of us all is a forgiving Father. Go to Him with your troubles. Lay them at his feet and sincerely ask for forgiveness and Divine Love. You will find, that you have been forgiven instantly but the law of compensation will start to work.

Many years ago, when I walked the earth plane I found that those that had trials and tribulations, those that had sorrow were truly humble children of God. I found that I could teach God's great lessons to the masses so much when I could touch those who had suffered. You all, whatever trials and tests you face whether they be sorrow, whether it be anxiety, caused by material on your earth plane, whether they be through persecution of other people, whatever crosses you are called upon to bear, they cause a cleansing in your soul, because man does not turn to his Father in Heaven until he suffers these trials and tribulations. That should not be so but that is why, my children, you are on the earth plane. So, more than ever today, man must turn to his Father in Heaven. Do not criticize others that seek peace in their souls, because that is tearing down the peace that is in your own soul. When you see others seeking in their own way, be charitable, my children.

Because in their way they are reaching for what you are reaching for. Some of you sitting here tonight have been very fortunate. You have had channels opened to you whereby many great teachers have come to you and I hope and pray that those of you who know these great truths will quietly demonstrate them by living them. Because more can be done by demonstration, quietly going your way in your everyday lives sowing the seeds of these great truths where they may grow. Giving all that come in contact with you that need help the realization that there is something far greater than this Earth life.

There are so many ways that you can demonstrate God's great Love. Do not think, my children that your efforts go by unnoticed. Do not think that the trials you have to face and the persecutions you take through bringing these great truths to mankind go unnoticed. We all suffer, and it seems today as in my day those that would teach God's great teachings are persecuted. But many things have happened since I walked the earth plane. Many dear ones have come into higher spheres of life that were persecuted and suffered great trials and tribulations through teaching these truths. It is not so long ago that some of the great intellectual mediums on your earth plane were ridiculed and yet today many of those that caused such sufferings are seeking, reading, trying to cram everything that they can find into their minds on these great truths. But no matter how much one reads or studies one must have basically God's Love within their souls.

Because, my children, when that Divine Love permeates your soul and being, the knowledge you seek to better your mind with, can go out of this world and into the universe and I say universe, my children. When this great love is with your higher intelligence that these great truths can go out of your world and out into the universe, touching many intelligences that have gone on. Even on your earth plane today, there are fully developed minds and intelligences waiting for this great truth that you have. They have been put on this earth plane. They have been tested and it is the will of our Father in Heaven that they be contacted with these truths. The thoughts that come from your intelligence can touch their thoughts. When man realizes that intellectual

knowledge and science must be used with this greater knowledge, then man will truly know peace on this Earth and in the whole universe.

Do not be discouraged, my children. Many of you here tonight will live to see the Earth realize a great revelation and man will truly find that there is really one Source of power and realize that this power has the power to bring peace and everlasting life to all.

Oh, Father, bless these Thy children, bring Thy Love in their midst and bring peace in their souls. Good night.

MESSAGE 122 - SPIRIT: ANDREW (APOSTLE)

Title: Bringing His Light

Good evening, my friends. I am so happy to be with you again. I did want to give you my greetings and my blessings, Andrew. God bless you.

I bring Light into your circle my friends and I am greatly blessed to be with you and I would say to you dear ones, it is wonderful to be in your midst with our Master still with us. He is still with you and I hope some of you here see his light, because to be able to see his light and feel it, it is indescribable. He brings light to the world, he brings not only light to your world but to many worlds in this great universe. Man today has no conception of what the universe really means and you think today that by sending man into space that you are touching something so great that it is unbelievable. But man has not touched the universe and he will not do so when he reaches the moon as he will do. Many years from now there will be travel into space as you travel from one country to another. When man is able to penetrate the great universe, then man will stop to think and know that there is something far greater than his power to think or see.

So, as I stand before you tonight, I come bringing light with me, basking in the light of our dear Master and asking that each one of you here seek and read, because a great deal will be developed in a short space of time from now. Although you might not think it this very teaching that you have been receiving, these great truths are the very essence which will take man through the universe.

So, I ask you, especially those of you that are interested in the scientific part of life to study and to read and prepare yourselves. Ask for guidance and the blessing from our Father who is in Heaven. God bless you.

MESSAGE 123 - SPIRIT: KEEA AND AUGUSTINE

Title: Plan on Direct Voice

Tonight, we are bringing light to you and conditioning you, preparing you to be true instruments of God. Tonight, I want to speak a short while on the plans we have for you, because I feel that some of you are not clear of our desires. Our chief desire is to bring the truths to man on Earth. To bring the simple truths that will make man feel at peace, that will make man realize that there is only one Source, to find that peace and happiness. So, we wish to develop one of you to bring the direct voice.

When this great gift is open, and direction is able to come direct from us in spirit to Earth, then the leaders of all countries will have to listen and will want to listen. So, you can see, how important it is to us to make sure that this instrument is going to use this gift for the purpose that we are desiring of bestowing it. Man has tried many things and yet all seem to fail — so now man must know the secret of life, the purpose for his living and the desires of God for man, because until man knows these truths there can be no peace.

We have a plan for you of such great magnitude that we must make you realize this it is not a thing that can be taken lightly. We have waited many years to bestow this gift. We have planned many years the program which will be used and those that will be brought to speak. We must be sure that you will be willing to devote your whole lives, that you will be willing to forgo Earth's pleasures, to do your Father's work. This is a tremendous undertaking but we all must do this work. We must bring peace and happiness to all whether it be on the earth plane or on the other spheres of life.

Man has been given free will, but now must have direction. Not forceful direction. Direction that emanates the Love of God. When we come to Earth, desirous of using your physical we only come with a desire to bring great love through you. We only ask that you be truthful and faithful to this great mission. We ask you to stop and realize what a great thing this will be to mankind. It will be mankind's salvation. We know that you will have many heartaches, many hurts, and many disappointments; but also know that when your desires are great enough and your souls have evolved that you will be able to stand all these conditions, you will radiate that Essence of Love wherever you go. Your greatest tormentors will in time be your greatest supporters. Nothing can go against what we have for you.

I have mentioned before that seven of you must sit, at least five. We need that, not more than seven and not less than five. But we want you to sit quietly and ponder on who these sitters will be, and we will give you the answers. The names will be given, but we know that you must be considered in your desires.

The task to bring about such phenomena as we are desiring, we must have oneness of harmony. When you feel as one with each other, then you have the perfect condition for helping this gift. We must be sure that no envy or emotions that would destroy this comes in your midst. We will protect you and help you. We have been bringing chemicals to you now. And there are five who we are most desirous of bringing together. We know sometimes Earth conditions are a barrier to you, but we will make things come to you in such a way, that these barriers will be removed for you. We want to bring this condition so strong that should one of you be called away, the remaining sitters can carry him or her wherever they may be.

Distance to us, means nothing. If one of you should be in distant lands and the rest are sitting in harmony, we can link up that dear one that is away and their progression goes along as if they were sitting in circle. We are very desirous of using Alec because that is our plan for you.

So many times, you have been on the brink of being used and then conditions have made it so that the channel was closed. But now we know that we have a group that will sit faithfully with you. You know who these are and some of them that are having difficulty finding time will find that the opportunity will come to them to sit regularly. We will see to that. You must pick an evening, you must pick a time and if we know anyone is not able to blend we will take care of that.

Before you sit, push all conditions away from you that you could bring into your group. Reach as you have been doing for more Love and soul development. Watch your mental diet and your physical diet and we will see, dear one, that this gift will be bestowed on you and that you will have the desire always to use it for God's work. I would like you to sit for one hour, no more, and if you sit in silence for one hour know that we are there preparing you. We will explain to you as time goes along what we are trying to accomplish and what we are doing. So, trust us, keep faith, dear one, and know that your prayers will be answered. You must instruct all of them to come with the desire to help one another, not for a desire to develop something for themselves. All gifts will be opened unto you. This group could be the nucleus of all phenomenon, but it must be given with love and understanding, one for the other. We feel that this group could do wonders, because we feel that each one would be willing to be a great force and love to the one we want to develop, and we know all of you would like phenomenon. But to be a battery or a force for this great gift for whatever it might be is a wonderful way to do and demonstrate God's great work.

You are all souls which we feel have true desire, not selfish desires, that the desire is to help humanity as a whole. We feel that you have no desire for yourselves, just a desire to bring understanding and good. There may be some changes, but we would very much like you to meet and send your thoughts to us because it is of your thinking that we can pick up your desires. These plans, when properly formulated and used, will bring in many workers. I have worked in these spheres many years. I have been

to Earth many times and it has always been my desire to work with a plan such as we have now. You will find with your group, that each one of you sitting, will be used for this work. You will find yourselves through circumstances that you will not understand going to far countries. So, we want you to be prepared to make changes in your lives and in your occupation. Unless you are going to be willing to do this, to think well before you sit. Your needs will be taken care of and your loved ones provided for. But that is all in the plan, dear ones. We know that you cannot have concern about material things. We realize that these must be provided, and they will. We must know and be sure that the head of this great plan must be worthy. So dear ones, we will test you in many ways, but I feel we shall be well pleased. We are trying to bring this gift so perfectly to you that you will be talking one with the other and this voice will come into your conversation whoever may be used and speak to you as I am speaking to you now. We will try to do this without shutting off any consciousness whatsoever.

We want the medium to be able to talk and while he is talking, teachers and masters will speak at the same time. When this can be done, and man can see that spirit is far from dead but very active, then the whole world will be desirous of learning of these truths. The higher evolved souls will come to Earth with love and direction for man and man will listen. Just think how precious this gift will be. All of you that sit will be tested and used because there are too few sources for our use. But we must impress upon you that you must protect this gift. It cannot be exploited. So many times, the channels have been opened and so many times they have been exploited. Although material might roll in, what has been accomplished? It makes us very sad when we see channels that could be used for good using them for evil and falsifying that which has been given. Sometimes we wonder if man realizes how sinful this is. If they realize what they must meet when they come into higher life.

So dear ones, when you hear a wrongdoing, pray for them, ask the Father to send His Love to them. We do not condemn, we only pray for them. This is so important. This is not a work that can be tampered and played with, you are missionaries, you are workers for God, and you must go forth and try and help others and teach others these truths. You cannot exploit your fellow man, you must be true channels of love and you must be faithful and truthful. This is so important. That is why we have been so careful in who we have brought together; because we did bring you together, this is not something that just happened, it is planned. So, think of this before you sit. Make up your minds if you want to sacrifice. Make up your minds if you want to give up things in life to be instruments for this great work.

Resolve always to be truthful but above all, seek God's Love and guidance, you will never be sorry, my children. Good night.

MESSAGE 124 - SPIRIT: WHITE CLOUD

Title: Importance of Direct Voice

I am here too, White Cloud.

We have heard from the Chinese, children, and we heard from those who have worked for the church and now you are going to hear from Indian. We feel great love for you, my friends, and we see great light from your midst. You are able to throw out great force for us to work with and this, makes us very happy. I want to speak to you all a short while on the necessity for each one who comes to a group like this, to be willing to give forth all the love he can, to the one who is trying so hard to be used as an instrument for God. We cannot come into a group such as this and be desirous wholly for ourselves, because we must have an instrument whereby the direct voice can be heard on Earth again. Something that is a true channel. This we want. To you who sit as you do from week to week, some of you trying so hard to see and hear, you should not feel any lack in a group, because each one of you are being blessed to be allowed to sit like this and feel this wonderful Essence of Love that is here. You, each one, have a renewal at these meetings that will help you in your work in the years ahead. You, each one of you, are drawing in chemicals that are being brought to you from higher spheres. But it is important my friends that you direct your love to the loved one who is sitting for direct voice, this we ask you to do, because you will find each one as you go forth doing this work, helping others, but when you are blessed with an instrument who can bring direct voice through, that many will gather to you and you will find that your work will be made so much simpler when they can come and they can be reassured by the direct voice of Jesus and this is what will happen.

Do you realize the amount of love, the amount of faithfulness, and the amount of patience that you need to bring this wonderful phenomenon to Earth again? Do you realize that Jesus comes from the highest plane of life? This is not easy for a soul to do and it takes a great deal of love to bring them, so I ask you when you sit to realize that when you send love to the one sitting for direct voice, you are enabling us to bring to mankind on Earth the greatest souls that ever lived on Earth and this man must hear again.

God bless you and good night, my friends, may the Spirit of Great White Light descend upon you all.

MESSAGE 125 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: A Greeting

God bless you my children, Paul.

I bring great feeling of affection for all of you here, my friends. To come to you, to join with you in this wonderful hour makes us very happy and grateful.

I come tonight to encourage you and to tell you of the great strides that have been made in these past months. Many of you here are well-aware of your ability to draw to you the guidance that you need. We must go forth, my friends and teach others how to be quiet within themselves and how to draw this wonderful gift from God into their souls.

You, who are trying so hard to become more aware of what is around you, must realize my children that the greatest thing for all man is to be able to draw God's Love into his soul. We need workers, but we must have workers who have a sound foundation. The strongest foundation in any endeavour that man makes, is the Love of God in his soul. Bless you all and may great peace and wisdom be with you, my children.

MESSAGE 126 - SPIRIT: ALBERT EINSTEIN

Title: Power from the Atmosphere

Good evening friends, Einstein.

I have waited a long time to come to speak to you, my friends and I will endeavour to speak to you without an accent and try to speak to you in good English.

I spent many years of my Earth life in deep study and although I had a great desire to be a spiritual being on Earth I could not accept any form of religion that I studied, especially in the form of work that I was doing. With all the studies that have been made along the lines of chemistry and physics, man has not been able to clearly establish how the force of light is brought to Earth. Man, on Earth today, who is furthering the study I started will not find it either. But slowly those who work in chemistry and physics are aware and have to accept the knowledge that there is a creative force, far greater than any force man can create. This is slowly coming into the minds of great researchers and so it is there will be in the years ahead, a force created on Earth greater than the force I created, and this is well, because man now has created such a force of energy that it will destroy when man is unwise in its use. But there are forces on this side of life who are working through many chemists and researchers on Earth to use this force for man's good and not destruction and in the years ahead some of you here tonight will see this force used for man's good. Soon, my friends, you will not need to generate power from streams or through minerals. Soon man will discover that he can tap the force of energy around your plane to create light. There will be no need for expensive equipment to bring this into our homes. There is one working in the eastern part of the United States today whom I have been allowed to work with who will be bringing this force directly out of the atmosphere.

You, my friends, do not realize the power and force that surrounds you. I did not when I was on the Earth. If I had studied along the lines you are studying now, my theories might have been quite different. But at least I proved to man, through the help of a great teacher from spirit, that man could create a force stronger than anything he had ever known or experienced.

Now I wish to come to Earth to help those who wish to bring natural conditions to Earth, to use all the natural forces that surround you. You do not understand and neither do I all the powers and strength of light and colour that is around you. So, we must come to groups such as yourselves and ask you to have a desire to be given this knowledge and we from this side will strive and learn so that we can bring this knowledge to you. Remember what I say about the electrical force, power being brought straight from the atmosphere. This will be the knowledge of all mankind in a very few years and when this is brought, remember my words, my friends. Goodnight and God bless you.

MESSAGE 127 - SPIRIT: ANDREW (APOSTLE)

Title: Centre in the City

I do not need to bring light into your midst, because as I stand here my friends, there is a great light. This shaft of light penetrates many places of darkness. To be a bearer of light is doing a wonderful work for God. To be able to come into your midst where there is such great radiance makes us very happy.

Soon there will be great need for centres and in this city you and many others will be starting a centre and you must always desire that great good will radiate from this centre who have come to you for many years now will work and help you make this the greatest centre and the greatest city for spiritual truths. It is many months since this loved one I am using tonight saw me for the first time and great progress has been made with you, my friends and with us in spirit there are groups of wonderful teachers encircling your whole earth plane and it is not too far distant when there will be need in the city of yours for home or centre and many will come from all parts of the world to be taught and trained. You, who have devoted your lives to this work cannot see now how this can be. But have faith in us, my friends, because, soon great material gain will be given to you and then this will be possible, trust us in spirit, have faith and you will see how this wonderful plan will unfold.

God bless you and keep the light burning in your souls and light radiating from your souls.

MESSAGE 128 - SPIRIT: JOAN OF ARC

Title: The Greatest Strength Comes from God

It is so long I have waited to speak, my friends. It is a wonderful condition here tonight and I am going to talk plainly to you.

To be a leader of any group, to be a leader at all, is a great responsibility and you who have sat from week to week and who are desirous to try to show others how to find happiness and peace on Earth are leaders too. So, you who desire to teach, and lead must prepare. You cannot teach others my friends, or lead if you do not have strength. Strength of purpose, strength of character, this is necessary. The greatest strength comes from God and so we must go to God for our strength. To go to Him unprepared is a waste of time. We cannot live lives that are not good lives, that are not worthy of us and then draw to God and ask for His blessing. We must try while in the human form to be worthy of that which we ask. Because no true leader can show or help others if he does not set a good example by the way he lives. So, you who have dedicated your lives and who are sincere and who are trying so hard for truths and who are seeking to become strong in God's sight must live good lives. It is wise to seek. It is wise to be curious and it is wise to be careful.

Many of you have a great desire to help your fellow man. But if you are running hither and you are seeking in every direction, sometimes for sensation, sometimes earnestly seeking, you are not setting a good example of leadership. There is only one leader and that is God and when man learns to lead others, governed by this Love of God in his soul, he does not need to seek in any other way and he cannot help but to live an exemplary life and radiate such a force and love that others will draw and follow him or her.

On your earth plane today, men and women are unhappy and lost. There is really no true leadership. Some, a few, are trying really hard but we can count these on one hand. The one who is going to bring peace and happiness to mankind on Earth is the one who is guided by God and lives God's laws. I have been blessed by being able to come to Earth again and listen and sit at many important meetings on this earth plane, both in the political side of life and the church side of life. Yet, I find a great void and the void is a lack of knowledge of how to draw from God the Essence and force of His love.

Many leaders are so busy that they do not take time to be made strong. There is nothing or no one on your earth plane that can bring love and harmony and peace and happiness to all but the Love of God. God wishes you to be secure and free from fear and it is up to you who are dedicating your lives to try and help others to be strong and fortified. Be a good leader, radiate strength and wisdom. This you can do

when you take time to draw close to God, prepared and worthy to receive His great blessing of Divine Love. Your world needs this so much today, my friends.

Do not think that we come to you to speak to you idly. I led a crusade before and I hope and pray God will let me help you lead yours. Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 129 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Be Pure in Thinking and Living

Bless you, my children. May the peace and wisdom that comes from only one Source be yours. May your desires for great Love be answered and may you go forth and give this wisdom to others.

We are waiting to be able to speak to man on Earth through a clear channel from spirit. There will be many that will not understand. So, you who have the desire to work for God must be living examples of His great Love. This is a tremendous undertaking, but oh, the happiness that comes to one who serves the Father. You will find as I did, when I walked the plains of Earth, persecution, cruelty, ridicule, but I found that as my desire became greater to be at one with God, I attained a strength that others had to accept and so it will be with you, so remember this my friends. Call upon us. All your difficulties we will help you with. To some of you here I feel a very strong yearning to be once again purified. As your yearning and desires are heard, they are answered. Be as little children and by that we mean be pure in your thinking and in your living. Cleanse yourselves of all things that are not worthy of you. The wonderful Essence of God which is here with you tonight can flow into your souls and strengthen and glorify you so much easier when all other conditions have been pushed aside.

May you all have a glorious life on Earth. When the time comes to leave Earth, you can close the book knowing the end has been well deserved. The life ahead for you will be so much easier and the pathway you will find will be so much straighter. God bless you, my children, and may peace be with you.

MESSAGE 130 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Desire to be At-One with God

Good evening, my children, Augustine.

I am happy to be with you tonight, to feel the wonderful power that is in your midst. The power of love, the Love from God is being brought to you by our beloved Master who stands in the centre of your circle. The light that is around you tonight is something that I wish that you all could see, because just to sit in light as you are doing now renews your souls and makes you feel that all is well and when you leave here tonight, you will feel a strength that you cannot have too much of, my children.

This great light that is here tonight penetrates wherever it comes and to just sit and bask in this light, whether you have knowledge or no knowledge, renews each one of you. To be able to create a condition such as you are doing tonight, some of you sitting longing for more of God's Love, some of you sitting curious, seeking but with good souls, and some of you sitting with a yearning, that your desire for direct voice may come strong. But basically, you are all sitting to find peace and happiness and strength within your being. So, it tells us there is a desire. I would like to talk to you on desire.

To have the desire to get the Love of God into your souls, so that it may bring to you all that you may desire is not enough. To desire to find strength and power by God's Divine Love is not enough. Your desires must go further than that. You must desire to be close to God and to be at-one with Him. Not that this oneness will give power and strength and wisdom but that this closeness will make you humble and like a child again. Not asking that the gift of God to use for gain but having a sincere desire to be at-one with God, knowing that all will come on to you when you are at-one with God and strange when you feel this at-onement with your Creator all the things you thought so important, material or otherwise, are not so necessary to you. Just think on what you desire. The greatest thought of all is to desire to be at one with God, having the faith and sincerity to know that when you are humble within that God will bless you. Not asking for power of material, power of leadership or even asking for happiness because when your desires are sincere all these things come on to you. One must know what one wants -- that is important. When you desire to be at-one with God, then you will find that His blessing of Love will be given unto you. You will have an awareness of a wisdom and a feeling of perfection within yourselves that nothing else can give you and in turn, you will want to give it to others. The law of God is this - the more you help others and give them the desire, the more shall be added unto you. Think of this when you desire, make sure of what you desire, this is so important.

God bless you, my children.

MESSAGE 131 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Title: The Greatest Blessing Man Can Receive

My children to be aware of your mission in life is so important to you and to be able to come like this and to touch the very Source of your creation is the greatest blessing man can receive.

Tonight, I come to bless you and to open this wonderful meeting which is about to take place. It is only when a group comes with sincere longings and desires, giving forth great love and attracting the greatest blessing of all in our midst that we can come to you like this, my children. God bless you.

MESSAGE 132 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Title: Make Your Souls Worthy to Receive and then Pray and Ask

Good evening friends.

It is such a wonderful occasion to be here like this my friends and to open this meeting with the greatest teacher of all. We are so blessed. I am so happy to see so many wonderful faces here tonight and to feel the condition that is here, it makes it so easy for us to work and if my voice sounds rather strange tonight, I want you to know that a great deal of force is being drawn from this instrument tonight into the cabinet and there is a great deal of force taken from the throat region so that is why my voice sounds rather strange. I am very happy to be here to see so many wonderful teachers and masters drawn into our midst and to us this meeting is just illumined white and is simply marvelous, my friends, to have them to build the power in our midst tonight.

Those who have studied the laws of communication and a band of very dear souls who have only the desire to work for those on Earth once again. All of you sitting here tonight have attracted many teachers and guides, those who come to you. As you know, every one of you have a band of fourteen who would work through you. I want to explain to you while I am standing here, that many of us come and work through an instrument and though we work hard through this instrument whenever the opportunity is given to us, we work in other spheres too. We work through other instruments and sometimes workers are given unto you to work for a set length of time, for a purpose and then are taken away from you and worked elsewhere.

So, we do not want you to feel that we desert you when we do not come. This is not so. We come to do our work and when our work is finished with your group, or with you we go to work with others. We are always willing to come to work with you when you pray and ask for us. There is nothing like prayer, my friends, to attract us to you. This is the same as your desires for strengthening, for wisdom, for greater knowledge. You must pray sincerely and ask for this and the surest way to receive the Divine Love of God in one's soul is to prepare yourselves. Make your souls worthy to receive and then pray and ask. This is the clear channel to God and this is the one way that you can call upon us to come to you and work with you, my friends. God bless you all.

MESSAGE 133 - SPIRIT: HO SING

Title: Only Way to Find Peace and Love is by the Love of God

Good evening, my friends, Ho Sing.

It is so wonderful to come to you tonight. To be allowed to speak to you in the presence of the greatest teacher of all, my friends. To stand here in the presence of all the wonderful teachers from my country.

We have all come tonight to join with you in this wonderful hour of communication. We and many other nationalities have drawn in. We knew, my friends, that Jesus was going to come in your midst tonight and he stands behind the loved one in the cabinet as I am speaking to you, blessing each one of you here. We are hoping that by this wonderful union that we are making tonight, with all the various leaders who have come into spirit who in the years past, the ages past, worked for their various countrymen, we are hoping that by this meeting they can go to their various countries and impress those who are trying to lead today. To bring some of this love, this wealth of knowledge that they are gaining tonight, to help those who are trying so hard to bring harmony and peace on your earth plane. These meetings are very important to us. To stand as I am standing now surrounded by so many intellectual souls, those who now know that the only way man can find peace and happiness is by the Love of God.

We are all trying so hard to bring happiness to the peoples of Earth, my friends and this must be brought to all mankind. Mankind must be taught the simple laws of God and they are simple, my friends. First man must learn how to become a child again, humble, quiet within himself. He must learn how to release all his tensions, his fears, his worries. He must learn to have greater faith and then slowly he will obtain the desire for strength and this will come when man is prepared to receive, my friends. The law of good life, all through the spheres of life is so simple. Man does not have to try in so many devious ways to find happiness. He only needs to have a desire and to sit quietly and prepare for the greatest blessing that one can receive. You, my friends, who have tested this knowledge and have found it not lacking, must make greater effort to spread these truths. To live by the law of God is the only way you, my friends, can find peace and happiness. To be happy in one's mind, to radiate goodness in all you do is truly drawing close to God. To see beauty in everything you contact. To look for beauty is a wonderful thing too, my friends. We can find darkness if we look. How much wiser to look and see light. God bless you.

MESSAGE 134 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: Be a True Channel for God

I greet you from spirit, my children.

I am very sorry that I cannot speak to you in direct voice tonight, but I hope before this meeting is over that you will hear some direct voice. There have been wonderful strides made in preparing the instrument for this work and it does take a great deal of effort on your part and on our part, too. I would like to speak to you for a short while on the plans we have for all of you. Some of you here tonight have felt from time to time that your efforts seem unrewarding. Do not think that we are not well aware of this, my friends. But I want to say to you that the work we have ahead for you on your earth plane is very vast and will be very hard and difficult for you and we must test those whom we are going to use. We must be sure that our workers will be solid in their desires and that they have a good, sound foundation for the work that is ahead for them. We realize and know that you are in physical body and are tempted, lured in many ways by things of the material and earthly.

We realize that each one of you here has an earth life to lead and must know the joys of earth living, too. But we must be sure if you are strong enough to give your whole life to this work. By that my friends, I do not mean that your earth life will be interfered with if you live it by God's laws. The law of God is the only way you can find real happiness and great wisdom and strength on Earth. These laws are the only way you can find completeness in your earth life.

To become a teacher and a disciple, as some of you wish, entails a great need for strength. So, all these things you find disappointing and unrewarding are all conditions that are brought to you to test you. How you weather these trials and tribulations. So, I want to encourage each one of you here and to tell you that you are not coming from week to week just to idly sit. You are coming here from week to week to be prepared for the work for those who do for God on your earth plane. Each one of you have the ability to pray and listen and be aware. Some of you will have great gifts opened unto you. These cannot be given to you until you are ready to use them for God. You will have no need to fear as to your future needs being met. These will come unto you, my friends. Remember to be a true channel for God, it is very necessary to us who are working so hard to bring these truths to mankind once again.

When you devote your lives, when you apply these truths to everything you do you will find your life most rewarding and when the time comes for you to leave your earth plane, you will go on to greater glory and greater work. This Earth life of yours is such a short span of life but it is a very important life to you, my friends. So, find this peace and happiness in this Earth life. But remember in everything you do, apply

the law of God which is Love. When man learns to do this, nothing but good can come to him and nothing but a satisfying earth life will be yours, my friends. God bless you and good night.

MESSAGE 135 - SPIRIT: LUKE (APOSTLE)

Title: One Way to Health

I am here, Luke.

I have been standing here since the meeting opened bringing healing to many of you here, many seen and many unseen. My friends, to hear your prayer for healing gave me great hope, made me realize that you realize the force and the power there is for man on Earth, the great healing force there is for all life on all spheres and planets. To be able to draw into one's soul the Love of God is not easy. To say we must have desire is not enough, we must feel, yearn, and long in everything we do. When man is able to draw this force into his soul, he will find that he is receiving the greatest healing of all. Man's physical knows no illness, no pain, no sickness when he has learned to be as one with God, his Creator. But while on Earth, there are those who do not realize, who will not listen. While these souls are on Earth, there is need for you to pray for them and so that is why we ask you to pray for healing. Man today, on Earth has so much to learn and is making such great efforts to find ways and means to cure illness, disease and yet the one way that can bring good health, strength, a perfect physical body, man discards.

So, my friends, we come to you to bless you and encourage you and to tell you that there is one way to health and that is God. God is the source of man's every need. You who sometimes feel unhappiness, sickness, go into yourselves, my friends and search and you will find that in some way you have not drawn close enough to God. Bless you my children.

MESSAGE 136 - SPIRIT: SAMUEL

Title: Know the Causes of Illness

My dear friends, how pleased I am to be with you.

The subject of my talk of which I wish to convey to you this evening is of a somewhat different nature, but it concerns you and those with whom you come in contact. So many times, as I gather with you as we of spirit gather with you of Earth, we realize by your conversations that you put yourselves in a condition of awe with your fellow man because he is reaping that which he has created for himself and I speak here of sin and error which causes the unhappiness, illness and sufferings which are on your earth plane today. Some of you stand aghast of the results, but seldom do we hear you ask, "What has caused this condition?" and "how may this cause be removed?" How many times you have called on us to bring healing to your friends and loved ones and this we have been most happy to do. But how many times have you said to your friends: "What may be done to alleviate the cause of this condition, and how may a permanent cure be brought about?" Very often when you do this you will find the individual with whom you are going to speak will not be interested in changing his way of life or in accepting a harmonious relationship with God's creation. Many of these individuals will say to you, "I desire to do as I please, but I do not wish to reap the consequences of my actions."

All sin and error which man creates, must of necessity have its effect and mankind must suffer because of the effect of sin and error of which they themselves have created. So, when you see these individuals in these unhappy circumstances it may be that they will listen when you speak to them concerning the cause. It may well be that they will desire permanent relief from their condition and you will find a soul open to learn of God's plan of salvation and God's plan of freedom for all his children who are desirous of seeking and making a closer communion with Him. The cause must be eliminated. If they are to continue then it must be that suffering, and unhappiness will result. So, when you see those in this condition it is your duty, your privilege to show them how they may be released from this suffering.

But they, of course, must put these laws to the test of time, for the individual does not change in a brief moment. We know that this is gradual. But still we are happy to help, and we come to those who desire to change their way of life to that which is in harmony with God's laws. We are ever willing and happy to come to those individuals and bring guidance and sustenance and strength for they are not alone in their seeking. But you who dwell here on Earth have the opportunity of enlightening these souls. So, I ask you, when you speak of the effects of an action, speak also of the cause of this effect and how these causes may be eliminated. To those who will listen to you, their lives will change and they will be made happier and you will have done what

you could to further God's work and to those who prefer to remain as they are, still the time may come when they may remember the words which you spoke to them and they will turn again and seek a different route, and the seed which you have planted will in time germinate and bring forth truth. So, my children, do not stand aghast in awe of the effects of sin which you see about you day-by-day but turn your thoughts and let your desires be to teach those sufferers of God's great Love and God's understanding that they may bring themselves into harmony with God's laws and reap for themselves love and joy and peace forevermore throughout all eternity.

You, my dear children, I am pleased for you for I see within your souls God's Divine Love and I see also the changes that come to pass as this Love works and I am pleased for you and as you pray and receive more of God's Love within your souls, your bodies will be made truly whole, with strength and health which will be given you - you will be better able to be used as instruments for God, better able to serve. But it will be because you yourselves have earned and desired this gift of health, peace, happiness and love. It will be given you because you have made the effort to bring yourselves at-one with God's laws and the harmony of the universe. That you have desired to do that which was right rather than that, which pleases yourselves momentarily. You will reap the joys which you have sown, and you will reap the peace and the love which you have sown. For the thoughts of purity and love shall return to you.

So, my children, very dear to me you are. You see how very important it is for each of you to become a teacher, a sower of seeds. For, God in His Love desires happiness for all His children; happiness and light and love and peace. So, let them all have those blessings while they are here on this Earth. God does not wish His children to suffer. God loves His children. As you go forth day-by-day, dropping words of truth to your friends and fellow man you will be doing a great work. If you cause one soul to pause momentarily and to question himself and to seek inwardly, then my children, you have done a noble thing - - for the individual who looks inwards and desires truth will see the necessity of removing the error which exists within himself and how important a step for each individual. But you are fortunate, my children, for you know of God's great plan of salvation and the transforming of God's Divine Love.

But how few people in your fair city and throughout the world have this knowledge, this great knowledge, this great truth, the greatest knowledge in all eternity and through all the universe. If the time you spend thinking of effects of sin were to be spent in teaching of God's Divine Love, what greater good would be accomplished, my children. For in you, yes, in all of you here, there is the transforming Love of God. Then teach your fellow man these simple truths of God that the blessings you receive, your fellow man may also receive. The love we bring to you we may also bring to them. May God bless you, my children.

MESSAGE 137 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Title: I am as you, a child of God

God bless you, my children. May peace and happiness always be with you. May our Father bless you with His Love. May your lives on Earth be filled with happiness and may they all receive your great wisdom, Father.

Some of you here find it hard to believe that I could come in your midst, but, my brothers and sisters, I am as you, a child of God. Blessed by His great Gift. The teaching of the churches put me so far away from my fellow man and it should not be so. I was blessed with earth life as you are. Given an earth body that I may go amongst the masses teaching God's laws for all of us. I come tonight to you, as your servant, feeling the inflow of the Father's Love into our souls, blessing each one of you here, knowing that you too, have a desire to be at one with God.

Dear ones, you are doing tonight what we did on Earth many years ago. Listening, feeling, knowing that help was coming from higher sources. Do not feel that I am mysterious. I was in the human body as you are. I have only the desire to do our Father's work and so it must be with you. I bless you tonight. I know the Love of God is coming to all of you.

Good night my children, Jesus.

MESSAGE 138 - SPIRIT: CONFUCIUS

Title: Seek Wisdom

As a tree reaches for more sunlight so must man seek greater wisdom, Confucius.

For a long time, I have been standing by you and tonight I have come to be with you while the Master and many loved ones draw close.

Man must seek love and guidance from Great Spirit. No strength can come to anything living until it reaches for the Source of its existence, so it must be with man. No greater wisdom can be given than the lessons that are taught to all man by God. Man would not suffer on Earth, if he would go to the Source of his creation for help.

Slowly the bud will flower and then peace will come to mankind. The desire to grow and expand in wisdom must be yours. To just desire and not make the effort to gain is weakness. But to have within one's self the strength of purpose is a power that can take a man through all levels of existence and you, all of you here, must have this desire and determination. Nothing can give you power and wisdom, happiness or peace like the Love of our Father God. My God, your God, who created all.

To be as one with God man must find peace and quietness within himself. No one can give you this until you will it so. As a tree grows in strength by reaching for the sun so you, my children, will grow in wisdom. The strength of God's Love is in your midst tonight, the most precious jewel of all. I have finished.

MESSAGE 139 - SPIRIT: MATHEW (APOSTLE)

Title: Become Humble and Quiet

To you my friends, I would like to say a few words. Many of you in the past have been guided by sayings and phrases, some which were true and some that were not true, that have been written in your Bible and that I was instrumental in bringing to man on Earth many years ago.

Some of these are not true my friends, some of them are and that is why many who seek help and guidance from the Bible are confused and distressed when they read from this book of guidance. But you who have learned and are learning to prepare yourselves to become aware of all that is around you and are learning and preparing yourselves to receive direct guidance from higher spheres, you will be told from time-to-time to refer to certain passages in your Bible and you will find that we in spirit will impress you to read only the truth and all the untruths you can lay aside. There is nothing truer my friend than these lessons that you have listened to for many weeks and months. You are all part of the great creative force of God and you are put on this earth plane to start life's long journey and so you must try to become humble and quiet. You must desire to live a good full life on Earth and a life that is guided by God. There is nothing more forceful, stronger, or more protective than the Love of God in your soul.

This is so necessary to you on Earth my friends, so I come with many others speaking through this instrument for the first time and asking you all to take time each day to pray, earnestly pray to be blessed by God. This is the one way man on Earth can have all his needs filled, this is the one way you can start your life's journey. We come to help you my friends bringing great love to you and joining with you at these wonderful meetings. Good night.

MESSAGE 140 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: The Greatest Gift of All is the Divine Love of God

I felt that I must speak to you once again dear children, during this time of meditation and let you know that I am standing by helping in every way we know how in bringing this wonderful gift to Earth.

There is so much for all of you to do and so much for us in spirit to do with you and more than ever today Earth must turn to the higher forces for their source of knowledge and wisdom and it is only when we can come to groups such as yours, knowing your sincere desires to be servants of God, it is only then that we feel that our desires will be known on Earth.

We realize now that all the months and years that we have been working with you have been well paying to us, because we watch and guide you and know that each one of you are trying so hard to bring happiness to your fellow man. We know and feel your innermost longings and thoughts and it makes us happy and we feel that in you, and there are too few of you but there is still hope for mankind on Earth. We are grateful that we can come and speak like this and it will not be too long that you will be arranging conditions whereby hundreds come and listen to the voices direct from spirits. Each one of you here remember this, each one of you here will be demonstrating wonderful gifts to your fellow man and we will soon have a wonderful land with all the teachers bringing the greatest truths and wisdom to Earth once again. I hope dear children you realize how large an undertaking this is going to be. This is something we must control. Each one of you must be prepared to protect this because you will find many will gather close to you trying to bask in your endeavours not with the intention of doing God's work but with the desire to exploit. This you must guard against my children.

As I am standing here tonight talking to you seeing the wonderful work that is being done with each one of you, I pray with you that God will open your eyes knowing that if that is your desire, you too will see. To be able to see and be aware of what is done is to really know and be able to guard against the intrusion. So, this also will be added unto you, do not ever forget that the greatest gift of all is the Divine Love of God and I know as you do that there is nothing that can build a foundation for anything or protect you than the wisdom of God's great Love, always remember this. You will travel over your Earth globe, all of you in this work and conditions will be taken care of for you my children. You will prosper, you will enjoy all the happiness that Earth can bring you, but the greatest thing of all you will be that you will be the true children of our Father.

God bless you and we have all the patience and we are always too happy to have the opportunity to come here. It is our job to feel and know your longings. Good night.

MESSAGE 141 - SPIRIT: SALEM

Title: The Greatest Power on Earth

Greetings my friends, Salem.

Do not think I am intruding upon you too often, but I am so happy to come to Earth once again to speak that I ask that I may be given the opportunity tonight and I find it so easy to use this instrument. My thanks to all of you because the combined efforts of all of you are so important in this work, to be in true harmony, one with the other, selflessly giving of your vital force that we might come to you creates such a harmonious condition that it is a joy to be with you. Oh, how wonderful your Earth will be when all men have the desire to help one another as you have and slowly dear ones, man is beginning to realize that with all his intelligence and learning, with all the wealth that is around him, he is very lost and unhappy and now slowly he is turning to things more spiritual, realizing and knowing that he has failed. So, it gives us hope that man on Earth will find his way, because as I am with you tonight, feeling your sincere desires to draw closer to things spiritual, ever asking the blessings of the Love from God, dedicating your lives to helping your fellow man, it makes us know and realize that there is hope for man on Earth.

Just think how your lives were a few years ago without this wonderful truth. Just think what things were important to you then. They do not mean anything to you now. You have a strength within you that you do not fully realize my children. You have the greatest power that there is, and you are truly blessed by God, because as I am with you tonight feeling and joining with you the blessing from Him alone, I know that there are few sources where the inflow of His love is so great. Do not be discouraged in any of your efforts. Remember, that to attain the highest and the best, one has to seek and long and although the time may press, and you may feel...." what can I do?" when will it come?" know that you have it now, the greatest power on Earth. While I am standing here with you I am watching the various masters and teachers that are around all of you. This is something that is so wonderful. If I could only make you realize the closeness of Spirit with man on Earth, and then souls such as yourselves prepare yourselves, renew yourselves in every way then we in spirit are so blessed and those that come to work with you come in the greatest happiness and their love and happiness with you is helping you build in strength and wisdom.

Be as I my children, happy in knowing and having the knowledge that by spreading these great truths, the laws of God wherever you can, you are building for yourselves the greatest happiness and blessings that God can bestow upon us and you are finding your salvation on your earth plane. We are happy to come to you and leave you with all the happiness and the good feeling that we can bring to you, promising to help in every way we can.

Call upon us, we will not fail you. Good night.

MESSAGE 142 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Title: Man Must Seek More Soul Development

Good evening friends, Gandhi.

I am very blessed to be with you to join with you in this wonderful hour of communication and to join with the wonderful group that is here my friends. I have been working with the loved one in the cabinet also as I have a great desire to come to speak directly to Earth once again, when those who listened to my voice while on Earth will hear the intonation in my voice through our beloved brother in Direct Voice, then that will be proof enough for all who are making the rules for the various countries on this earth plane of yours my friends. We have great plans for each one of you. Each one of you will find in the years ahead great knowledge will be given on to you. You will know, you will not have any doubt as to what you are doing and who is working with you, this also is something we in spirit will promise to protect you from those who bring false witness, remember this my friends.

Slowly this Earth of ours and yours is seeking and reaching out for the answer to why man is living on Earth. Slowly the desire to conquer, the desire for material gain is falling away from man and so we have a great deal of work to do, but my friends I come as I have come many times before to say to you, man must seek more soul development. This is the key to all man's troubles. When man realizes this by reaching for greater soul development that all conditions that distress and tear down, cause man to be cruel and suffer, will fall away because as one becomes greater in God's Love one cannot feel the emotion of hate, desire for greed, these do not take place when one has great soul progression.

So always my friends as our loved one said tonight, seek more of God's Divine Love in your souls. This is the strongest foundation that man can have on Earth, remember this and the greatest protection is your soul growth. All things that you desire and pray and yearn for will come to you when you show a strong desire for God's Divine Love, remember this. Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 143 - SPIRIT: WHITE CLOUD

Title: Learn to Throw Thoughts of Love

I am here, too, White Cloud.

I bring many Indian friends to you tonight and wonderful healing power in your midst also my friends. We are very happy to stand in the presence of Great White Spirit who stands in the centre of the circle bringing great blessing of love to us all. How wonderful it is to feel this wonderful essence of love pouring upon us all making us all as one.

Many friends, teachers and souls are here tonight. Many who teach these wonderful truths to us in the Spirit realms of life. Many children are with us and many loved animals are drawing in tonight. This is the first time I have seen this done with this group. When you realize the importance of being loving in everything you do, then you will find that as you give forth love to others love comes back to you and this is one law of life as you give so you receive but to reach for greater love from God and to be able to draw this Love into your souls in great abundance is what you and we all long for, because we know that this is a force so strong that all obstacles whether they be of your plane or our sphere of life are overcome.

The law of rapport is something that we must all understand. When we find others unkind, unthoughtful we cannot throw thoughts of despair or criticism or hate to them. We must be strong and ask God to surround them with Love. We must feel within ourselves love for them, this is not easy, but it is so important because my friends, the things you desire from other souls on Earth will be given to you willingly by them, when you learn to throw thoughts of love to them. To surround an animal with love is important too, because they too are creatures of God, as you all know by training in love you receive response from animal and man is not so far ahead of an animal remember this. Many of them are not.

So, I come to you tonight, to ask you to try and watch the thoughts you send to all. I know this is the desire of all of you. Call on us and we will help you with any problem you find in the days ahead. Remember the greatest strength comes from God.

Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 144 - SPIRIT: ALBERT EINSTEIN

Title: The Love of God is the Greatest Force

I will not be able to stay with you too long, my friends, but I have waited so long to join with you and speak with you that I must take this opportunity when it is given to me. As you know, when I lived on Earth, I devoted my time to scientific research that was very successful in some of my experiments thanks, as I know now, to many who are in spirit who were inspiring me. I found that I gained great knowledge when confused or what seemed a blank wall in my research by sitting quietly and slowly picking up as I know now was knowledge given to me by those in higher spheres of life.

I know also know that there is not near the power in the atom as there is in the mind and man soon will have greater knowledge of the power of mind. The force that is around one is far greater than man on Earth realizes it is today and when man will train his mind to reach out and feel and be more aware of the force and power that is around him, then he will naturally reach further and study the laws of God. We have passed now the age of ruling by brutal force. We are entering a time on Earth when man is reaching for greater knowledge; the law of force and is gradually beginning to realize the greatest force is the force of love.

The love of God is the greatest force there is and when man on Earth with his everyday life is loving, feels love and wants to apply this love to someone he loves, then there is great force and when man feels this force of love stir within his soul he cannot help but to feel kindly and want to give and help others and if to love one person makes men feel so good and happy within himself and strong and forceful but kindly in using this force, think how marvelous it would be if man would extend his feeling of love to ten or a hundred or to all mankind, what a wonderful life man could lead on Earth and now the men of science are beginning to realize on Earth a force and power there is in men's mind and when man's mind reaches for the love of God which is the greatest love of all and when men applies this love to his everyday living as he must do when he progresses in God's Love, then the force will be so strong around your earth plane, the force of the Love of God which brings that peace and happiness will come to all mankind on Earth. Slowly those who search on Earth the secrets of science, the scientific laws slowly they realize, the greatest scientific discovery of all is applying the Love of God in your everyday life. Remember this my friends.

There is no greater force than the mind of man and when the mind of man is governed by the law of God. When man's mind demands the love or the force of God, then all problems on Earth are solved. The law of ruling by force, brutal force, is past and slowly man is seeking to rule by love. Good night and God bless you my friends.

MESSAGE 145 - SPIRIT: SOLAR

*Title: The Love of God is the Only Thing That Can Bring
True Happiness and Peace on Earth*

“Blessed Father, as we draw together in this wonderful peace, we know that we are truly blessed by the pouring of your Love into our souls. Tonight Father, we ask a blessing on each one here. May they be so uplifted and so renewed in Your Love that in the days ahead only goodness can come to them. May they feel so strong and wise that they can only go forth and give to those whom they contact a feeling of such peace. We know that only through the inflowing of your Love into our souls can we be useful servants of yours. To these wonderful friends who are sincere in their longings, earnest in their praying and who are so willing to go forth and teach others, we ask a special blessing. May they be so renewed with your Essence Father that they would be so strong and so wise that they will use the gift of your bestowal so wisely that truly goodness and the truths will be brought to man again.”

To all of you here my friends, you who are in physical bodies and to you who gather close to us in spirit form, I ask great love be yours tonight, that your longings be so strong that you will feel great joy and happiness and to all of you who have been brought here tonight to feel the blessings of God's great gift in our midst and to be in the presence of the one great soul who came to Earth to teach and who guides and teaches us still. I say unto you, you are truly blessed. We my friends, who have been in Spirit so long that Earth conditions are new to us when we come back, can only come to you because your desires and longings are so strong and we know that you must have all the help that you can receive and so we come to you and join with you and pray and long with you for the bestowal of this wonderful gift. We know that you have understanding, my friends, of what the Divine Love of God can do for man but we realize also that now the time has come when you need greater help to spread and teach these truths. Man on Earth today needs more than ever the Love that comes only from God. Many on Earth have great understanding and many will be drawn to your group who will be tested and tried and in time used for this great work. The group whom I work with number 24 my friends who sit and pray and who have worked to bring these truths to Earth and you will find from time-to-time all of us will be known to you. We desire that you call upon us. We are not making ourselves known to you for idle purpose. As each one of you become more fully aware of us, we ask you to call upon us so that each one of you who are here tonight in physical bodies will be very aware of our presence.

Our whole life has been devoted to soul development and although we realize that you who are in human form cannot withdraw from Earth conditions entirely, we do come to tell you how much soul growth means to you, not only my friends for your

own happiness and progression but how necessary it is going to be and is when one dedicates his life as a worker for God. The Love of God is the only thing my friends that can bring true happiness and peace on Earth. It is the only thing that brings a soul into light and happiness in the higher spheres of life and so I with many others draw close to you to bless you and encourage you and to form such a closeness and bond of affection and in time build such strength between us that as we go forth together we will be most successful in the mission that is planned for each one of you. I leave you now and ask that God will bless you in everything you do my friends. Good night.

MESSAGE 146 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Devote our Time and Love to the Service of God

God bless you my children, Paul.

There is so much peace and beauty here my friends and so much love. It is so wonderful to come together like this. How wonderful it will be when all mankind has a greater understanding of the laws of God and the laws of communication.

My dear children, it is only when you have great desire for the Love of God in your souls and it is only when you seek, those who can come and help you who are blessed by God that these wonderful souls are able to come to you. This is only made possible by your sincere longings and prayer. We with you feel greatly blessed and renewed and feel that we must make greater effort to spread this truth. Many will draw close to you, many will stay with you and many will leave, but all who touch this wonderful condition will never forget and in time when other desires have been met they will draw back to this condition or try to and so it is important that we who work to teach must still go forward and devote our time and love to the service of God.

This is the most satisfying occupation a soul can have and you who are still living an Earth life will find that every effort you make to teach man God's laws will bring you so much joy and happiness that you will realize that this is the greatest mission a soul can have on Earth.

I ask God to bless you and to keep you and may great peace come to you my children and may you be so renewed by the Essence of God that you will be so invigorated and wise that every sense of your being will cry out for more fields to work. My children this is so important to all peoples of Earth today. I will come to you again my friends. Good night.

MESSAGE 147 - SPIRIT: TIMOTHY

Title: Feel the Answer to Your Prayers

I come too my friends, Timothy.

I am only here tonight to speak to you a short while, my mission in coming to you, was to speak in Direct Voice. I too wish to pray to God to bless you. There is great peace here and so much love here and to all of you who have drawn close to our Earth friends I say, we are truly blessed. May each one of you here who have drawn close to Earth's people tonight, come with a longing to swell this love so great that conditions will be made so ideal that miracles can come from this group.

God blesses all those who pray. So, I say to you, always take time to pray and feel the answer to your prayers. God bless you my children.

MESSAGE 148 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Show Others and Teach Others

God bless you my children, Paul. Do not think my friends that we have not been with you all evening.

We have been very happy with the conditions that are here tonight and your love and our love and God's Love and we were almost one my friends. How wonderful it will be to all peoples of Earth to have a desire to draw to God for their guidance and strength and how wonderful it will be when men have so much love that they would have consideration one with the other and we who understand and know the road to happiness my friends, must try to show others and teach others and that is why we come to you. Tonight, my friends I especially want to say thank you for the wonderful work you are doing. Do not be discouraged and do not lose faith. Keep faith one with the other, be strong in purpose, act wisely and above all be humble and kind. You will find my children as you progress along life's pathway as you come closer to God you will only have desire to be kind and thoughtful in all you do and when you do this we are truly showing what the Love of God can do for mankind and soon others will want to follow you.

Oh my children, this is what we must do and this is how we must teach, by being sincere and showing others what the Love of God in one's soul can do for one. May your light radiate so brightly that it will penetrate into the darkest corners of Earth and slowly bring light so strong that the whole Earth will radiate with peace and happiness.

God bless you my children.

MESSAGE 149 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Title: Help Man to Find His Way Again

I come tonight too my friends, Gandhi.

I cannot miss this opportunity to come into your midst and although I am not going to try and talk to you in direct voice, because I know that will not be successful, I want to come and speak to you for a few minutes and to tell you how very happy I am to be allowed to come and be close to you like this.

There is hope for man and there is hope for peace on Earth and before your lives are finished on Earth my friends, you will see great results from your endeavours. You will see these truths spreading and you will see man turning to God once again. There are great upheavals on the earth plane still, but there is not the danger of war. Slowly this is fading. Man has come to the stage now my friends that he does not know which way to turn. He realizes no gain is made by force and destruction. He knows now that he has created conditions whereby he cannot destroy unless he destroys himself. Now is the time man must have knowledge of how to keep himself secure and free from harm. Now is the time he must know how to call on God. Now is the time he must go forth and teach. We can live our lives wherever we may be on Earth or in spirit but we can still do God's work. We can still help man to help himself. Do not fear war any more. Do not fear anything because there is no need to fear because when one knows the truths and the laws of God, which all living creatures must obey and will my friends. Man is not so evil and not so bad and some of us sometimes get lost. So now we must help man to find his way again so that he can live and be happy and free of fear. We have many all over this earth plane we are teaching from Spirit and you will be surprised the many strange ways you will link up with many of these wonderful people.

God bless you and may great success come to all of you my children. I will come to you again soon my friends.

MESSAGE 150 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

*Title: The More Love and Understanding You Give to Others the
More of the Inflow of God's Love Comes to You*

(Speaks to a Newly Formed Group)

Good evening friends and I am very happy to meet some of you for the first time and to some others I have spoken many times. Oh, dear friends it is so wonderful to sit like this, quiet and at peace and to feel the love force being drawn towards you and to all those who are sitting for the first time with this group I would like to extend to them a welcome.

This is the one time when you can truly feel close to things spiritual. This is the one hour when the teachers and the masters draw close to you and so this is the one time when you are close to your loved ones who are with us in spirit. When your dear ones come to our side of life they come into great love and it does not take them long to realize that love is the source of all power and energy. It is all that we need dear ones and God's Love in our souls whether we be on your earth plane or in higher spheres of life. It is the very essence of all that is and so when you go, to what you call death, you are really being born again into glorious life. Far greater glory than man on Earth could conceive and so you must feel happy with those that have left you for a short while for they really have not left you for they draw so close to you at times and so it is so necessary that you feel a great love and happiness for them because they thrive on happiness and love the way you do. I cannot stress often enough, the need for more love on your earth plane, more understanding one with the other. As you are sitting here, drawing in the wonderful love that is being brought to you. Some of you pouring this love from yourselves, some of you sitting in wonderment, if you could realize the strength and the power, the vital force that comes to you with this love you would spend your whole time praying for it as we do.

Dear children, you have been told over and over again that we are all children of God and thereby receiving the gift of Immortality. Death does not bring immortality but sincere longing of the soul and prayers to our Father for an inflowing into our souls of the Divine Love of God brings with it the gift of immortality. Everyone makes the transition into the spirit realms whether they have a belief in an afterlife or not. The life force that flows through us comes from God, so we must pray that the very Essence of God come into our souls. Trials and tribulations that come to us on Earth are only a part of our learning. We have to have these trials and tribulations before our understanding progresses. It is by suffering that we can have compassion for others. This to some of you might not seem fair, but when all the plans which are being planned for you are shown to you and when God's plan is shown to you, then you will understand what I am saying. When a soul aches, it seeks, and it prays for

help and God answers those prayers. The aching heart is eased, nothing can suffer when His blessings are poured upon you. Just think what a wonderful opportunity you have to be close to God tonight. This is your moment of renewal, this is your time for rededication to make a greater effort to seek for more of the Father's Divine Love that leads to the pathway of the Divine Angel and the Celestial Spheres. This Love brings with it peace, harmony and wisdom.

While I am talking to you many spirit friends are drawing close to you, many teachers are coming in your midst bringing with them great love and wisdom. Why is it that man with all his knowledge and understanding, with all his seeking, has not an awareness of the closeness of Spirit? There are so few channels that can come as we are doing tonight, bringing to you contact with very highly evolved souls, bringing to you higher life to you on Earth, bringing souls that are waiting to help men on Earth.

Think of how important you are to us because each one of you here can go forth in your daily lives when you have greater understanding and bring comfort and peace to those with whom you come in contact with and as you give so shall you receive. The more love and understanding you give to others the more of the inflow of God's Love comes to you. That is one of God's laws, and so tonight dear ones, I have been happy to come and speak with you and to some of you that do not know me, I am light, bringing light to you, praying for you, blessing you and knowing that when you seek the light, light will come unto you. God bless you.

MESSAGE 151 - SPIRIT: AUGUSTINE

Title: The Reason Why the Soul is Born on Earth

Greetings from Spirit my children, Augustine.

I am happy to be with you and I bring great love to you and to you Alec, I want to say thank you for what you are doing, and I think it is a very good idea that these discussion classes and groups would start again. When these classes start I hope that some demonstration will be given to the various sitters when they have progressed, because discussion is very important, and demonstration is very important too, as you know. For you know, we have been planning for you, for we know that you are going to be taken away from this group for a while but the plans which we have you will find will work out very nicely because one group will link with another and all will work in harmony and that is what we must have. We must keep the various groups together all of them and conditions will come in your midst that you will find difficult at times to handle but leave those conditions to us and you will find that conditions will be worked out from Spirit whereby there will be no need for any concern. We have many we can use through the various sitters that are now ready to go forth and do more missionary work on Earth. Some of them have been holding back because they feel that they are not adequate but they will find that when they put their step forward going out into the world and doing this missionary work, we in spirit will impress them so strongly, that the fear and the concern of not doing things will be taken from them and once that feeling has been mastered the inflow will be so great that they will desire to go on and on. This is important. I am telling this to you Alec as you understand.

Children, as I am here with you, to some of you that I am speaking to for the first time, I have been associated with the dear one for a long, long time. I have been coming to him through other instruments, trying to give guidance and wisdom and I come to you tonight to try and give you some of that wisdom. You know, one should not have to come in a group like this in secret. One should be able to go out to the world and say to his fellow man: "Tonight I touched something holy, tonight I touched the higher spheres of life." Sadly, man still has not enough knowledge to accept these truths.

When God gave you life, He gave man the most precious gift man could receive. Why should He give you just Earth life? It is so inadequate. You must know that if you live your Earth life to the fullest, your progression is the greatest in your eyes and in God's eyes, Earth life is just a small part of living. As some of you have been told before, your soul comes to Earth that it could be individualized. God gives you life for this purpose on Earth. But when you leave Earth your life still goes on and when you leave all conditions that become burdensome or hard, or when your soul is released from

those conditions, your desire for progression becomes greater and greater and as your sincere desire becomes greater, your progression goes on.

When you come to the higher spheres of life, you know that the one thing you must have is God's Love. The Essence of His love in your soul is the only thing that can make you progress. So, my children, think of the wonderful opportunity you have of starting to find your salvation now. Not going forth in your everyday lives in ignorance. Not living your lives in fear. Not living your lives in sickness or in sorrow but praying that your Father will bless you with His love, and as you feel this great gift you truly go forth displaying this Love. There is no room in your lives for emotions that destroy. There is only glorious happiness and an understanding that all the trials and tribulations that come your way are tests of your progression. To realize when you sorrow, to realize there is a force far greater than you have any conception of is the first step of obtaining life everlasting. Man must understand these truths, because it is so simple because man does not have to strive to force this Love but to sit quietly, praying in faith asking for this Love.

Oh, my children, tonight I ask you to take time every day of your lives to be close to your Father. Give thanks to the blessings and understanding you have received. Pray for more of this Love to flow into your souls. Go forth helping others and you will truly be doing your Father's work and when you do that, your life will be long in the land and glorious in the other spheres of life.

May peace and understanding and the blessings of love be with you. Good night.

MESSAGE 152 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Title: St. Augustine

(Confirming previous speaker)

To some of you who are sitting for the first time the last speaker was Augustine, known on the earth plane as St. Augustine, once Bishop of Hippo, 354-430 A.D. He was a wonderful soul while on the earth plane and he is a wonderful soul and teacher now. He comes very close in certain groups and is a Universal teacher and has a great desire to bring more understanding to man, so I am happy that you have had the opportunity of hearing him.

MESSAGE 153 - SPIRIT: ABDUL LATIF

Title: You Must Every Day Commune with the Great Spirit

(Egyptian Philosopher and Physician 1350 BC)

Good evening friends, Abdul Latif.

Blessings from God are pouring on you as I stand in the center of your circle, the feeling of force that is pouring upon you it makes me very happy as I am bringing healing to you. There is great strength in your midst tonight, there is power that comes from God alone, this coupled with your earnest desires to reach forth and feel this great Essence pouring into your souls makes us very, very happy.

When I was on your earth plane many years ago, living in my country in the wonderful country of the sun, Egypt, we knew that there was a force far, far greater than man understood, guiding, protecting, and creating life around us. We knew that light, colour, all these things were important to our lives, but we also knew that our Earth life was a very short period of our living. We understood that when the soul was released from the physical body, that it went on to great glory. We knew that we must prepare our souls on this Earth life for its journey into higher life. Oh, and now I know more than ever that this is so important. It is so important to you. You must every day commune with the Great Spirit, the great light of all the world, all the Universe, all that is created it is the one Source, man or anything can go to Spirit in any form is an attribute of God or the Great White Light, as we called it. But now I know that it is the source of all love. Man must desire and receive this Love to progress.

I come to Earth many times through other instruments but my friends I have never come into a group where I have felt the earnest longings for God's Love so strong and I can say to you, today, tonight, I do not know whether it is day or night for there is no night to us, that this desire that this great love that we feel with you is something that is very necessary to your Earth today. There is great knowledge that will be given to you. It will not be too long before direct voice will be given to you and then the flow of knowledge will come direct. How wonderful that will be. We are just as desirous of that as you are, but we have to be sure.

Most people on Earth feel that all things Egyptian or Oriental are mysterious. But they are not mysterious, we were true seekers as you are and as I look back to Earth today I realized that worlds and countries that have disappeared long since had far greater knowledge of why life was created than you have today and when we can bring the true story of why life is created, what man's mission on Earth is, what his life is in the future then everyone will listen, and then man will have no fear, fear will disappear and when fear leaves man, there is no sickness, no mental or physical sickness, there is no weakness whatsoever. There is just glorious strength, happiness, a feeling of

wellbeing. My desire is to come to Earth to heal so I ask you to call on me. I did healing while I was on the earth plane. I was a philosopher and a physician, and I still desire to do healing, I do use instruments in England and one in Australia and I have not been used in Canada and I want to be used.

I am over six feet in height and I have been brought to you before and the power is so strong here tonight that I feel that I am enormous in size. I know that I have a very strong desire, the feeling that is in me is a great love to you all and I desire that all of you should feel this strength coming to you and through me, given to me by God. You must know that God gives us these wonderful gifts. All of you here are shining instruments, some have much more wisdom than others but all of you have the desire to help your fellow man and when you do that you are true children of God. God bless you.

MESSAGE 154 - SPIRIT: ISHMIRAMA

Title: Go to God in Quiet Meditation and Desire for an Inflow of His Divine Love

(Philosopher of India)

I am blessed to be with you, to once again come into your midst and although I have been with you many times I have not had the opportunity of speaking with you.

Wisdom is something that man must desire, wisdom does not come to us easily. It helps to read, it helps to study, but the best way my children to get wisdom is to go to God in quiet meditation and desire for an inflow of His Divine Love. I know you think we stress, over and over the same teachings, but we know and feel, that we stress this so often because it is so rarely done, when a group comes together as you have done tonight in harmony and at peace, you attract to yourselves a great deal of wisdom and you are blessed with love from the Divine Master and you are blessed with Love from God. You truly come to the head of the Source of everything. You are receiving the greatest gift that man can ever receive on this Earth or on our spheres of life. Oh, my children, to be so blessed, one must go forth and help others. One must be quiet and seek others that need help. We cannot keep this knowledge to ourselves. Do not feel discouraged if gifts do not unfold to you as soon as you would like them. When you have truly earned this gift it will come, whatever it may be. Your group will not be developed and then closed. That is not the desire of those that are in power. I will speak directly to you one day. I have the gift of prophecy and when my instrument is able to use me his prophecies will astound the world. I have only a desire to work in truth and that I shall do. This I promise you and to all of you here tonight I bless you, know that we in spirit are inspired to greater endeavour by your efforts. You help us dear children as we will help you.

My child I have never bought a diamond myself, but I have been there when it has been brought and a stone will be brought to you, a stone of India which will make all the world aware, but we have to be sure dear ones... you understand. May the blessing of Allah be with you all.

MESSAGE 155 - SPIRIT: KEEA-ATTA-KEM

Title: Ishmirama

(Medium's Control)

Wasn't he wonderful! He is a wonderful soul. He was a great mystic, unknown to the world and he has a wonderful gift of prophecy and if he prophesies anything, it always comes true and he belongs to a band which belongs to a group which is called, the Servants of the Star of India when they were on the earth plane and although he has left these conditions behind him he still has a great desire to work with a group that will stay together and this group on our side is trying to bring this condition so secure and tight around all of you whereby they can bring this gift of this wonderful gem in your midst. It is not going to be brought to any one particular person it is going to belong to the world and therefore we have to be very sure, I should say others, because I have not been part of this, dear one, but he is with a band that is working to bring this condition about. The gem has been brought to you before through another instrument and this knowledge has been brought to you a long time ago but not by me. You see these wonderful philosophers and teachers realize that man must have something tangible, before they are going to accept fully. But you can realize, that to bring something of such great value unless it was placed into the right condition could have the adverse effect of what we desire, so we have to be careful, so that is why we stress and stress, love and harmony it is so important.

Bless you.

MESSAGE 156 - SPIRIT: ABDULLAH

Title: The Importance of Earth Life

Good evening friends, Abdulla.

It is very wonderful to be with you tonight and I know some of you are getting tired but I do want to speak to you for a short while. I come tonight to talk to you on the importance of your Earth life. Life is not given to man to waste as so many do today.

Your progression is of vital importance to you in life in higher spheres and so I want to speak to you my friends on how important your Earth life is. Mankind seems to search in all directions for happiness.

When man is confronted with conditions that bring tension and grief he is very prone to blame conditions all around him and fails to search deep within himself.

There is not one emotion that man cannot control and the surest way man can do this is when he starts as a little child to learn to live by the laws of God. Some of the most successful men on the Earth today know only fear and insecurity and no happiness, so man must start all over again, whether in Earth life or in higher spheres, start as a small child to learn, and you my friends who have been given great knowledge should know no fear, no insecurity, no unhappiness. Many believe that a soul returns to Earth, but that is not so. Man only lives Earth life once. So, it is important that man learns to progress while on Earth, and remember whatever man has done, whatever path man has taken to God, he is still important and has the opportunity to find the road to his salvation while on Earth by drawing into his soul the Love of God. This is important to you my friends. Always ask and receive and then live by this Love. This is why you have been given life on Earth. God bless you and good night.

MESSAGE 157 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Do Not Be Fearful

Good evening friends, Paul. I come tonight to bless each one of you here and to join with you in this wonderful condition. It is not easy my friends when one goes forth as a servant for God and being willing to release and give up many things that one has found necessary to one's happiness and yet the most rewarding thing man can do on Earth to be a teacher and a disciple for God.

You will find as you go along life's pathway been willing to teach and help wherever you can, that all your needs will be met. Do not be fearful of this my friends. This is the way God's laws work. Sometimes we may think it is quite necessary to have certain things, but sometimes those things are not really your needs, but all men need greater understanding and you who have touched this understanding must spread these truths.

Do not be fearful, go forth and do this wonderful work, my friends. God bless you all.

MESSAGE 158 - SPIRIT: WHITE CLOUD

Title: Live These Truths

I am here too, White Cloud.

Wonderful condition here tonight. Great deal of love coming into your midst. The light emanating from your group makes us very happy, my friends. Many Indian chiefs are here with me too. I must not talk too loud because we do not want to disturb the loved one in the cabinet. We must try and put him right out tonight, this is what we wish to do, so I will try not to speak too loud. I feel great happiness to be with you and see the radiance from each one of you, makes us very pleased my friends. While you were asking for healing tonight many wonderful healers stood with you. Many who have devoted many thousands of years to give healing to man of Earth, but the greatest healer of all is with us my friends. Great Spirit who you call Master and to be able to stand and be in the presence of this wonderful force is a condition that makes everyone well and happy and whole. We are so blessed, as I stand here with you Abdul Latif stands beside me and White Wing, all wonderful healers and one of your better-known healers who walked with Jesus when he was on the earth plane, Luke. Peter is here also.

We do not come to you just in circle, but we come to you many times when you are not aware of, we are close. To find someone who we can be in true rapport with, who has the desire to do what we desire is very wonderful to us and when two souls are in rapport from one sphere of life to another the attraction is so great that we come to you whenever the opportunity is given to us. Many times we are with you when you are in your sleep state and many things are impressed upon your consciousness, so tonight it is important to us to send all the love and the force to our loved one in the cabinet, because conditions have built up very well for him and we are very hopeful to be able to speak to you direct in the near future and this is what we are working for.

Man on Earth today must find himself. Man cannot continue going around in circles and feeling lost and the surest way man can find an open road to happiness is by the inflow of the Essence of the Love from God. Great White Spirit guides and helps us all but we must have a great desire to receive this lesson. We must be guided in everything we do by this desire. We cannot run wild aimlessly through life, because sooner or later we must find our level and to find this while in the human body and enjoying earth life is most important to you my brothers and sisters. When one is blessed with this great Love, one suddenly realizes that all one does or has is in harmony. There is no more running in circles. There is no more uncertainty. There is no more illness but there is complete harmony and that is what man must learn to do. To live by the simple laws of God which is to find time every day for

communication with God, releasing all tensions and disturbances, preparing for this wonderful moment of communication is hard for man to do because man is so busy trying to find the means to bring in the material and yet the surest way to meet every need my brothers and sisters, is to draw close and pray to God and ask to be blessed by His Divine Love.

Soon some of you here will travel to far lands to give these messages and lessons and we will go with you my friends. Heed our words, live these truths, and may Great White Spirit bless you all.

MESSAGE 159 - SPIRIT: GRACE MOORE

*Title: I listened to the Yearnings and Felt your Earnest Longings for the Divine Love
(Opera Singer)*

Good evening friends, Grace Moore. I feel so honoured to be allowed to come to speak to you and to be with you to be renewed and to sing once again.

Although I feel greatly handicapped but so grateful to be able to use this instrument and as I stand here with you many wonderful teachers, those who we were taught of as little children, have drawn in our midst and the Master, the most wonderful soul who ever came to Earth is in your midst tonight and I with you are longing and waiting to hear his voice through a human instrument. This is something we all are praying for with you. I would like to speak a short while, as I am here using this instrument.

How dreadful it is for a soul to be in full life on Earth one moment, and to be in a different sphere of life in a second and as many of you know that is the position or condition I found myself in (*She was killed in a plane crash*). I felt great sorrow and very disturbed when I realized I no longer had a physical body that I could use and although I spent a great deal of time on Earth in study and tried to improve myself in every way I knew how, I had failed to learn the laws of life on Earth or of higher spheres. I did not wholly understand the simple laws of communication and so at first I felt very resentful because I had devoted a great deal of time and effort and money to train my voice. At the time of my transition I had reached the point where at last I was beginning to reap great benefits and had great promise of further rewards, so I was resentful but now I realize I should have been thankful, because we here have the opportunity of doing all the things we wanted to do on Earth but in a far wider scope and with such greater meaning and my friends now my desire is only to sing but to sing with a soul filled with love.

As I listened to the yearnings and felt your earnest longings for the Divine Love in your souls, I realized how much I had to learn when I was on Earth and did not do so and through my contact with you the past few weeks, I have realized more than ever how we must impress others to seek this wonderful gift from God. To have a great gift in any way such as I was blessed with is not enough, but to have this wonderful gift and the knowledge of how to draw the greatest gift of all into one's soul is really reaching the highest one can reach on the earth plane. So, I will leave you tonight with a great feeling of love for all of you and you may have wondered why we who spent all our Earth life in the entertainment world are being allowed to come to you, but when this instrument is opened up for direct voice, my voice along with others will be heard on Earth again.

God bless you and thank you my friends. Good night. Grace Moore.

MESSAGE 160 - SPIRIT: MARIO LANZA

Title: The Greatest Way of Teaching, is by Being an Example

Good evening my friends, Mario Lanza.

I feel greatly honoured and privileged to come into your midst tonight to be with a group who has a great desire to do God's work and to help mankind find peace and happiness in his Earth life.

Soon, in the near future the people of Earth will hear the voice of Jesus and many who have worked very hard and long to bring the truths direct to man again, this must be done because man on Earth has gotten so smart in his desire for power and learning that it is only when something outstanding and a miracle such as it will be when Jesus speaks once again to Earth that man will listen and realize there is something far greater than he understands.

How sorry I have been for my Earth life. It is sad when one is not taught the basic truths of life when one is young because one could have such a better start to aim for something far greater than money or material things. It is sad when one gains power by material and does not know happiness, peace and contentment. These all tear man down, they do not build and so we who have experienced all phases of Earth life and have not done well by ourselves must, when we come to the higher spheres, do what you are doing now if we wish to work for our fellow man. I do not feel worthy to be here, but I am grateful that I am allowed to come to you and to impress upon you how important it is for you who have this knowledge and who are trying so hard to live by it and to spread the truths to others especially where there are young children to be trained. Man is wondering today on Earth why conditions are so and yet man can only blame himself. We hear all around us young people being condemned for wrong doings and who is at fault, those who should have guided and trained a small child from babyhood.

The greatest way of teaching one anything is by being an example of what the teaching has done for you. One cannot truly teach another if they do not have knowledge themselves. But to have this knowledge and awareness and not live it is truly sad my friends; so tonight, I will not take any more of your time but thank you for this opportunity of speaking to you and telling you I will be allowed to come to you from time-to-time and once again you will hear my voice direct and this is what I am longing and praying for. God bless you all. Good night.

MESSAGE 161 - SPIRIT: FRANKLIN ROOSEVELT (F.D.R.)

Title: Give to Your Fellow Man the One Thing that Can Free Him

Good evening my fellow Americans, Roosevelt.

I am very happy to be here to be able to join in with you in this wonderful hour that we shall spend together. Today more than ever man must turn to God because at last man realizes and knows that there is no freedom from fear and unhappiness and uncertainty in anything that man has so far given in a political way or in a monetary way or in any way, there has been no leader so far that has made man free from fear and today more than ever leaders are creating a condition over the earth plane of great unhappiness and certainly of great fear and so we who have spent a great part of our Earth life trying to bring in reform and law whereby all peoples of our country can live in happiness.

We must come back to you now to try and impress and teach you, to give to your fellow man the one thing that can free him and man all over the Earth must be free. This is something far greater my friends than individual governments or countries. This is something far greater than any church or denomination. This is the law of God that all mankind be given the chance while having life on Earth to find happiness and peace and start on the road to his salvation and no happiness can come while leaders of countries are vying for power and creating things to destroy. So, we must come once again to teach man how to live by the law of God. The greatest laws there are, and the only law man needs to live by. When all mankind has the desire to live by love there will be no need for manmade laws. Think of this my friends, it sounds like an ambiguous statement, but it is so. Man will not be destroying and hurting as they are doing today because man will know that only good can come to him who lives by the Love of God.

Slowly there is a wave of seeking and searching in all countries of the earth plane. Many who felt secure have lost this security and slowly they are seeking and looking for other avenues and are slowly realizing how little they know of the laws of life, all life. So, it is up to us in Spirit and to you who are given good guidance week from week who have searched and are trying to live by these laws to give us this opportunity of using you to help others and this we will do. When one thinks of the great wealth of my own country, wealth that could make everyone secure, which is exploited, which is causing great distress and concern and with people in my own country living in fear and want in a country that has everything that could meet the needs of her people, makes one realize how inadequate man is and man is truly inadequate.

It is difficult when one tries to govern and lead by the natural instincts which all man has if he listens. When those who are around you can only see with material eyes, but

now there is a condition creeping over the whole earth plane and in all countries whereby in time money will have no value and where is it going to leave those who are in power with material. Man has slowly woven a web so strong around himself that he is being caught. That is when man will have to think, and this is where these truths will save man. When one becomes so evolved and uplifted and progressed by the Divine Love of God in one's soul, one has only a desire to help others because as your progression becomes greater and you radiate this wonderful condition, you attract to yourselves all the things in life that are necessary for your peace and happiness and so you only have desire to show and help others find this glorious way of life and when man lives in God's Love he can only make laws, he can only rule by this Love and in so doing work for the good of all. No one who has this understanding ever has desire for power by material and slowly these truths are penetrating those who are governing the various countries of the world. You will find as you go forth many will already understand and will be waiting to have these truths explained to them; so do not be discouraged my friends, there will be no devastating war, because the forces on this side of life who are working to bring these truths to Earth again, have so encircled those that would destroy, that they find themselves unable to do so.

Let us keep liberty for all peoples on Earth, let us work harder for God, because in doing this my friends you are helping in your way your own life's progression and when you join us you will understand how important this is. Good night and God bless you my friends.

MESSAGE 162 - SPIRIT: QUEEN VICTORIA

Title: Be Faithful but Above All, Be Strong and Wise in God's Love

(Queen of England)

May the blessings that come from God be yours my friends, Victoria.

When I think of my life on Earth, I always feel blessed that I, like you was able to gather strength and great fortitude from God. Because it is not easy my friends to be a figurehead especially when one is in the human body and I found many times in my Earth life a great need for support that those beside me could not give me. To find oneself burdened with responsibilities at an early age is not a very happy situation for one to be in, and although some of you may think great wealth and power is important it does not give one the peace of mind or the comfort that you may think, so, although I have been blessed by a wonderful helper, I still needed greater help but I was blessed with the knowledge that God is the greatest helper of all and you who sit from month to month attract me very often in your midst and I come to sit with you as when I was on Earth because I know that the greatest strength, the greatest happiness, the greatest wealth and power one can have, is the love of God in one's soul.

Many in my country are seeking as you are but unfortunately too many who are starting along this path of learning have a desire for self-importance and glory and forget that they should become a worker for God. That is why my friends many times those who could be great workers are not used.

When one begins to be aware and when one begins to receive direct guidance one must guard this and be strong and only desire to draw to oneself the highest. All countries of Earth today need this knowledge, all mankind needs these truths and it is most necessary that those who are willing to dedicate their Earth life for God must seek and prepare themselves for only the highest. Those who seek sensation and communication for curiosity sake, can find this wherever they may be. That there are very few sources where one can sit as you do feeling and knowing the blessing of the contact with the highest souls.

Soon many of you here will see and hear and when those wonderful souls who spent their Earth life teaching can come and speak to man again, you will find there will be such a wave of desire all over the world to live better lives on Earth that all the wealth in the various countries will not be spent for destruction but will be utilized for the welfare of all mankind. Be determined my friends, be faithful but above all be strong and wise in God's Love. This is what will bring power and wealth, the greatest wealth of all, the wealth of a soul that has found salvation.

Good night and God bless you all.

MESSAGE 163 - SPIRIT: WHITE CLOUD

Title: Talk on Healing

I come too, White Cloud.

I am very happy to bring my fellow man with me tonight to speak to you for a short time my friends. Tecumseh⁵ and I will not stay too long because many wish to follow and the instrument is in very good condition here tonight. Very happy to see so much healing at the beginning of the sit. This creates a wonderful condition for us to come and is very wonderful for all of us here tonight.

Many who are here need healing. Many who think they do not need healing, need healing my friends. When man has a greater knowledge of the force of healing, the power of healing that can be brought to man on Earth, great strides will be made in your medical centres and instead of man poisoning and destroying and mutilating some of God's creatures for knowledge, those who have devoted many years of study and a great deal of Earthly possessions to become knowledgeable in healing, will find that they will have to revise all the laws that they have been studying! Soon man will realize that with this knowledge they have acquired they will need to prepare themselves to be instruments to receive healing for those that need it. Then man will not be spending large sums of money to build hospitals and places of confinement. We do not criticize those who heal today. We realize that they are giving all that they are able to give and many who are wise are seeking further. There are forms of vegetation that are natural elements that can meet all man's needs to keep well, but the one thing that keeps man in perfect health is the Divine Love of God in his soul. This is the greatest healing of all because as man is able to retain this wonderful Essence of God, man's mind becomes at peace and soon his physical is in tune.

One evening I will explain to you in great length the various colours and the chemicals they represent. I will explain to you various parts of the physical these chemicals heal, but tonight there is not sufficient time so all we can do is to demonstrate and teach whenever we can. This makes those who study medicine curious, and that is what we desire, my friends.

Good night and may Great White Spirit bless each one of you here, those seen and those unseen by you my friends.

⁵ **Tecumseh** /(ti-KUM-see) (March 1768-October 5, 1813), was a Native American Shawnee warrior and chief, who became the primary leader of a large, multi-tribal confederacy in the early years of the nineteenth century.

MESSAGE 164 - SPIRIT: ISHMIRAMA

Title: Talk on Relaxation

Good evening friends, Ishmirama

I am very pleased to be with you here tonight to join with you in your hour of communion. Friends, I want to talk to you tonight on how to relax and how to release things.

This is a very hard thing for all those who try to sit and withdraw from Earth conditions as you do. When you sit down for relaxation you automatically have a desire to throw your limbs in a loose easy position, in other words, let everything go in your physical extremities. You must have this same desire to release things from your mind. It is always wise to sit in a chair that is comfortable though not too relaxing because it is much better that you sit without your solar plexus doubled up. It is always wise to sit with your legs and arms uncrossed and to be in a room not too warm and where there is a circulation of air and it is most wise when we are trying to release things from our mind to slow our breathing down not to the extent that one would be conscious of spacing one's breathing but to the state where one feels a calmness which comes over one, when one slows their breathing down. You will find if you will visualize a soft color of blue enfolding you, this is very conducive to releasing the emotions and tensions in one's mind; and my friends, one cannot draw into one's self the Essence of God and His Divine Love if one is emotionally distressed.

It is always wise to watch one's diet especially one's mental diet and it is always wise to be clothed loosely and comfortably. This you will understand as you sit and gradually release conditions from your mind. To seek and pray to be pure in God's sight is the one way man can start on his road to his salvation and to learn how to draw this Essence into one's soul is very important to all of you, my friends.

As I stand here with you, I feel greatly blessed as many wise sages are drawing into your midst, many who taught and guided mankind when they were on Earth and they come tonight to join with you in your communion with God.

My friends to stand in the presence of the Master, to draw this wonderful love into your midst, is a gift beyond expression. Soon, some of you will go great distances. The band of love you have created here will always be your strength and you will return to the source. Great prosperity is ahead for many of you here, but the greatest riches of all my friends is the richness that comes with God's Love.

Few men on Earth know how to draw in the Love of God. Many who would desire to be at-one with God are still quite ignorant on how to draw this wonderful force into their very souls. You, each one of you here must pray sincerely to be at-one with your

Creator and to be renewed by His Love and to be given the strength and wisdom that you need to live on your Earth life. You can test this my friends, because as this force comes into your soul and permeates your physical you will find that all conditions that hold you back fall away. There are no barriers to you when you have opened the pathway, the clear channel to God and it is only you by your desires, your earnest prayers, prayers with faith from the soul, not prayers of selfishness but prayers to be blessed, to try to be as one with God. This is the clear channel to your progression.

I am happy to be here tonight; because as I am here with you I see many wonderful souls in your midst and it is wonderful to us to join with them to feel this wonderful condition. Each one of us from Spirit has no desires for ourselves, we only wish to serve you, we only wish to help you, to find happiness and to find peace and wisdom while you are on the earth plane and to be able to come in the midst of many who have drawn here, many who lived useful lives on Earth, lives of dedication to their fellow man. Many who come through your earnest longings and prayers and they too with no desire but to progress themselves and to help you.

This is a wonderful condition to be in, and just think how wonderful your Earth can be when man has this knowledge and a desire to be at one with his Creator. When man is renewed by God's Divine Love, there is no room for deeds unworthy of man. Man is elevated to such great heights that he only desires to do good. To be kind and thoughtful and helpful, never to criticize or condemn.

So, think my friends, how fortunate we all are to be able to link together in a common bond, the bond of life, your life and my life with a desire to be at one with God. Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 165 - SPIRIT: ALEXANDER

Title: The Need for a Good Foundation

Good evening friends, Alexander.

I have waited a long time to speak to you my friends and I am very happy to speak to you tonight. I would long that you hear my voice direct but I will speak through this instrument to the best of my ability. What a glorious thing it is for one to desire something so strongly to make every effort one can to have this desire materialize and to at last feel the realization of one's desire. But to desire to become purified to be a true channel for the work of God is a dedicated undertaking my friends and cannot be taken lightly. Many channels can be opened but why open them if there is no understanding and no purpose to do so and so tonight I wish to speak to all of you on the necessity and the need for a good foundation, a strong foundation which we all must have.

What purpose is there in opening channels, channels who do not understand the Law of Communication. Those who only wish to be sensational, but that is not why we come to you. So as many have said before, the strongest foundation comes with soul growth and only you yourselves my friends can acquire this. Many would come to you and use you but my friends the most important thing for you is to prepare yourself to be strong and steadfast in your desire to be a true channel for God. Your loved ones who have come into higher spheres realize and know that this is only given to you but your soul would be individualized in God's sight and so when your loved ones come into higher spheres, they soon have great desire and longing to become as one with God and their desire for you is that you gain a strong foundation before your gifts are given unto you. Many in the past have not done this, many work not for God but to please man on Earth and to be sensational. That is not why we come.

So, I say to you my dear friends and to all of you here, release your conditions of mind and emotions that destroy and distrust. Be humble and pray to progress by drawing into your souls the strength and wisdom that comes with God's Love. This is the only thing that can save man on Earth, remember this. Good night and God bless you.

MESSAGE 166 - SPIRIT: GANDHI

Title: Great Enlightenment Will Come

I will not stay too long but I wish to say that I bring greetings to you of peace and love from the Spirit side of life, Gandhi.

My friends, once again I come to you to bless you and greet you and to say unto you how wonderful it will be when all people of Earth live by the natural laws. When man becomes so evolved in God's Love that the desire for cruelties and wrong doings leave him, truly there will be Heaven on Earth when these conditions come about and surely it will. In a great many countries on Earth today there are groups gathering together reaching and searching as you are and from these many groups whom we visit from time-to-time, great enlightenment will come and slowly this will spread, and man will at last realize and know that peace can only come when each individual has found peace within himself. The surest way for man to be saved and to find peace is to become humble, releasing all desires for worldly possessions, leaving all his needs to God because God supplies all man's need. When man has the desire to work for one another, when man thinks of his fellow man as a brother, thinks of him as a part of God, then he will desire to work for his good and slowly peace will come to Earth. It is not a thing, my friends, we can do overnight but we can certainly start by becoming peaceful and loving within ourselves.

So, I bless each one of you and urge each one of you to seek in whatever work you may be doing to seek this Love of God and use it in your occupations so that others may see and realize your hidden strength. God bless you and good night my friends.

MESSAGE 167 - SPIRIT: ABDULLA

Title: How to Prepare to Receive

I am here, Abdulla.

It is some time since I have come to speak to you my friends and I come and feel such strength and happiness here that I am very happy to be with you tonight. How wonderful it is that we in spirit can join with you in physical and be as one.

Do you my friends ever stop to think when all mankind realizes that life goes on, and how it will change man's thinking and in time give him a greater desire for truth? You are truly blessed with this knowledge because you know my friends that as you live your Earth life, so you prepare for life in the higher spheres. You find as you reach out and pray to God for His gift of Love that you do not always receive that which you feel you should, but that is not God's fault my friends. We cannot ask if we are not prepared to receive. God cannot give you what you are not able to receive, so we must make greater effort to prepare ourselves for the gift of God's great Love.

To go day-by-day never thinking of drawing close to the Source of your creation, feeling that you have received, trying to impress upon yourself, that you have received is not enough my friends. One must release all conditions that disturb. One must purify one's thoughts. We cannot come and ask for help if we do not prepare ourselves my friends.

So, I urge each one of you here to make every endeavour to cleanse your minds of all thoughts that are not worthy of you. To draw close to God and to ask for His blessing when you have prepared yourselves. The greatest test man can make upon himself as to his ability to draw this great force into his soul is when things disturb or trouble or could trouble, they have no power to do so when the Divine Love of God enters your soul in greater abundance.

Your Earth life is important to each one of you. You are building a foundation on Earth for life in higher spheres and it is necessary that you overcome all conditions that hinder your progress. You must find life happy while on Earth and as we have said over and over, you must prepare to receive.

When man has learned how to draw close to God, the very Source of his creation, when he has learned how to pray and receive God's gift, he has found the secret of good life and has truly started a strong foundation for what comes later. So, I say to you my friends, prepare yourselves and I too want to bring you my love and my blessings because it is only through your desire that I am able to come and speak to you, using human form once again. God bless you and good night.

MESSAGE 168 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Title: God Answers All Prayers

“Shower them Father with the Essence of your Divine Love, that each one here will feel the peace and happiness and go forth renewed. I ask You, Father to bless each one of your children.”

To you my friends I come as your brother and your servant, feeling great peace and joy that is here tonight coming to encourage each one in teaching and spreading these wonderful truths because my children this is the key to great happiness and a perfect life.

God answers all prayers and so my children we must pray more for the blessing of God and as each one of you here have been told so many times, God listens and answers and when we are ready and willing to come humble as little children and when we pray to God we are ready to receive the great gift of His Love in our souls.

Many of you have studied, have read and have sat quietly for meditation. Yes, my children we can pray to God wherever we are or for a moment in whatever we may be doing to find peace and great happiness, we must do this. As the inflow of God's Love penetrates your souls in greater abundance, then you will find life opening forth into such beauty and happiness and all things which distress will not touch you. So, I come to you tonight as your friend, happy to open your wonderful meeting and to bring to you my blessings as your brother, my friends. God bless you, Jesus.

MESSAGE 169 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Title: We Are All as One in this Wonderful Work

“Keep these thy children in harmony one with the other, Father, keep them strong of purpose- make each one here tonight, those seen and unseen by human eyes, renewed and revitalized from the glory of your Love. Father, protect these thy children so that in the days to come they can go forth knowing that they are protected and strong in purpose and wise in wisdom”.

I come tonight, my brothers and sisters, feeling great peace and harmony in your midst, and to speak a few words of encouragement to you. Yes, my friends, we are all as one in this wonderful work. Nothing is greater than being a servant trying to help others find the way to happiness and the way to their salvation.

In the days ahead for all of you many of you will find that it will be very necessary to guard and protect the wisdom you have. Because in many cases, you will find even the thought that I can come to you will not be entertained. This will give you some idea of the enormous task that is ahead for you and that is why we are determined that man will be given absolute proof that I will return in your midst. My friends, I cannot tell you how thankful I am with you to feel the earnest longings in your souls and I want to say that I shall always come to help you when you so desire. You who are devoting your lives and to you who will be devoting their lives to teaching the wonderful truths, will be guarded and protected and your needs will be taken care of. Go forth, free of fear and guard this great truth that you have until you find that there is understanding amongst those who you try to help, my friends.

The blessings of our Father pour upon you all and there is nothing that man create that bring all the things to him that he needs for a happy life as the Love of God in his soul can do. God bless you, my friends.

MESSAGE 170 - SPIRIT: PAUL (APOSTLE)

Title: Be a True Servant and Teacher for God

I greet you my friends, Paul.

I did not feel that I should come at this time because anything that I could say would seem so inadequate following the wonderful condition that has been brought into your midst tonight. I want you to know that we who taught many years ago on Earth stand beside you and there is a great force from this side of life preparing each one of you here for the great work that you will have to do. Do not feel discouraged, keep faith because in the years ahead you will find that all conditions that are around you that seem to be holding you down will fall away and each of you here has a great mission to do before your life's span on Earth is finished.

As our beloved Master has said, we must be careful and wise in this work. The greatest and easiest way to teach this is to prepare ourselves so that in the days ahead you will become living examples in all phases of your life. Living examples with what the Essence of God can do for all mankind. How I wish my friends, I had the great awareness of the great knowledge when I was on Earth that I have now. There is nothing so great as a soul filled with God's Divine Love. Nothing can give you power or strength or wisdom, nothing can be brought around you that is as good as the Love of God in your soul.

Do not worry or wonder how you are going to do this work, my children, because as your own progression becomes greater you will attract to you those that need help and as we see your needs change in the greater expansion you will find that material things will come unto you and you will be able to expand. You will wander, my friends, over many strange lands and though your pathways will divide you will find that we who are guiding you and helping you will be with you at all times.

May your desires always be to be a true servant and teacher for God.

MESSAGE 171 - SPIRIT: MOSES

Title: Live by the Simple Truths

I greet you too, my friends – Moses.

It has been a long time since I have spoken to you but I want to come and speak to you tonight on how the wonderment of this wonderful work that is ahead for us and to tell you who are desirous of devoting your Earth life to God that in the days ahead you will find that you will have direct guidance the way I did and I found that I was drawing unto myself earnestly praying that God would give me guidance and that is the way I learned to receive such wonderful guidance. Through this, all through the years, those who wish to lead a good life have tried to live by the simple truths that were given me. You will find that you too will be able to receive direct guidance. You will not have to wonder how to work harder and spread these truths because you will hear all of us guide you and give you direction by direct voice.

To some of you will come the gift of being able to write- all of you, my friends, will have gifts opened up to you and given to you. Thereby you will know the best way to follow and give those wonderful truths. Slowly, there is a glimpse of light of understanding and this light's glimmer, through man's desire for peace not only within himself, but the desire for people in all countries, through this glimmer of light that will be a beacon of light that will widen and circle the whole earth plane and you who are sincerely seeking the guidance to help others will help make this light so strong that nothing but peace and goodwill come to man on Earth. So bless you my children and know that we who have been given great guidance in the past are helping you in your mission to become a worker for God.

MESSAGE 172 - SPIRIT: JOHN THE BAPTIST

Title: Put God First in all Things

Good evening my friends, John the Baptist.

You are gathered here to learn something of the wonderful laws of communication. Communicating with me in the land of Spirit and also communicating with your Father, the Creator, God. We are happy to teach you the law of communication. We want your thoughts, longings, aspirations always to go to God. For we in spirit are helpers to help you to find and know God. That the purpose of our coming is to lead you to God. All mankind should know these wonderful laws of communication and there is no reason why all man cannot communicate with the spirit world. But the purpose of this communication is not to substitute the spirit world for God. For this is wrong. The one purpose and highest purpose of your existence should and must be to attain a close communion with God. That you may draw your power and love directly from God as we do. We are happy to come to you as a group and individually. But there has been those of you who have allowed yourselves to long for us, rather than for the higher power of God. Now, this my children, must not be. It must not be that we should be worshiped. For we are not God and we are only used as instruments of God as you may be as instruments of God. So, I say, let your longings go to God, your Creator and do not stop seeking because you have reached Celestial spheres of Spirit. We are not sufficient to meet your needs, only God can meet the needs of all of you who sit tonight. For all power is drawn from God. To some of you God seems far away, and we seem close at hand. Nevertheless, God is close to those who He has created. The Love of God is never far from each soul of His creation and when you long for our coming, we have not the power to fill your souls with God's Divine Love. This is the function of God's Holy Spirit and can come to you only when you long for God, your Creator, as the Divine Love is carried into your souls and that you may be changed.

It is important for you to know all these laws of communication and rapport. It is important for man to have all the knowledge that we possess from this side of spirit and it is our desire to bring this knowledge to you by direct voice. So, when you come together like this, let your longings of soul go forth to God. Ask for and expect the Love of God to flow into your souls. For the more of this love you have within your souls the easier it is for us to come and communicate with you and to help you. You must always put God first, God comes first in all things.

And I am sorry to say that there are some of you that have been giving more thought and attention to spirit than to God and God's Divine Love. We do not wish to hinder your progression. We wish to speed your progression. For it is God's Divine Love that transforms the soul. It is God's Love that erases sin and error from each individual. It

is God's Love that brings you strength and Love. Every good and perfect gift is given of God. We as individuals are nothing but channels that God's great Love may flow through us and through us to you. But we are merely channels. It is the substance that has value. It is the Essence that has value. The vehicle of conveyance is merely a vehicle of conveyance and you must separate this in your minds. It is God who you want. It is God who brings you Love and power. The love we bring, the power we bring comes from God. When you drink the water, we do not long for the bed of the stream, you long for the water which flows fresh and cold from the stream. But if the water were to dry up, the stream without the water would be of no value. For what good is a dry river bed? A dry stream? The source is God, your Father and your Creator and we like yourselves are instruments of God. The bed wherein the stream may flow that the water of life may be brought to you. That your understanding may grow, and all things may be yours. First, it is God's desire that every good and perfect gift be given to each of you, that happiness is yours and health and peace and joy. But remember the source is God. I am your friend and brother, John the Baptist.

MESSAGE 173 - SPIRIT: JAMES (APOSTLE)

Title: Ask for More of God's Divine Love

My dear friends. I am very pleased and very happy to come to you this evening because I desire to tell you that I see progression in the souls of you who are gathered here tonight. It has brought joy to those of us who have worked with you as a group. It has made us very happy to see that you have received more of God's Divine Love within your souls. For, I feel as though you are my children and I love you as you were my children. When you make the effort that so many of you have made in the controlling of your thoughts, in your prayers, in your meditations, I have been very pleased, very pleased my children. For, there begins to be with you a light- a light that I desire to grow to a great light. A light that will be strong enough to build a powerful condition which is required for those of us who dwell in the Celestial Heaven to come to you and speak directly. That we may come to you in physical form, that we may be handled and touched by you, that we may speak to you as men and women. To do this requires a great deal of force; tremendous power must be generated for this to be accomplished. But it may be so. I say this to you to encourage you to continuing your efforts, strive to control your thoughts to ask God to purify your souls. To ask for more of God's Divine Love that your lights may grow stronger and stronger, day by day and hour by hour.

Think of what it would mean to your country and your city if this group were the one to create the force necessary to bring about this gift of God. If your soul conditions could build the force to sustain it, that great scientists could bring forth information. That teachers from other places of the Universe could come and give information from other Galaxies that Jesus could come. But great power must be generated. The condition built within each of you must be very great. There must be the dedication and the desire. To those who are content to remain in their lives and accept the mediocre lot of humanity and the pleasures which are given to you to enjoy on Earth, to those of you who desire these things it is alright, it is all right for you. But there are those of you who will continue on and your souls will continue to grow in God's Love and you lights will shine brighter and brighter and it is to those of you I speak tonight. I am pleased with you. You have spent many hours in meditation and prayer, many hours in sitting and many moments through the day in close communion with God. None of these moments or hours have been wasted. Neither have they gone by unnoticed by those of us who are ever seeking for souls who will further God's work on the face of the Earth. There are many on Earth who feel of what I say is not possible and there are some in this room who doubt my words, but my vision is greater than your vision and my understanding is above your understanding and why do you think that we come to a small, insignificant group as this? Why do we make the effort to be with you day by day? Why do we come- why do we bother? Do you think that we come because of this small group that sits here tonight? Oh no, my friends, we come

for children yet unborn, for generations still to come, for the world and all who dwell upon her face. We come as scientists to plow new fields to open new revelations and every step must be tried and tested. Every power must be verified, and every soul checked and double checked. Our work must and will continue.

Our work does not depend on you of this group, for should you fall away you will be replaced with others who are stronger, who will grow, who have desire. Those who have no fear, for we can use only the strong. Yes, we come to build a power, a condition of power so great and strong and there are those of you in this room who will be used. I thank you for allowing me to come and speak to you tonight and I thank you all also for the effort that you have put forth. I see the growth of your souls, so continue my children, in God's Love and grow in God's Love. For I have charge over this group. I am your instructor and your brother, James.

MESSAGE 174 - SPIRIT: JESUS

Title: We are as One to God, Brothers and Sisters

My dearly beloved brothers and sisters. How great is my love for you and all humanity and how many have waited for my coming to Earth and have not realized that I am here already, that I have never left Earth, but I come. I come. I see the injustice perpetuated on the children of Earth by those who dwell in ignorance and darkness. How I long to come again in a materialized body and speak with my own voice to mankind once again. Wherein mankind sees with his physical eye and hears with their physical ears the words which I will speak, they will believe that I am he who came to Earth thousands of years ago. For I come to bring peace to my children, I come to bring love. I come that the yoke of ignorance may be lifted from mankind and that love will replace hatred and that understanding will replace intolerance. I come for all the people of the Earth for all are as one to me. We are as one to God, brothers and sisters in varying degrees of light and darkness. And the darkness must be lifted, and the blind must be made to see. For the spiritual blindness that covers man is far more devastating than the blindness of the physical eye. For the spiritual blindness continues after the transition but the physical blindness is lifted at transition. So, my loved ones, I come. I come to Earth that all may see and understand the Love of God, the simple laws which will bring to mankind the Love of God.

How great a mission for you on Earth and how few understand its meaning. There are those in the room who understand, and they will be used by God to alleviate the suffering of many upon this earth plane. I am pleased that I could come to you so easily tonight. The condition of soul with those of you who sit have allowed me to come and speak with you so easily. For it requires a great amount of power for my coming and for the coming of those friends who spoke to you tonight. When I come you may know that there has been those who have made preparation for I also must abide by the law of communication. I ask that your souls be opened to an inflowing of God's Love- that you be so filled with God's Love. I ask God's Blessing on each of you gathered here and on all those souls who hear my words. My love remains with you, God's Divine Love, your friend and brother, Jesus.

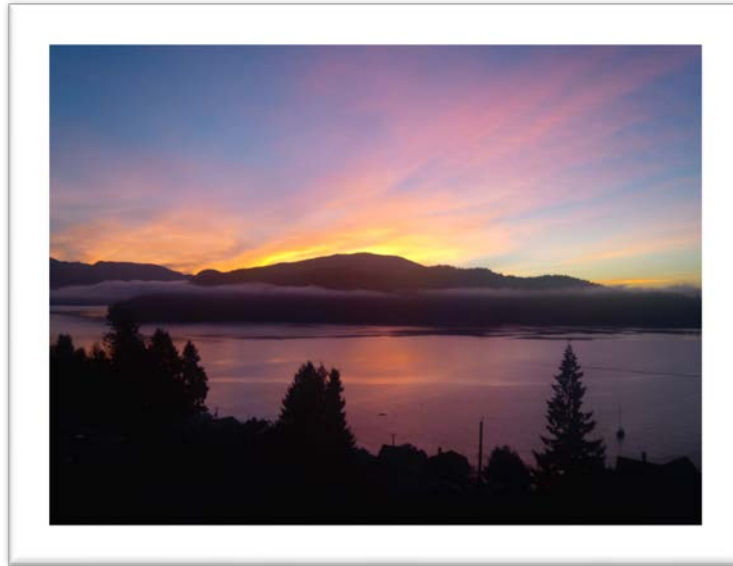
MESSAGE 175 - SPIRIT: SOLOMON

Title: God's Love has Limitless Power

Shalom- Solomon.

How happy I am to be here tonight and how happy I am that you have prepared yourselves to receive the Master. I do love you; I do wish to strengthen the love bond between you all. I do desire that you become one in soul and spirit and body. A united brotherhood that none can penetrate. Loyal, loving, kind one to the other and that you replace knowledge with the wisdom which comes from the soul and God's Divine Love. Yes, my children, the wisdom of eternal life with God. When you have come that you may draw your power directly from God. We bring strong love force here tonight a very strong love force. But this force must grow within your soul. It must be the well of living water which Jesus taught. The well that springs up within yourselves, the fountainhead of Divine Love within your own soul that nothing can touch you because of your sure knowledge of God's Love within you.

For God's Love within your soul will drive out all things that are not of love and love has limitless power for love is stronger than envy, jealousy, hatred. All those must melt under love for nothing can stand under the power of God's Divine Love, nothing. There is no prison that can hold in God's great Love. There is freedom; freedom that you may live the lives that you were created to live. That you be a leader that all those that know you will see and wonder in amazement what may be accomplished by one and enquire as to the reason. You will know that the wonder is the Divine Love of God within the soul that seeks an avenue of good for the betterment of all mankind and you are but a channel of Great Divine Love that flows without ceasing to any, and all who will allow entry to their souls. So, open your souls and receive. Goodnight my children- there will be no other speaker tonight.



*Seek ye first the kingdom of God and
all else shall be added unto you*

THE CELESTIAL ANGELS AND SPIRITS IN THESE MESSAGES

These messages were received from Angels and Spirits who once lived on Earth including a few spiritually-evolved extra-terrestrial beings from other planets. In Messages of Love, Vancouver, British Columbia 1958 to 1970, they included:



Jesus of Nazareth, now Master of the Celestial Heavens, his



father, **Joseph**

and several of his apostles: **Andrew**



, **James**



, **John**, **Judas**



, **Luke**, **Matthew**, **Mary Magdalene**, **Paul** and **Peter**.

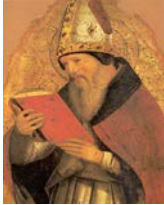
Abdulla, (historian 12th Century) (*identity unverified - for now*).



Alexander, (December 12, 1777 to November 19, 1825) reigned as Emperor of Russia from 23 March 1801 to 1 December 1825. He was the son of Paul I and Sophie Dorothea of Württemberg. Alexander was the first Russian King of partitioned Poland, reigning from 1815 to 1825, as well as the first Russian Grand Duke of Finland, reigning from 1809 to 1825. He was sometimes called Alexander.



Archbishop Alexei (1874-1948), Alexander Apollosovich Panteleyev was born into a peasant family on October 27, 1874, in the village of Novodvorsk, in the Solvychevodsk county of the Vologda Province, in northwest Russia.



Augustine, when on Earth, he was the Bishop of Hippo, 354-430 A.D., an early Christian theologian and philosopher whose writings influenced the development of Western Christianity and Western Philosophy.



Chopin, Frédéric François (March 1, 1810 – October 17, 1849), was a Polish composer and virtuoso pianist of the Romantic era who wrote primarily for the solo piano. He gained and has maintained renown worldwide as a leading musician of his era, whose poetic genius was based on a professional technique that was without equal in his generation.



Confucius, an ancient Chinese philosopher, teacher, editor, politician of the Spring and Autumn period of Chinese history (551-479 BCE).

Daniel, (Hebrew), is the hero of the Book of Daniel. A noble Jewish youth of Jerusalem, he is taken into captivity by Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon and serves the king and his successors with loyalty and ability until the time of the Persian conqueror Cyrus, all the while remaining true to the God of Israel.



Einstein, Albert, (March 14, 1879 – April 18, 1955) German-born theoretical physicist. Einstein developed the theory of relativity, one of the two pillars of modern physics (alongside quantum mechanics). Einstein's work is also known for its influence on the philosophy of science.



Fénelon, François, (August 6, 1651 – January 7, 1715), was a French Roman Catholic archbishop, theologian, poet and writer. He today is remembered mostly as the author of *The Adventures of Telemachus*, first published in 1699.



Gandhi, Mahatma (Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi, October 2, 1869 – January 30, 1948) was the leader of the Indian independence movement against British rule. Employing nonviolent civil disobedience, Gandhi led India to independence and inspired movements for civil rights and freedom across the world.



Goldie, born in Belgium in about 15th century, died as a child, now a wise and joyful Celestial Angel.

Gretchen, Dutch girl who lived in the 14th century, died of starvation.

Hinchcliff, Canon (*identity unverified - for now*).

Ho Sing (*identity unverified - for now*).

Ishmirama, was a philosopher in India.



Joan of Arc (January 6, 1412 – May 30, 1431), is considered a heroine of France for her role during the Lancastrian phase of the Hundred Years' War and was canonized as a Roman Catholic saint.



John the Baptist, He served as the forerunner or herald of the Messiah and was to prepare for him by fulfilling an Elijah-like role by calling the nation to repentance. John was related to Jesus through their mothers. In Luke 1:36, Elizabeth is described as Mary's "kinswoman," meaning that they were related in some way through marriage or blood.

Keea-Atta-Kem (Keea), an Egyptian princess, daughter of Ramses II.

Kentor, a spiritually-evolved extra-terrestrial being from another galaxy.

Kuanaha-Terhan-Bey (*identity unverified - for now*).



Lanza, Mario, was an American tenor, actor and Hollywood film star of the late 1940s and 1950s.

Latif, Abdul, an Egyptian philosopher and physician (1350 BC).

Layota, a wise and loving Celestial Angel.

Leonard, Dr. Gordon, physician who worked on Harley Street in London, England.

Leytergus, (Ancient Spirit), native of Arabia and lived before the time of Abraham, the Jewish Patriarch. Leytergus wrote a book - Description of Creation and the Fall of Man - Genesis was copied after his writings (description taken from True Gospel Revealed Anew by Jesus, Volume I, pg. 284).



Lincoln, Abraham (February 12, 1809– April 15, 1865) was an American politician and lawyer who served as the 16th President of the United States from March 1861 until his assassination in April 1865. Lincoln led the United States through its Civil War—its bloodiest war and perhaps its greatest moral, constitutional, and political crisis. In doing so, he preserved the Union, paved the way to abolition of slavery, strengthened the federal government, and modernized the economy.



Lotus Blossom, Chinese origin, a wise and joyful Celestial Angel.



Melba, Dame Nellie (May 19, 1861 – February 23, 1931), born Helen Porter Mitchell, was an Australian operatic soprano. She became one of the most famous singers of the late Victorian era and the early 20th century. She was the first Australian to achieve international recognition as a classical musician. She took the pseudonym "Melba" from Melbourne, her home town.

Mitchell, Thomas, (from Yorkshire, England) (*identity unverified - for now*)



Moore, Grace (December 5, 1898 – January 26, 1947) was an American operatic soprano and actress in musical theatre and film. In 1947, Moore died in a plane crash at the age of 48.



Moses, a Hebrew Prophet of God who led his people, the Hebrews, out of bondage in Egypt and to the "promised land" of Canaan.

Mylora, a Celestial Angel.



Nefertiti, Neferneferuaten, (c.1370– c. 1330 BC), was an Egyptian queen and the Great Royal Wife (chief consort) of Akhenaten, an Egyptian Pharaoh. Nefertiti and her husband were known for a religious revolution, in which they worshiped one god only, Aten, or the sun disc.



Nicholas II, (Russian: Nikolay II Aleksandrovich); (18 May 1868 – 17 July 1918) was the last Emperor of Russia, ruling from 1 November 1894 until his forced abdication on 15 March 1917. His reign saw the fall of the Russian Empire from being one of the foremost great powers of the world to economic and military collapse.



Rehoboam, was, according to the Hebrew Bible, initially king of the United Monarchy of Israel but after the ten northern tribes of Israel rebelled in 932/931 BC to form the independent Kingdom of Israel he was king of the Kingdom of Judah, or southern kingdom. He was a son of Solomon and a grandson of David.



Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (January 30, 1882 – April 12, 1945), commonly known as FDR, was an American statesman and political leader who served as the 32nd President of the United States from 1933 until his death in 1945. A Democrat, he won a record four presidential elections and emerged as a central figure in world events during the mid-20th century. He directed the United States government during most of the Great Depression and World War II.

Salem, an ancient spirit.

Samuel, is a figure in the Hebrew Bible who plays a key role in the narrative, in the transition from the period of the biblical judges to the institution of a kingdom under Saul, and again in the transition from Saul to David. He is venerated as a prophet by Jews, Christians, and Muslims.



Saul according to the Hebrew Bible, was the first king of the Kingdom of Israel and Judah. His reign, traditionally placed in the late 11th century BCE, marked a transition from a tribal society to statehood. Saul's life and reign are described in the Hebrew Bible.



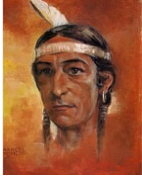
Schumann-Heink, Ernestine, Born: June 15, 1861, Libeň, Prague, Czech Republic Died: November 17, 1936, Hollywood, Los Angeles, California, United States, was a German Bohemian, later American, operatic contralto. She was noted for the size, beauty, tonal richness, flexibility and wide range of her voice.



Seretta Kem, a Celestial Angel was an ancient Egyptian chemist and healer on Earth.

Sertok, a spiritually-evolved extra-terrestrial being from another galaxy.

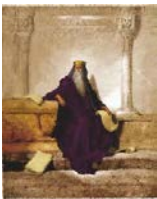
Shandor (*identity unverified - for now*).



Silver Birch, Silver Birch is arguably the most famous guide and prolific teacher in the history of Spiritualism. Though presenting himself as a North American Indian the wisdom of this timeless master transcends both history and culture. The philosophy of Silver Birch was channeled over an incredible 61 years by trance medium and founder of Psychic News, Maurice Barbanell.

Sister Maria, a Celestial Angel.

Solar (of Shandor's Group) (*identity unverified - for now*).



Solomon, the biblical King Solomon was known for his wisdom, his wealth and his writings. He became ruler in approximately 967 B.C.E. and his kingdom extended from the Euphrates River in the north to Egypt in the south. His crowning achievement was the building of the Holy Temple in Jerusalem. Almost all knowledge of him is derived from the biblical books of Kings I and Chronicles II. Solomon was the son of King David and Bathsheba.



Smith, Joseph (December 23, 1805 – June 27, 1844) was an American religious leader and founder of Mormonism and the Latter Day Saint movement.

Teresa, a Celestial Angel.

Timothy, (*identity unverified - for now*)



Victoria, Alexandrina (24 May 1819 – 22 January 1901) was Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland from 20 June 1837 until her death.



White Cloud, an American Indian when on Earth.

Zarolis, a spiritually-evolved extra-terrestrial being from another galaxy.